



Operations Guide
For
Inventory Management System (InVan)

Version 2.1.0

Garima System Solution PVT. LTD.

301, Purusharth Avenu, Radha Krishna Char Rasta,
Vadodara, Gujarat-390020
Contact no: 8200951300
Web site: <https://garimasystem.com>

	Garima System Solutions Pvt Ltd <i>Simplified Technology, Enduring Solutions</i>	Doc Ref: User Manual
---	--	----------------------

Release Notice

Author	Charmi Shah
Reviewed By	Ravindra Sonawane
Approved By	Dhananjay Vyas
Distribution List	System Users, Software Team, QA Team
Last Reviewed Date	16 May 23
Document Creation Date	28 Dec'22
Document Last Update	16 May 23

Document Reference Number	Physical File Name
-	Operations Guide_InVan

This document and the information contained herein are confidential to and the property of Garima System Solutions. Unauthorized access, copying, and replication are prohibited. This document must not be copied in whole or part by any means, without the written authorisation of Garima System Solutions. This document should be used only for intended purposes.

	Garima System Solutions Pvt Ltd <i>Simplified Technology, Enduring Solutions</i>	Doc Ref: User Manual
---	--	----------------------

Amendment History

Version	Date	Addition/Modification	Prepared By	Revised By
1.0.0	28 Dec 2022	Master Screen Transitions Inward QC Reports Security	Maharshi Pandya	
1.1.0	11 Jan 2023	Inward Note PO Payment Purchase Order Inquiry From Export Functionality added in PO report and Rejection Note Report. Real-time Dashboard is added	Maharshi Pandya	
1.2.0	07 Feb 2023	Transaction Screens Reports Dashboards: Reorder Point	Maharshi Pandya	
1.2.1	23 March 2023	Added Filtration Export functionality Other functionality	Maharshi Pandya	
2.0.0	29 March 2023`	Sales Order Pre-Production QC Certificate of Analysis Production Screen Yield Dashboard Product and Recipe Master	Charmi Shah	
2.1.0	04 Apr' 2023	New Reports and Dashboards added	Charmi Shah	



Index

1. Introduction	11
1.1. About Vangi Food and InVan System	11
1.2. Intended Audience	11
2. Pre-requisites	12
3. How to Log In to the Software	13
4. Masters Module	14
4.1. Company	14
4.1.1. How to Add Company	14
4.1.2. How to Edit or Delete Company	16
4.2. Item	17
4.2.1. How to Add Item	17
4.2.2. How to Edit or Delete Item	20
4.3. Item Category	21
4.3.1. How to Add Item Category	21
4.3.2. How to Edit or Delete Item Category	22
4.4. Item Type	23
4.4.1. How to Add Item Type	23
4.4.2. How to Edit or Delete Item Type	24
4.5. Location	25
4.5.1. How to Add Location	25
4.5.2. How to Edit or Delete Location	26
4.6. Organisation	27
4.6.1. How to Add Organisation	27
4.6.2. How to Edit or Delete Organisation	28
4.7. Product Master	29
4.7.1. How to Add Product	29
4.7.2. How to Edit or Delete Product	31
4.8. Recipe Master	32
4.8.1. How to Add Recipe	32
4.8.2. How to Edit or Delete Recipe	33
4.9. Terms and Conditions	35
4.9.1. How to Add Terms and Conditions	35
4.9.2. How to Edit or Delete Terms and Conditions	36
4.10. Tax	37
4.10.1. How to Add Tax	37

	Garima System Solutions Pvt Ltd <i>Simplified Technology, Enduring Solutions</i>	Doc Ref: User Manual
---	--	----------------------

4.10.2. How to Edit or Delete Tax	38
4.11. Unit	39
4.11.1. How to Add Unit	39
4.11.2. How to Edit or Delete Unit	40
5. Security Module	42
5.1. Roles	42
5.1.1. How to Add Roles	42
5.1.2. How to Edit or Delete Roles	43
5.2. Roles Rights	44
5.2.1. How to Use Roles Rights	44
5.3. Users	44
5.3.1. How to Add Users	44
5.3.2. How to Edit or Delete Users	46
6. Transactions Module	48
6.1. Inquiry Form	48
Note: Pre-requisites	48
6.1.1. How to Add Inquiry Form	48
6.1.2. How to View, Edit or Delete Inquiry Form	50
6.2. Sales Order	52
6.2.1. How to Add Sales Order	52
6.2.2. How to View, Edit or Delete Sales Orders	54
6.3. SO Payment Details	56
6.3.1. How to Add SO Payment Details	56
6.3.2. How to View, Edit or Delete SO Payment Details	58
6.4. Indent	59
6.4.1. How to Add Indent	59
6.4.2. How to Edit or Delete Indent	61
6.5. Purchase Order	62
6.5.1. How to Add Purchase Order	62
6.5.2. How to View, Edit or Delete Purchase Order	65
6.6. Request For Quotation	66
6.6.1. How to Add Request For Quotation	66
6.6.2. How to View RFQ Summary	68
6.6.3. How to Delete the Request For Quotation	72
6.7. Inward Note	73
6.7.1. How to Add Inward Note	73
6.7.2. How to View or Delete Inward Note	74
6.8. Rejection Note	75

	Garima System Solutions Pvt Ltd <i>Simplified Technology, Enduring Solutions</i>	Doc Ref: User Manual
---	--	----------------------

6.8.1. How to Add Rejection Note	75
6.8.2. How to View or Delete Rejection Note	76
6.9. GRN	77
6.9.1. How to Add GRN	77
6.9.2. How to View or Delete GRN	78
6.10. PO Payment Details	79
6.10.1. How to Add PO Payment Details	79
6.10.2. How to View, Edit or Delete PO Payment Details	81
6.11. Material Issue Note	83
6.11.1. How to Add Material Issue Note	83
6.11.2. How to View or Delete Material Issue Note	84
6.12. Debit Note	85
6.12.1. How to Add Debit Note	85
6.12.2. How to View or Delete Debit Note	87
6.13. Credit Note	87
6.13.1. How to Add Credit Note	87
6.13.2. How to View or Delete Credit Note	89
6.14. Delivery Challan	90
6.14.1. How to Add Delivery Challan	90
6.14.2. How to View or Delete Delivery Challan	92
6.15. Gate Pass	92
6.15.1. How to Add Gate Pass	92
6.15.2. How to View, Edit or Delete Gate Pass	94
7. Inventory Module	97
7.1. Stock Transfer	97
7.1.1. How to Add Stock Transfer	97
7.2. Stock Adjustment	98
7.2.1. How to Add Stock Adjustment	98
7.2.2. How to View or Delete Stock Adjustment	100
8. QC Module	101
8.1. Inward QC(Check-1)	101
8.1.1. How to Add Inward QC(Check-1)	101
8.1.2. How to View or Delete Inward QC(Check-1)	102
8.2. Pre-Production QC	103
8.2.1. How to Add Pre-Production QC	103
8.2.2. How to View or Delete Pre-Production QC	104
8.3. Certificate of Analysis	105
8.3.1. How to Add Certificate of Analysis	105



8.3.2. How to Use Certificate of Analysis Report	106
8.3.3. How to Edit or Delete Certificate of Analysis	107
9. QC Daily Operations Log Module	109
9.1. Daily Monitoring	109
9.1.1. How to Add Daily Monitoring	109
9.1.2. How to Use Daily Monitoring Report	110
9.1.3. How to Edit or Delete Daily Monitoring	111
9.2. Chlorination Log	112
9.2.1. How to Add Chlorination Log	112
9.2.2. How to Edit or Delete Chlorination Log	113
9.3. Calibration Log	115
9.3.1. How to Add Calibration Log	115
9.3.2. How to Use Calibration Log Report	116
9.3.3. How to Edit or Delete Calibration Log	116
9.4. Foreign Body Found	118
9.4.1. How to Add Foreign Body Found	118
9.4.2. How to Use Foreign Body Found Report	119
9.4.3. How to Edit or Delete Foreign Body Found	119
9.5. Micro Analysis	120
9.5.1. How to Add Micro Analysis	120
9.5.2. How to Use Micro Analysis Report	122
9.5.3. How to Edit or Delete Micro Analysis	122
9.6. Oil Analysis	124
9.6.1. How to Add Oil Analysis	124
9.6.2. How to Use Oil Analysis Report	125
9.6.3. How to Edit or Delete Oil Analysis	126
9.7. Pest Control Log	127
9.7.1. How to Add Pest Control Log	127
9.7.2. How to Edit or Delete Pest Control Log	128
9.8. Pre-Startup Hygiene	129
9.8.1. How to Add Pre-Startup Hygiene	129
9.8.2. How to Use Pre-Startup Hygiene	130
9.8.3. How to Edit or Delete Pre-Startup Hygiene	131
9.9. Product Evaluation Log	132
9.9.1. How to Add Product Evaluation Log	132
9.9.2. How to Use Product Evaluation Log	134
9.9.3. How to Edit or Delete Product Evaluation Log	134
9.10. Sanitization and Hygiene	136

	Garima System Solutions Pvt Ltd <i>Simplified Technology, Enduring Solutions</i>	Doc Ref: User Manual
---	--	----------------------

9.10.1. How to Add Sanitization and Hygiene	136
9.10.2. How to Edit or Delete Sanitization and Hygiene	137
9.11. Veg Washer Dosage Log	138
9.11.1. How to Add Veg Water Dosage Log	138
9.11.2. How to Edit or Delete Veg Washer Dosage Log	139
9.12. Water Analysis	141
9.12.1. How to Add Water Analysis	141
9.12.2. How to Use Water Analysis Report	142
9.12.3. How to Edit or Delete Water Analysis	143
10. Production Module	145
Note:- Pre-requisites for Production Module	145
10.1. Batch Planning	145
10.1.1. How to Create Batch Planning	145
10.1.2. How to View or Delete Batch Planning	147
10.2. Production Indent	147
10.2.1. How to Add Production Indent	147
10.2.2. How to View, Edit or Delete Production Indent	149
10.3. Production Material Issue Note	150
10.3.1. How to Add Production Material Issue Note	150
10.3.2. How to View or Delete Production Material Issue Note	151
10.4. Stage-1 RQ CCP	152
10.4.1. How to Add RQ CCP	152
10.4.2. How to Edit or Delete RQ CCP	153
10.5. Stage-2 SILO CCP	154
10.5.1. How to Add SILO CCP	154
10.5.2. How to Edit or Delete SILO CCP	156
10.6. Stage-3 Packing CCP	157
10.6.1. How to Add Packing CCP	157
10.6.2. How to Edit or Delete Packing CCP	158
10.7. Stage-4 Chiller CCP	159
10.7.1. How to Add Stage-4 Chiller CCP	159
10.7.2. How to Edit or Delete Stage-4 Chiller CCP	160
10.8. Finished Good Series	161
10.8.1. How to Add Finished Good Series	161
10.8.2. How to View or Delete Finished Good Series	163
11. Reports Module	164
11.1. Company Report	164
11.1.1. How to Use Company Report	164



11.2. Debit Note Report	164
11.2.1. How to Use Debit Note Report	164
11.3. Delivery Challan (Against SO) Report	166
11.3.1. How to Use Delivery Challan (Against SO) Report	166
11.4. Batch-wise Production Cost Report	167
11.4.1. How to Use Batch-wise Production Cost Report	167
11.5. FG Location Wise Report	168
11.5.1. How to Use FG Location Wise Report	168
11.6. Finished Goods Dispatch Report	169
11.6.1. How to Use Finished Goods Dispatch Report	169
11.7. GRN Report	170
11.7.1. How to Use GRN Report	170
11.8. Inventory Analysis (FIFO) Report	171
11.8.1. How to Use Inventory Analysis (FIFO) Report	171
11.9. Inventory FIFO Report	173
11.9.1. How to Use Inventory FIFO Report	173
11.10. Issue Note Report	174
11.10.1. How to Use Issue Note Report	174
11.11. Purchase Invoice Report	175
11.11.1. How to Use Purchase Invoice Report	175
11.12. Purchase Order Report	176
11.12.1. How to Use Purchase Order Report	176
11.13. Raw Material Cost Analysis Report	177
11.13.1. How to Use Raw Material Cost Analysis Report	177
11.14. Raw Material Received Report	178
11.14.1. How to Use Raw Material Received Report	178
11.15. Sales Invoice Report	179
11.15.1. How to Use Sales Invoice Report	179
11.16. Sales Report	180
11.16.1. How to Use Sales Report	180
11.17. Rejection Report	181
11.17.1. How to Use Rejection Report	181
11.18. Stock Reconciliation Report	182
11.18.1. How to Use Stock Reconciliation Report	182
11.19. Stock Report	183
11.19.1. How to Use Stock Report	183
11.20. Stock Movement Report	184
11.20.1. How to Use Stock Movement Report	184



11.21. Total Inventory Cost Report	185
11.21.1. How to Use Total Inventory Cost Report	185
11.22. Wastage Report	186
11.22.1. How to Use Wastage Report	186
11.23. Pre-Production QC Report	187
11.23.1. How to Use Pre-Production QC Report	187
11.24. Yield Report	189
11.24.1. How to Use Yield Report	189
12. Dashboards	191
12.1. How to Use Raw Material Dashboard	191
12.2. How to Use Production Cost Batch Wise Dashboard	192
12.3. How to Use Real-time Warehouse-Wise Stock Dashboard	192
12.4. How to Use Re-order Point of Stocks Dashboard	193
12.5. How to Use Sales Order Summary Dashboard	194
12.6. How to Use Total Inventory Value Dashboard	195
12.7. How to Use Total Production Cost Dashboard	195
12.8. How to Use Raw Material Consumption By Batch Dashboard	196
12.9. How to Use Raw Material Consumption Vs Production Dashboard	197
12.10. How to Use Yield Dashboard	198



1. Introduction

The Inventory management system will be used to keep track of your inventory and supplies. The storage and processing of raw materials and finished products, as well as the administration of raw materials and finished items, are all part of inventory management.

1.1. About Vangi Food and InVan System

Vangi Foods are a leading producer of food-based gravy made from fresh organic tomato, onions, Ginger, and special Indian spices. The gravy is made in a world-class manufacturing facility located at Anand. Vangi Foods has approached Garima system solutions Pvt. Ltd. to design the software solution that will give Vangi Foods complete control of its quality process and supply chain management.

The inventory management system will be used to keep track of your inventory and supplies. The storage and processing of raw materials and finished products, as well as the administration of raw materials and finished items, are all part of inventory management.

1.2. Intended Audience

Group	Purpose
New Users	This manual provides a reference for administrators and users who are installing and running the integration products for the first time.
Software Developer	IT professionals who support the integration of products or develop applications to interact with them.
Users of Previous Versions	Useful for individuals who have experience with previous versions of the integration products and want to become familiar with the current version.



2. Pre-requisites

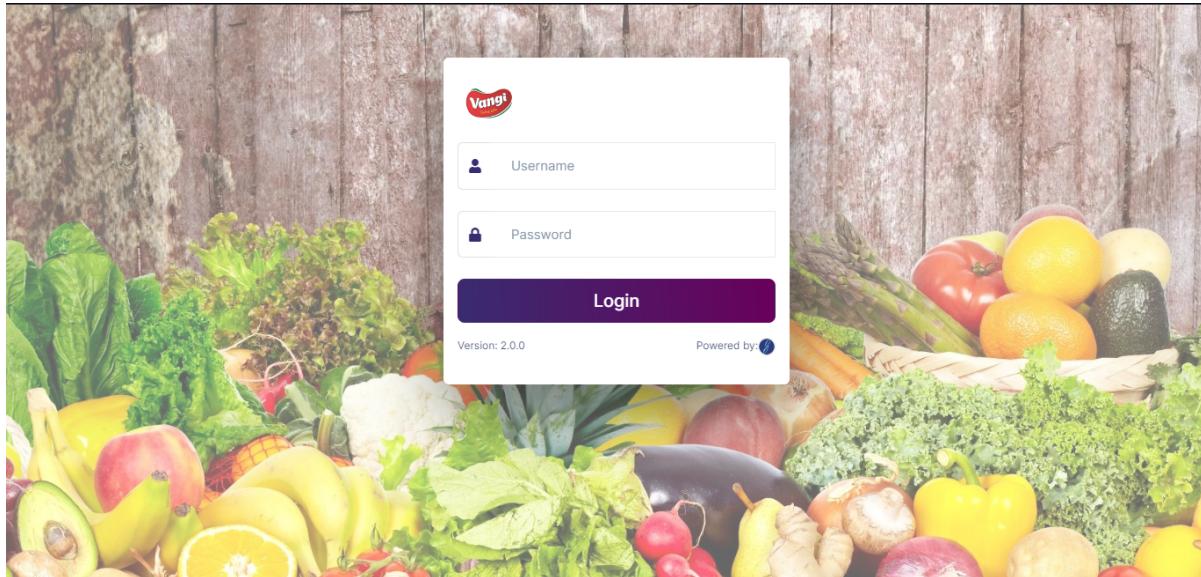
- A. Users should have access to the Inventory management system Software. If not, then contact the administrator.
- B. For a better user experience, use Chrome or Mozilla Firefox web Browser. And Clear the Browser history, cache memory, and cookies every 15 days.
- C. The Username and Password are received from the Administrator.



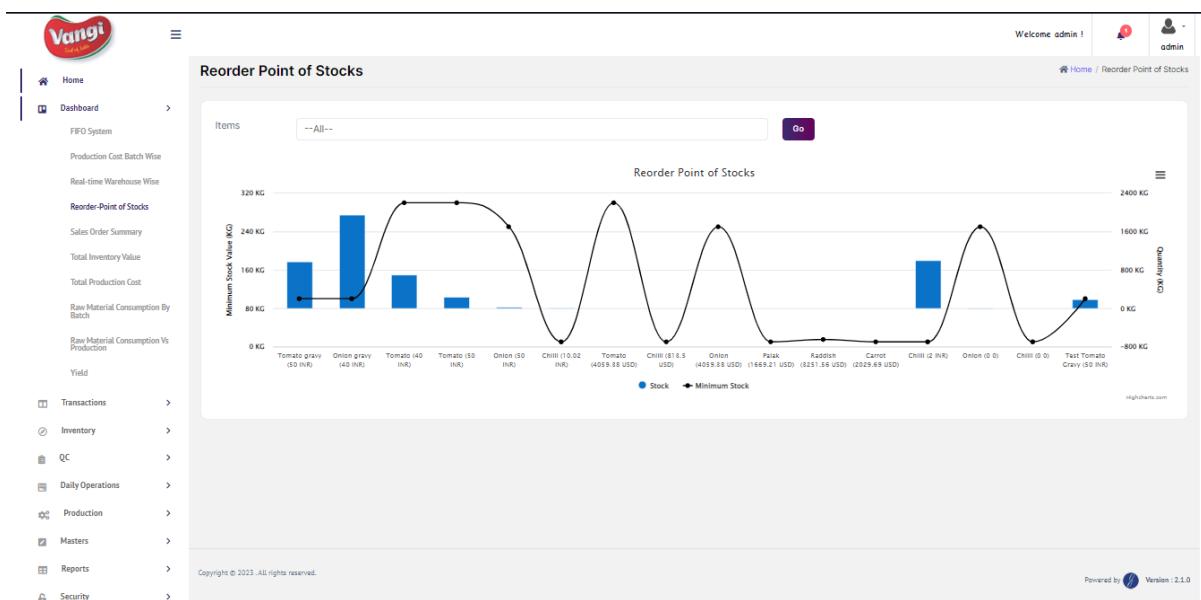
3. How to Log In to the Software

Step 1: Type “localhost:8091” which the Administrator provides to the user.

Step 2: Login into the application using your Username and Password.



Step 3: By clicking on the ‘Login’ Button, you will be successfully logged into the ‘Home page’ of the main screen.



Note: If there is any difficulty or error in opening the Login Page, contact your administrator.



4. Masters Module

4.1. Company

4.1.1. How to Add Company

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Masters” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Masters” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Company” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Company.

Company Name	Contact Person	Email ID	Contact Number	Is Active	Actions
Amul Dairy			7654444444	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AV Foods			9876543333	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Bhagavati Kirana Mart			9574223772	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Fresh Leaf Vegetable and Fruits Chain	TM_0001	abc@gmail.com	9854213615	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
HB Hotels			8976544444	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Ms. Mukeshchandra Vrajal			9854293615	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Sardar Patel Farmers Producer Company Limited			9876543211	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Step 5: To add the Company, click on the top-right corner of the Company page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Company page.

Step 7: They will be able to add both single and multiple companies.



Single Entry

Step 8: To add a single company, select the “Add Single Company” button.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the Company Entry page.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Company' form. On the left is a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports, and Security. The main area has a title 'Add Company'. It contains several input fields and radio buttons. The 'Buyer' radio button is selected. There are fields for 'Company Name' (with a required asterisk), 'Email ID', 'Contact Person' (with 'Contact person name', 'Contact Number', and 'Contact person number' fields), 'Address' (with 'Address' and 'GST Number' fields), and 'Remarks'. At the bottom are checkboxes for 'Is Active' (checked) and 'Is Black Listed' (unchecked). Below these are 'Save' and 'Back To List' buttons.

Step 10: First select Buyer, supplier, or Both by clicking on the “Buyer, Supplier or Both” radio buttons.

Step 11: Enter the name of the company in the “Company Name” text box.

Step 12: Provide the email id of the Company in the “Email Id” text box.

Step 13: Now, type the name of the contact person in the “Contact Person ” text box.

Step 14: After typing the name, you need to add the contact number of the contact person in the “Contact Number” text box.

Step 15: Then give the proper address of the Company in the “Address” text box.

Step 16: In the “GST Number” text box, type the GST number of the Company.

Step 17: You can then give remarks if any in the “Remarks” text box.

Step 18: The user then needs to check whether the company is active or is blacklisted in the “Is Active or Is Blacklisted” checkbox.

Step 19: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

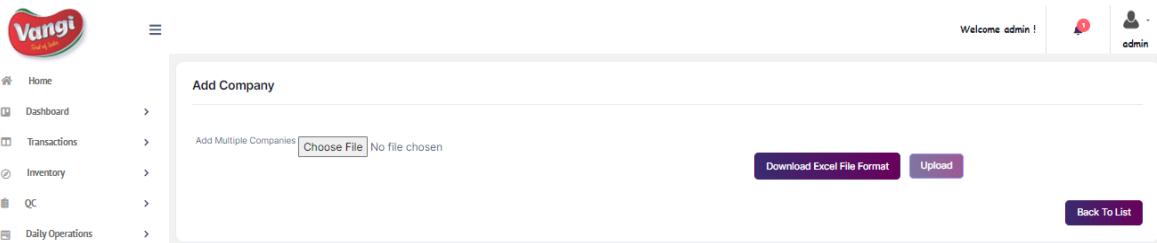
Step 20: If the User wants to view the previous data list, click on the “Back to List Button”.

Step 21: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

Multiple Entries

Step 8: To add multiple companies, select the “Add Multiple Companies” button.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the Company Entry page.



Step 10: Now, download the Excel file, by clicking on the “Download Excel File Format” button.

Step 11: The user has to enter all the fields which are given in Excel.

Step 12: Now, choose the file by clicking on the “Choose File” Button.

Step 13: Then the user has to click on “upload” to Upload the Excel file.

Note: Here, Only '.xls', and'.xlsx' formats are allowed.

Step 14: If the User wants to view the previous data list, click on the “Back to List” Button.

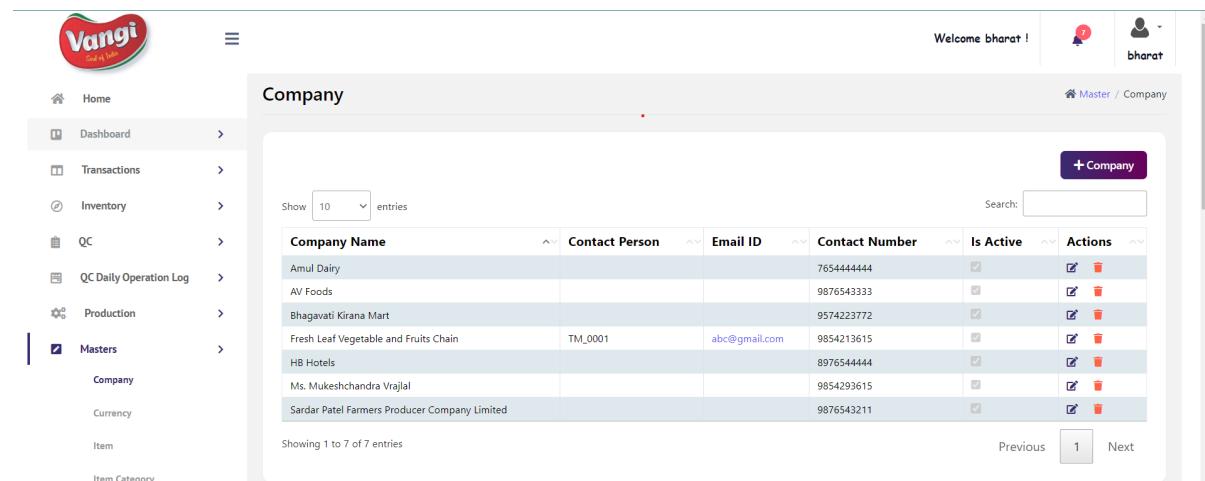
4.1.2. How to Edit or Delete Company

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Masters” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Masters”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Company” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Company.



Company Name	Contact Person	Email ID	Contact Number	Is Active	Actions
Amul Dairy			7654444444	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
AV Foods			9876543333	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Bhagwati Kirana Mart			9574223772	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Fresh Leaf Vegetable and Fruits Chain	TM_0001	abc@gmail.com	9854213615	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
HB Hotels			8976544444	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Ms. Mukeshchandra Vrajjal			9854293615	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Sardar Patel Farmers Producer Company Limited			9876543211	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon” next to the edit icon.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure you want to delete?”.



Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Company' page of the Vangi application. On the left is a sidebar menu with options like Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, QC Daily Operation Log, Production, Masters, Reports, and Security. The main area has a title 'Edit Company'. It contains several input fields: 'Company Name *' with 'Fresh Leaf Vegetable and Fruits Chain' entered, 'Email ID' with 'abc@gmail.com', 'Contact Person' with 'TM_0001', 'Contact Number *' with '9854213615', 'Address *' with 'Vallabh Vidyanagar, anand', 'GST Number', 'Remarks' with 'Remark', 'Is Active' (checkbox checked), and 'Is Black Listed' (checkbox unchecked). At the bottom are 'Update' and 'Back To List' buttons.

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

4.2. Currency

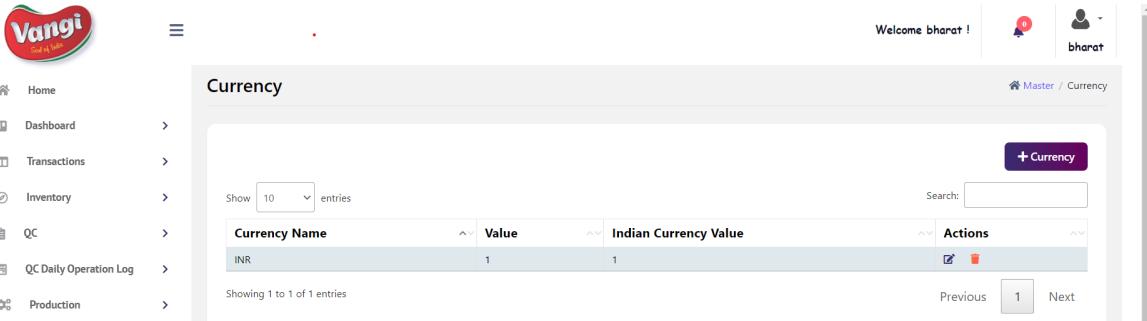
4.2.1. How to Add Currency

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Masters” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

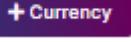
Step 3: By clicking on the “Masters” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Currency” from that sub-menu.

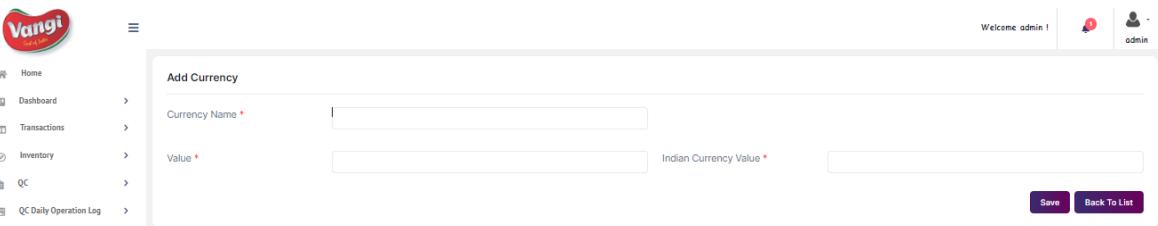
Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Currency.



The screenshot shows the 'Currency' master list page. The table contains the following data:

Currency Name	Value	Indian Currency Value	Actions
INR	1	1	

Step 5: To add the Currency, click  on the top-right corner of the page.
 Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Currency page.



The screenshot shows the 'Add Currency' form. The fields are:

- Currency Name:
- Value:
- Indian Currency Value:

Buttons at the bottom:  

Step 7: Enter the name of the currency in the “Currency Name” text box.
 Step 8: Then, enter the value of the currency in the “Value” text box.
 Step 9: Now enter the value of Indian currency in the “Indian Currency Value” text box.
 Step 10: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.
 Step 11: If the User wants to view the previous data list, click on the “Back to List Button”.
 Step 12: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

4.2.2. How to Edit or Delete Currency

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
 Step 2: “Masters” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
 Step 3: By clicking on the “Masters” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Currency” from that sub-menu.
 Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Currency.



Currency Name	Value	Indian Currency Value	Actions
INR	1	1	

Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon” next to the edit icon.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure you want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.

Currency Name *	INR
Value *	1
Indian Currency Value *	1

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

4.3. Item

4.3.1. How to Add Item

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Masters” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Masters” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Item” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Item.



Item Name	Item Code	Item Category	HSN Code	Item Type	Description	Actions
Cashew	KJU00011	Raw Material		Buy		
Cumin Seeds	JRU018	Raw Material		Buy		
Garlic Cloves	GLC0035	Raw Material		Buy		
Ginger	GJ0037	Raw Material		Buy		
Kashmiri chilli powder	KSMP044	Raw Material		Buy		
Kasuri Methi	KSRM045	Raw Material		Buy		
Kesha Masalo	KM034	Raw Material		Buy		
Melon seeds	MLNS_0007	Raw Material		Buy		
Onion	ONON052	Raw Material		Buy		
Salt	SLT066	Raw Material		Buy		

Step 5: To add the Item, click on the present on the top-right corner of the Item page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Item page.

Add Item

Add Single Item Add Multiple Items

Back To List

Step 7: They will be able to add both single and multiple items.

Single Entry

Step 8: To add a single item, select the “Add Single Item” button.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the Item Entry page.



The screenshot shows the "Add Item" form with various input fields and dropdown menus. The fields include:

- Item Type: A dropdown menu with the placeholder "...Select..."
- Item Category: A dropdown menu with the placeholder "...Select..."
- Item Name: A text input field
- Item Code: A text input field
- UOM: A dropdown menu with the placeholder "...Select unit..."
- Minimum Stock (Kg): A text input field
- Price Per Unit (Rs): A text input field
- Tax: A dropdown menu with the placeholder "...Select..."
- HSN Code: A text input field
- Description: A text input field

At the bottom right are two buttons: "Save" and "Back To List".

- Step 10: First, select the type of item from the “Item Type” dropdown menu.
 Step 11: Then, select the category of the item from the “Item Category” dropdown menu.
 Step 12: Type the name of the item in the “Item Name” text box.
 Step 13: Then, type the code of the item in the “Item Code” text box.
 Step 14: Select the Unit of Measurement of the item from the “UOM” dropdown menu.
 Step 15: Provide the minimum stock (weight) in the “Minimum Stock (Kg)” text box.
 Step 16: Type the price per unit of the item in the “Price Per Unit (Rs)” text box.
 Step 17: Select the type of tax from the “Tax” dropdown menu.
 Step 18: Now, type the HSN code of the item in the “HSN Code” text box.
 Step 19: You can then give details if any in the “Description” text box.
 Step 20: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.
 Step 21: If the User wants to view the previous data list, click on the “Back to List” Button.
 Step 22: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

Multiple Entries

- Step 8: To add multiple companies, select the “Add Multiple Items” button.
 Step 9: You will be redirected to the Item Entry page.

The screenshot shows the "Add Item" form with a new section for adding multiple items:

- An "Add Multiple Items" button with a "Choose File" input field below it. The input field shows "No file chosen".
- Two buttons: "Download Excel File Format" and "Upload".
- A "Back To List" button at the bottom right.



Step 10: Now, download the Excel file, by clicking on the “Download Excel File Format” button.

Step 11: The user has to enter all the fields which are given in Excel.

Step 12: Now, choose the file by clicking the “Choose File” Button.

Step 13: Then the user has to click on “upload” to Upload the Excel file.

Note: Here, Only '.xls', and'.xlsx' formats are allowed.

Step 14: If the User wants to view the previous data list, click on the “Back to List” Button.

4.3.2. How to Edit or Delete Item

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Masters” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Masters”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Item” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Item.

Item Name	Item Code	Item Category	HSN Code	Item Type	Description	Actions
A Test Item Finished goods	A Test Item Finished	Finished Good		Sell		
Carrot	CR_0001	Raw Material		Buy		
Chilli	CH_001	Raw Material	124521xs	Buy	Testing	
Chilli gravy	CH_002	Finished Good	451212	Sell	Demo	
Deal makhni dal fry gravy	Code_011232	Semi-Finished Good	124512fd	Sell	Testing	
DAL MAKHANI BASE1	DAL_001	Finished Good	1245127	Sell	demo567	
Garlic	Gar_009	Semi-Finished Good		Both	testing 1	
Ginger5786	GIN_hf	Raw Material	451222	Sell		
JAIN TOMATO GRAVY NONG BASE	JTGNB	Finished Good		Sell		
Kashmiri chili powder	KCHLPW	Raw Material	KCHLPW	Buy	Kashmiri chili powder	

Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon” next to the edit icon.

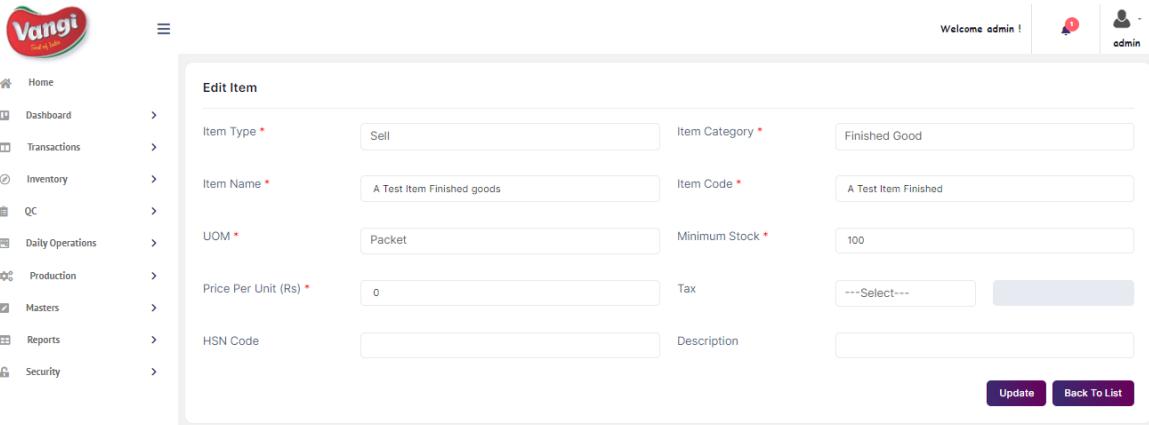
Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure you want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.

	Garima System Solutions Pvt Ltd <i>Simplified Technology, Enduring Solutions</i>	Doc Ref: User Manual
---	--	----------------------



The screenshot shows the 'Edit Item' page. The left sidebar has icons for Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports, and Security. The main area is titled 'Edit Item' and contains the following fields:

- Item Type *: Sell
- Item Category *: Finished Good
- Item Name *: A Test Item Finished goods
- Item Code *: A Test Item Finished
- UOM *: Packet
- Minimum Stock *: 100
- Price Per Unit (Rs) *: 0
- Tax: ---Select---
- HSN Code
- Description

At the bottom are 'Update' and 'Back To List' buttons.

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

4.4. Item Category

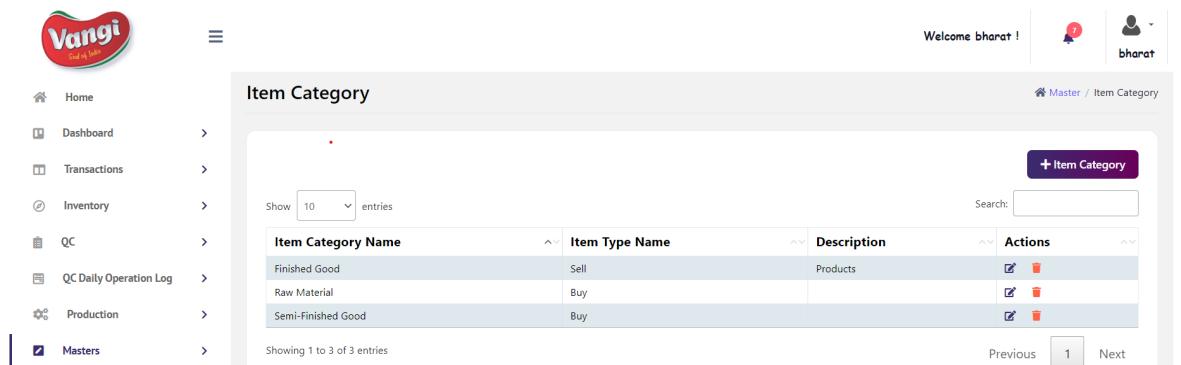
4.4.1. How to Add Item Category

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Masters” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Masters” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Item Category” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Item Category.



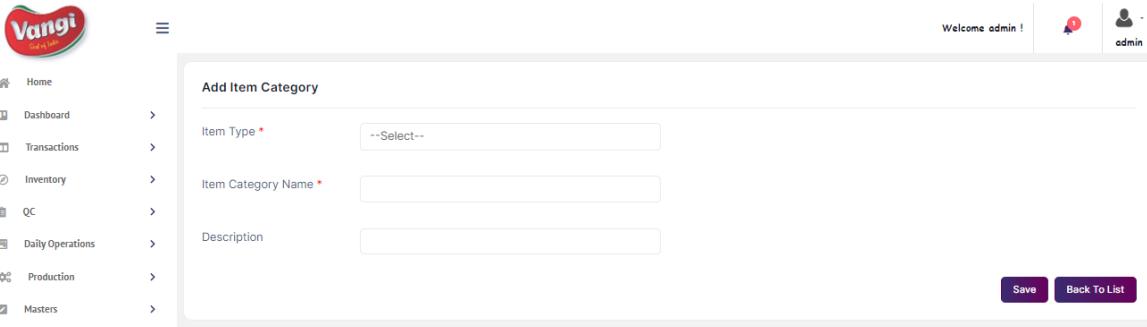
The screenshot shows the 'Item Category' list page. The left sidebar has icons for Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, QC Daily Operation Log, Production, and Masters. The main area is titled 'Item Category' and displays a table of item categories:

Item Category Name	Item Type Name	Description	Actions
Finished Good	Sell	Products	
Raw Material	Buy		
Semi-Finished Good	Buy		

At the bottom are 'Previous' and 'Next' buttons.

Step 5: To add the item category, click on the **+ Item Category** present on the top-right corner of the Item Category page.

Step 6: Users are redirected to the Item Category Entry page.



Step 7: First, add the type of your Item in the “Item Type” text box.

Step 8: In the “Item Category Name” text box, type the name of the item category.

Step 9: You can then give details if any in the “Description” text box.

Step 10: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 11: If the User wants to view the previous data list, click on the “Back to List” Button.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

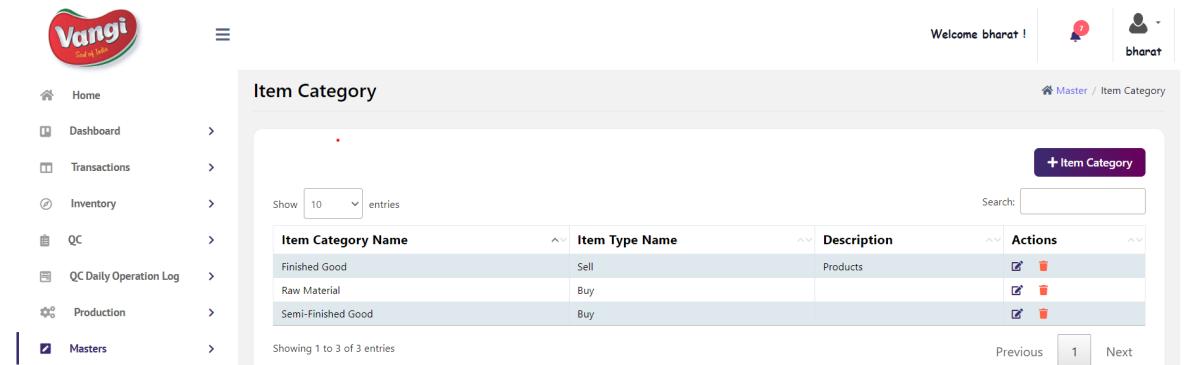
4.4.2. How to Edit or Delete Item Category

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Masters” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Masters”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Item Category” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Item Category.



Item Category Name	Item Type Name	Description	Actions
Finished Good	Sell	Products	
Raw Material	Buy	Products	
Semi-Finished Good	Buy	Products	

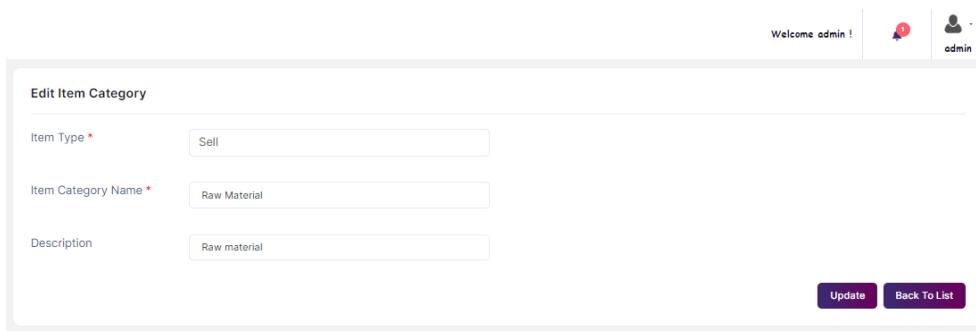
Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon” next to the edit icon.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.



The screenshot shows a web-based application interface. At the top left is a logo for 'Vangi'. On the right, there are welcome messages 'Welcome admin!' and a user profile for 'admin'. A sidebar on the left lists navigation options: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, and Masters. The 'Masters' option is expanded, showing 'Item Type' as the selected category. The main content area is titled 'Edit Item Category'. It contains three input fields: 'Item Type *' with the value 'Sell', 'Item Category Name *' with the value 'Raw Material', and 'Description' with the value 'Raw material'. At the bottom right of the form are two buttons: 'Update' and 'Back To List'.

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

4.5. Item Type

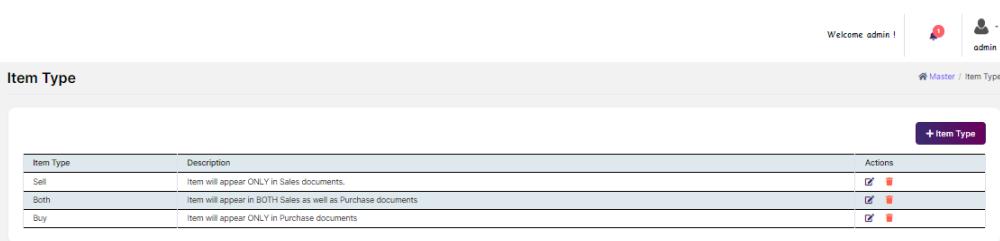
4.5.1. How to Add Item Type

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Masters” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Masters” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Item Type” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Item Type.

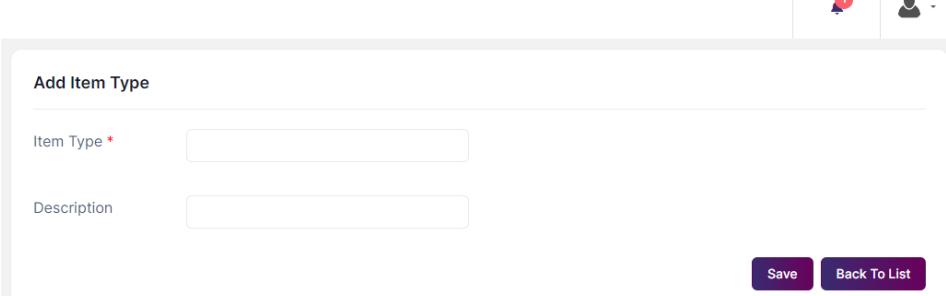


The screenshot shows the 'Item Type' management page. At the top right, there is a breadcrumb 'Master / Item Type' and a button '+ Item Type'. Below this is a table with three rows:

Item Type	Description	Actions
Sell	Item will appear ONLY in Sales documents.	
Both	Item will appear in BOTH Sales as well as Purchase documents	
Buy	Item will appear ONLY in Purchase documents	

Step 5: To add the item type, click on the **+ Item Type** present on the top-right corner of the Item Type page.

Step 6: Users are redirected to the Item Type Entry page.



Step 7: First, add the type of your Item in the “Item Type” text box.

Step 8: You can then give details if any in the “Description” text box.

Step 9: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 10: If the User wants to view the previous data list, click on the “Back to List Button”.

Step 11: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

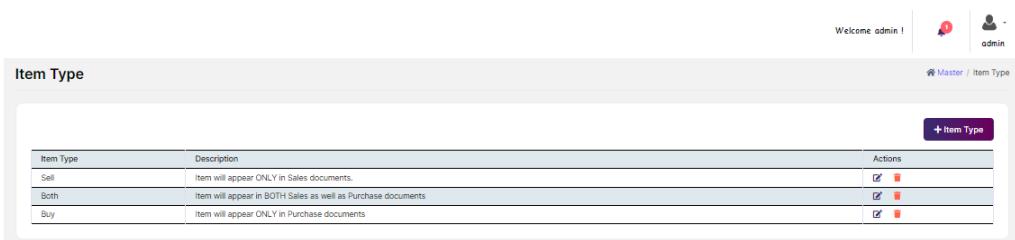
4.5.2. How to Edit or Delete Item Type

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Masters” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Masters”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Item Type” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Item Type.



Item Type	Description	Actions
Sell	item will appear ONLY in Sales documents.	 
Both	Item will appear in BOTH Sales as well as Purchase documents	 
Buy	item will appear ONLY in Purchase documents	 

Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon” next to the edit icon.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.



Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.
 Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Item Type' page. On the left is a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, and Masters. The main content area has a title 'Edit Item Type'. It contains two input fields: 'Item Type *' with the value 'Sell' and 'Description' with the placeholder 'Item will appear ONLY in Sales document!'. At the bottom are 'Update' and 'Back To List' buttons.

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.
 Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.
 Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.
 Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

4.6. Location

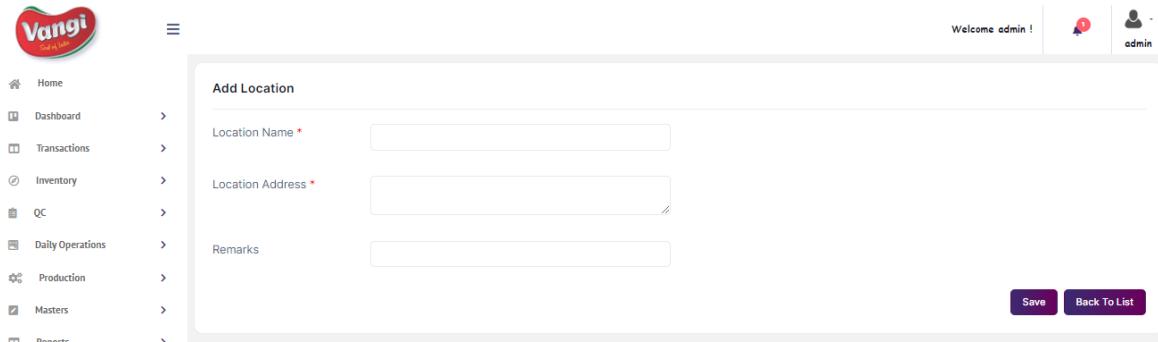
4.6.1. How to Add Location

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
 Step 2: “Masters” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
 Step 3: By clicking on the “Masters” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Location” from that sub-menu.
 Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Location.

The screenshot shows the 'Location' page. On the left is a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, QC Daily Operation Log, Production, and Masters. The main content area has a title 'Location'. It features a table with columns 'Location Name' and 'Address'. The table lists five locations: Main Warehouse, Warehouse 1, Warehouse 2, Warehouse 3, and Warehouse 4, each with its address. To the right of the table are 'Actions' buttons for each row. At the top right is a 'Master / Location' link and a '+ Location' button. A search bar is also present.

Step 5: To add the location, click on the  present on the top-right corner of the location page.

Step 6: Users are redirected to the Location Entry page.



The screenshot shows the 'Add Location' form. It has three input fields: 'Location Name' (mandatory), 'Location Address' (mandatory), and 'Remarks'. Below the fields are two buttons: 'Save' and 'Back To List'.

Step 7: First, add the name of your Location in the “Location Name” text box.

Step 8: Then, add the address of your location in the “Location Address” text box.

Step 9: You can then give remarks if any in the “Remarks” text box.

Step 10: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 11: If the User wants to view the previous data list, click on the “Back to List Button”.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

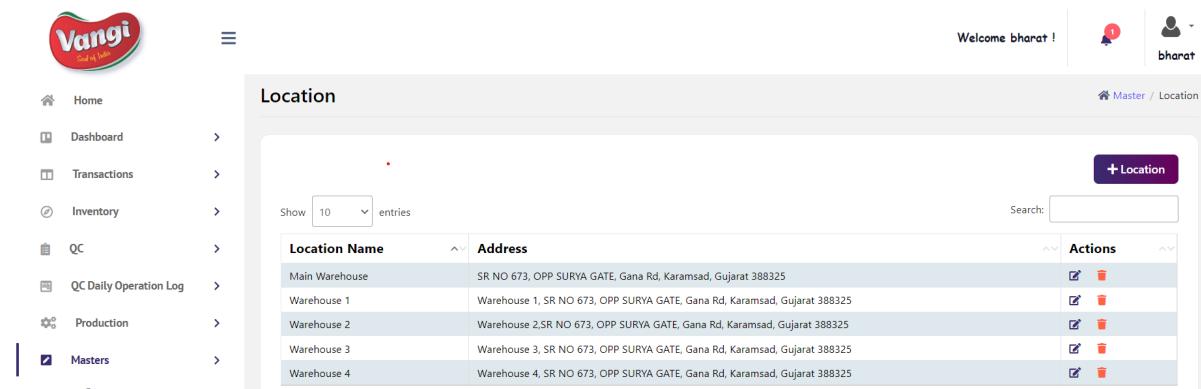
4.6.2. How to Edit or Delete Location

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Masters” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Masters”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Location” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Location.



The screenshot shows the 'Location' list page. It features a table with columns 'Location Name' and 'Address'. The table contains several rows of location data. At the top right of the table is a 'Actions' column with edit and delete icons. Above the table is a search bar and a 'Master / Location' link. The left sidebar shows a navigation menu with 'Masters' selected.

Location Name	Address	Actions
Main Warehouse	SR NO 673, OPP SURYA GATE, Gana Rd, Karamsad, Gujarat 388325	
Warehouse 1	Warehouse 1, SR NO 673, OPP SURYA GATE, Gana Rd, Karamsad, Gujarat 388325	
Warehouse 2	Warehouse 2, SR NO 673, OPP SURYA GATE, Gana Rd, Karamsad, Gujarat 388325	
Warehouse 3	Warehouse 3, SR NO 673, OPP SURYA GATE, Gana Rd, Karamsad, Gujarat 388325	
Warehouse 4	Warehouse 4, SR NO 673, OPP SURYA GATE, Gana Rd, Karamsad, Gujarat 388325	



Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon” next to the edit icon.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure you want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Location' page. On the left is a sidebar with a 'Vangi' logo and a navigation menu: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, QC Daily Operation Log, Production, Masters, and Settings. The main area has a title 'Edit Location'. It contains three input fields: 'Location Name *' with 'Warehouse 2' entered, 'Location Address *' with 'Warehouse 2,5R NO 673, OPP SURYA GATE, Gana Rd, Karamsad, Gujarat 388325' entered, and 'Remarks' which is empty. At the bottom are two buttons: 'Update' and 'Back To List'.

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

4.7. Organisation

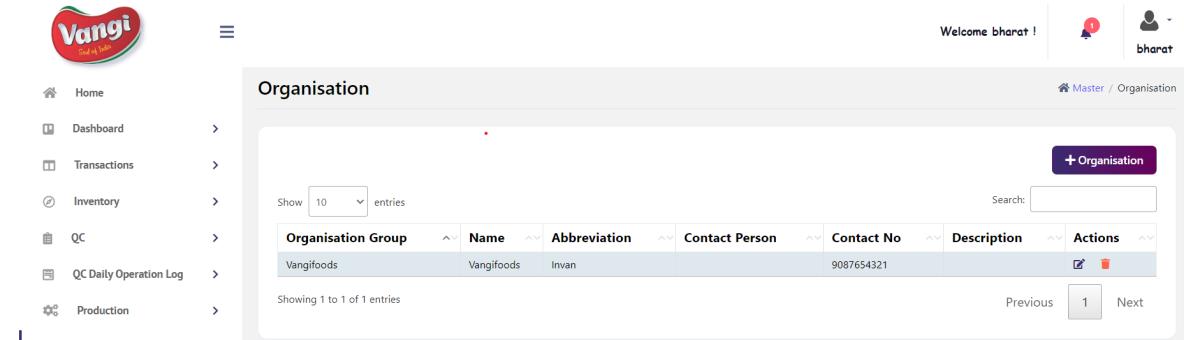
4.7.1. How to Add Organisation

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Masters” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

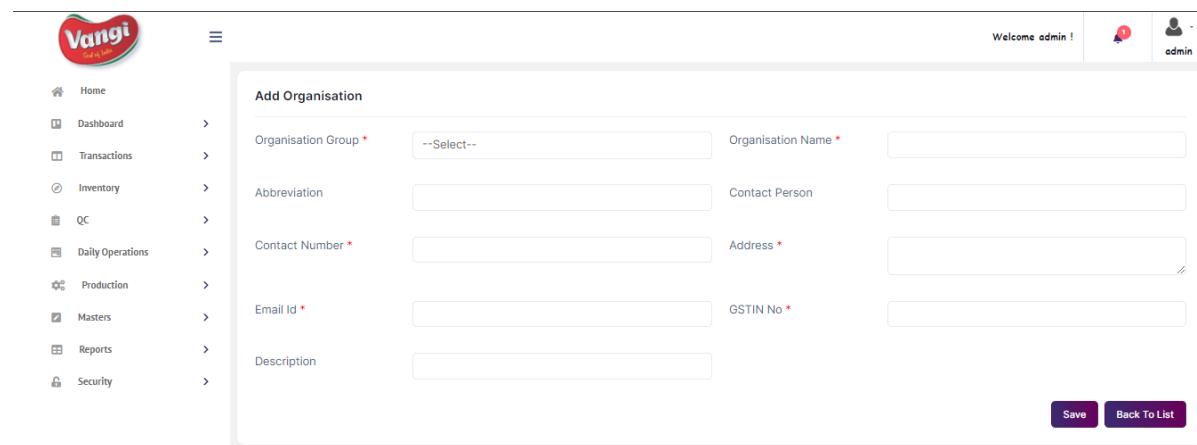
Step 3: By clicking on the “Masters” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Organisation” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Organisation.



Step 5: To add the organisation, click on the **+ Organisation** present on the top-right corner of the organisation page.

Step 6: Users are redirected to the Organisation Entry page.



Note: The highlighted points are mandatory to be filled in by the User.

Step 7: First select Organisation Group from the “Organisation Group” Drop Down list.

Step 8: Then type the name of your Organisation in the “Organisation Name” text box.

Step 9: After that, type your abbreviation in the “Abbreviation” text box.

Step 10: Now, type the name of the contact person in the “Contact Person” text box.

Step 11: After typing the name, you need to add the contact number of the contact person in the “Contact Number” text box.

Step 12: Then give the proper address of the organization in the “Address” text box.

Step 13: Provide the email id of the contact person in the “Email Id” text box.

Step 14: In the “GSTIN No” text box, type the GST number of the organisation.

Step 15: You can then give details if any in the “Description” text box.

Step 16: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 17: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

Step 18: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

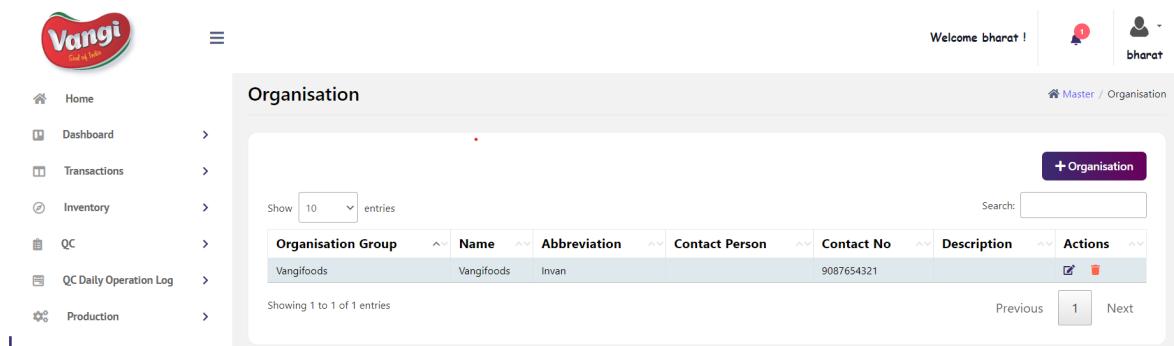
4.7.2. How to Edit or Delete Organisation

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Masters” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Masters”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Organisation” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Organisation.



Organisation Group	Name	Abbreviation	Contact Person	Contact No	Description	Actions
Vangifoods	Vangifoods	Invan		9087654321		 

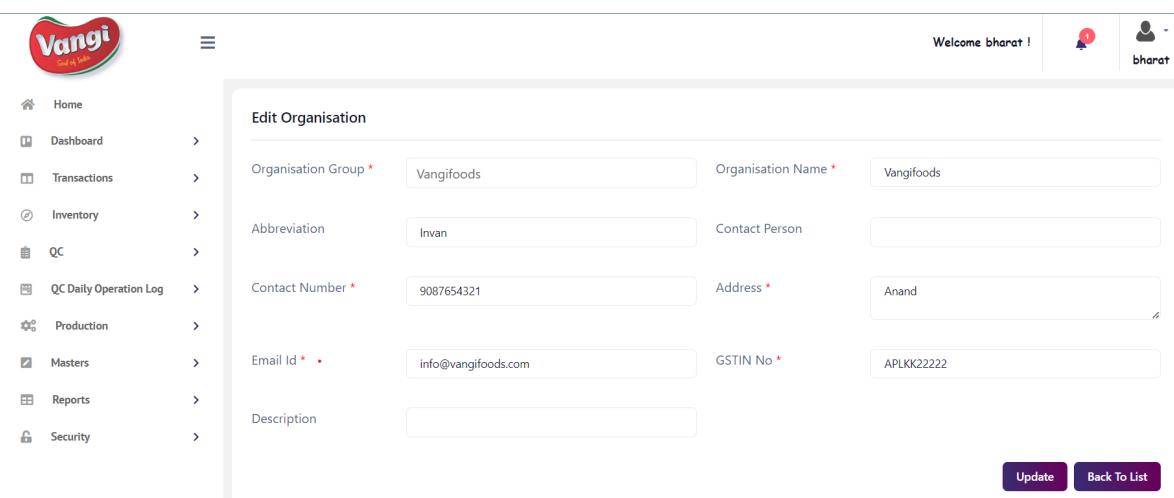
Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon” next to the edit icon.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.





Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

4.8. Product Master

4.8.1. How to Add Product

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Masters” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Masters” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Product Master” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Product Master.

The screenshot shows the 'Product' master page. On the left, there's a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters (which is selected), Company, Item, Item Category, Item Type, Location, and Organisation. The main area has a title 'Product' and a table with columns: Product Code, Product Name, Description, and Actions. The table contains 13 entries. At the top right of the main area, there's a '+ Product' button. Below the table, it says 'Showing 1 to 10 of 13 entries'. At the bottom right, there are buttons for 'Previous', '1', '2', and 'Next'.

Product Code	Product Name	Description	Actions
A Test Item Finished (A Test Item Finished goods)	A Test Item Finished goods		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>
DAL_001 (DAL MAKHANI BASE1)	DAL MAKHANI BASE1	DAL MAKHANI BASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>
JTGNB (JAIN TOMATO GRAVY NONG BASE)	JAIN TOMATO GRAVY NONG BASE	JAIN TOMATO GRAVY (NONG) BASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>
NPB1 (PAVBHAJI)	PAVBHAJI	NPB-PAVBHAJI	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>
OGB (ONION GRAVY BASE)	ONION GRAVY BASE	ONION GRAVY BASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>
test Gravy 1 (test Gravy 1)	test Gravy 1	testing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>
Test_Code01 (Testing Bhuna masala)	Testing Bhuna masala	testing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>
Test_Code02 (Test Tomato Gravy)	Test Tomato Gravy	testing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>
TG_00001 (Tomato Gravy)	Tomato Gravy	Tomato Gravy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>
TGB (Tomato Gravy Base)	Tomato Gravy Base	Tomato Gravy Base	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>

Step 5: To add the product, click on the **+ Product** present on the top-right corner of the Product Master page.

Step 6: Users are redirected to the Product Entry page.



- [Home](#)
- [Dashboard](#)
- [Transactions](#)
- [Inventory](#)
- [QC](#)
- [Daily Operations](#)

Add Product

Product Code *

Product Name *

Product Description

Save

Back To List

Welcome admin !



- Step 7: First enter the code of the product in the “Product Code” text box.
- Step 8: Then enter the name of the product in the “Product Name” text box.
- Step 9: You can then give product details if any in the “Product Description” text box.
- Step 10: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.
- Step 11: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.
- Step 12: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

4.8.2. How to Edit or Delete Product

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: Select “Masters” from the menu section.
- Step 3: By clicking on “Masters”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Product Master” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Product Master.



- [Home](#)
- [Dashboard](#)
- [Transactions](#)
- [Inventory](#)
- [QC](#)
- [Daily Operations](#)
- [Production](#)
- [Masters](#)
- Company
- Item
- Item Category
- Item Type
- Location
- Organisation

Product

Master / Product

+ Product

Product Code	Product Name	Description	Actions
A Test Item Finished (A Test Item Finished goods)	A Test Item Finished goods		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DAL_001 (DAL MAKHANI BASE1)	DAL MAKHANI BASE1	DAL MAKHANI BASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
JTGNB (JAIN TOMATO GRAVY NONG BASE)	JAIN TOMATO GRAVY NONG BASE	JAIN TOMATO GRAVY (NONG) BASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NPB1 (PAVBAJI1)	PAVBAJI1	NPB-PAVBAJI	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
OGB (ONION GRAVY BASE)	ONION GRAVY BASE	ONION GRAVY BASE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
test Gravy 1 (test Gravy 1)	test Gravy 1	testing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Test_Code01 (Testing Bhuna masala)	Testing Bhuna masala	testing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Test_Code02 (Test Tomato Gravy)	Test Tomato Gravy	testing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TG_000001 (Tomato Gravy)	Tomato Gravy	Tomato Gravy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TGB (Tomato Gravy Base)	Tomato Gravy Base	Tomato Gravy Base	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Showing 1 to 10 of 13 entries

Previous 1 2 Next

- Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon” next to the edit icon.



Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Product' page of the Vangi application. On the left, there is a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, and Masters. The 'Masters' link has a dropdown arrow indicating it is expanded. The main content area is titled 'Edit Product'. It contains two input fields: 'Product Code *' with the value 'DAL_001' and 'Product Name *' with the value 'DAL MAKHANI BASE'. Below these is a 'Product Description' field containing 'DAL MAKHANI BASE'. At the bottom right of the form are two buttons: a purple 'Update' button and a blue 'Back To List' button. The top right corner of the page shows a welcome message 'Welcome admin !' and a user profile icon labeled 'admin'.

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

4.9. Recipe Master

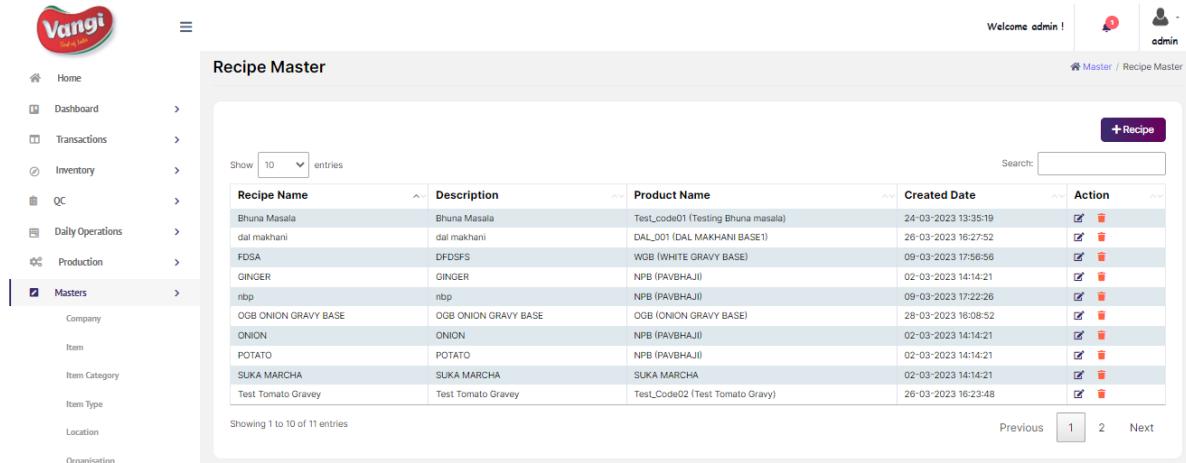
4.9.1. How to Add Recipe

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Masters” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Masters” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Recipe Master” from that sub-menu.

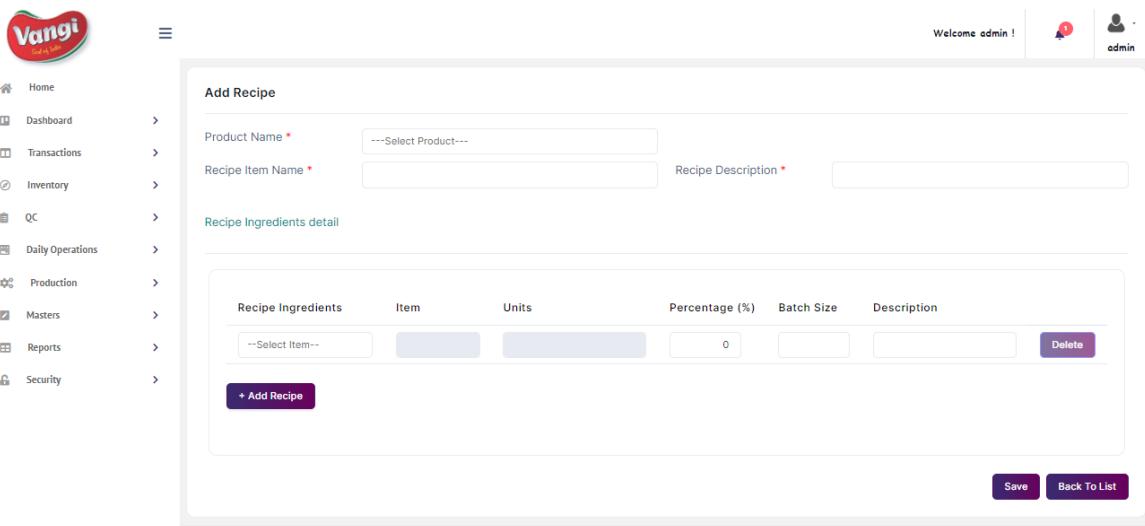
Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Recipe Master.



Recipe Name	Description	Product Name	Created Date	Action
Bhuna Masala	Bhuna Masala	Test_Code01 (Testing Bhuna masala)	24/03/2023 13:35:19	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
dal makhani	dal makhani	DAL_001 (DAL MAKHANI BASE)	26/03/2023 16:27:52	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
FDSA	FDOSFS	WGB (WHITE GRAVY BASE)	09/03/2023 17:56:56	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
GINGER	GINGER	NPB (PAVBHAJI)	02/03/2023 14:14:21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
nbp	nbp	NPB (PAVBHAJI)	09/03/2023 17:22:26	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
OGB ONION GRAVY BASE	OGB ONION GRAVY BASE	OGB (ONION GRAVY BASE)	28/03/2023 16:08:52	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
ONION	ONION	NPB (PAVBHAJI)	02/03/2023 14:14:21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
POTATO	POTATO	NPB (PAVBHAJI)	02/03/2023 14:14:21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
SUKA MARCHA	SUKA MARCHA	SUKA MARCHA	02/03/2023 14:14:21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Test Tomato Gravy	Test Tomato Gravy	Test_Code02 (Test Tomato Gravy)	26/03/2023 16:23:48	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

Step 5: To add the recipe, click on the **+ Recipe** present on the top-right corner of the Recipe Master page.

Step 6: Users are redirected to the Recipe Entry page.



Add Recipe

Product Name * ---Select Product---

Recipe Item Name *

Recipe Description *

Recipe Ingredients detail

Recipe Ingredients	Item	Units	Percentage (%)	Batch Size	Description
--Select Item--			0		<input type="button" value="Delete"/>

+ Add Recipe

Save **Back To List**

Step 7: First, select the product's name from the "Product Name" dropdown menu.

Step 8: Now enter the name of the item in the recipe in the "Recipe Item Name" text box.

Step 9: You can then give recipe details in the "Recipe Description" text box.

Step 10: In the Recipe Ingredients details section, first select the ingredients in the recipe from the "Recipe Ingredients" dropdown menu.

Step 11: By selecting the Recipe Ingredients, "Item" and "Units" will be generated by default.

Step 12: Then enter the percentage of the ingredients in the "Percentage(%)" text box.



- Step 13: Now, enter the size of the batch in the “Batch Size” text box.
- Step 14: You can then give details if any in the “Description” text box.
- Step 15: The user can even add recipes in the Recipe ingredients details by clicking on the “+ Add Recipe” button.
- Step 16: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.
- Step 17: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.
- Step 18: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

4.9.2. How to Edit or Delete Recipe

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: Select “Masters” from the menu section.
- Step 3: By clicking on “Masters”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Recipe Master” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Recipe Master.

Recipe Name	Description	Product Name	Created Date	Action
Bhuna Masala	Bhuna Masala	Test_Code01 (Testing Bhuna masala)	24-03-2023 13:35:19	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
dal makhani	dal makhani	DAL_001 (DAL MAKHANI BASE1)	26-03-2023 16:27:52	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
FDFAFS	DFDSFS	WOB (WHITE GRAVY BASE)	09-03-2023 17:56:56	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
GINGER	GINGER	NPB (PAVBHAJI)	02-03-2023 14:14:21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
nbp	nbp	NPB (PAVBHAJI)	09-03-2023 17:22:26	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
OGB ONION GRAVY BASE	OGB ONION GRAVY BASE	OGB (ONION GRAVY BASE)	28-03-2023 16:08:52	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ONION	ONION	NPB (PAVBHAJI)	02-03-2023 14:14:21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
POTATO	POTATO	NPB (PAVBHAJI)	02-03-2023 14:14:21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SUKA MARCHA	SUKA MARCHA	SUKA MARCHA	02-03-2023 14:14:21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Test Tomato Gravy	Test Tomato Gravy	Test_Code02 (Test Tomato Gravy)	26-03-2023 16:23:48	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon” next to the edit icon.
- Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure you want to delete?”.
- Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.
- Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.
- Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit Recipe Item' page. On the left is a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters (selected), Reports, and Security. The main area has tabs for 'Edit Recipe Item' and 'Edit Recipe Item'. It contains fields for Product Name (Test_code01 (Testing Bhuna masala)), Recipe Item Name (Bhuna Masala), and Recipe Description (Bhuna Masala). Below this is a table titled 'Recipe Ingredients detail' with columns: Item Code, Selected Item Code, Item, Units, Percentage (%), Batch Size, and Description. The table rows show ingredients: Tomato (Code_102), Onion (Code_1051), and Chilli (CH_001). At the bottom are 'Update' and 'Back To List' buttons.

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

4.10. Terms and Conditions

4.10.1. How to Add Terms and Conditions

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Masters” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

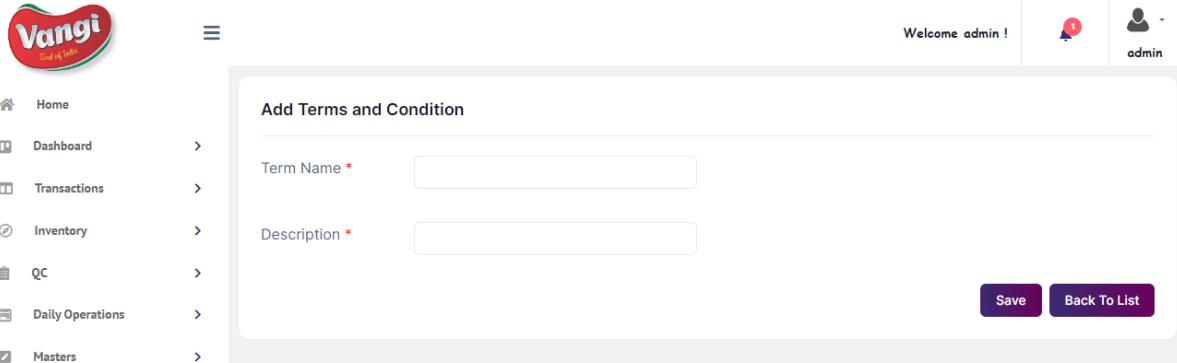
Step 3: By clicking on the “Masters” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Terms and Conditions” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Terms and Conditions.

The screenshot shows the 'Terms and Condition' page. On the left is a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, QC Daily Operation Log, Production, Masters (selected), and Company. The main area has a table with columns: Sr No, Term Name, Description, and Actions. The table rows are: 1. FirstTerm (Description: The purchase order, together with these terms and conditions, and any attachments and exhibits, specifications, drawings, notes, instructions and other information, whether physically attached or incorporated by reference, shall constitute the entire agreement between the parties. Any provision in the Purchase Order which purports to modify these terms and conditions is hereby rejected. KCS submission of the purchase order is conditioned on Supplier agreement that any terms different from or in addition to the terms of the Purchase Order, whether communicated orally or contained in any purchase order confirmation, invoice, acknowledgement, release, acceptance or other written correspondence, irrespective of the timing, shall not form a part of the Purchase Order, even if Supplier purports to condition its Order, or commencement of performance constitutes Supplier's acceptance of these terms and conditions.), Actions: edit, delete). 2. SecondTerm (Description: Payment: Unless otherwise specified in the Purchase Order, the price for the Work includes all taxes and other charges such as shipping and delivery charges, duties, customs, tariffs, imposts and government-imposed surcharges. A breakup of the base price and the taxes is provided in the purchase order wherever applicable.), Actions: edit, delete). 3. Terms for selling (Description: Selling tomato gravies., Actions: edit, delete). At the top right are 'Welcome admin !' and 'Master / Terms and Condition' buttons. At the bottom right is a '+ Terms' button.

Step 5: To add the Terms and Conditions, click on the  present on the top-right corner of the Terms and Conditions page.

Step 6: Users are redirected to the Terms and Conditions Entry page.



The screenshot shows a user interface for adding a new term and condition. On the left, there's a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, and Masters. The 'Masters' link is currently selected. The main area has a title 'Add Terms and Condition'. It contains two input fields: 'Term Name *' and 'Description *'. Below these fields are two buttons: 'Save' and 'Back To List'.

Step 7: First, add the name of your Location in the “Location Name” text box.

Step 8: You can then give details if any in the “Description” text box.

Step 9: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 10: If the User wants to view the previous data list, click on the “Back to List” Button.

Step 11: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

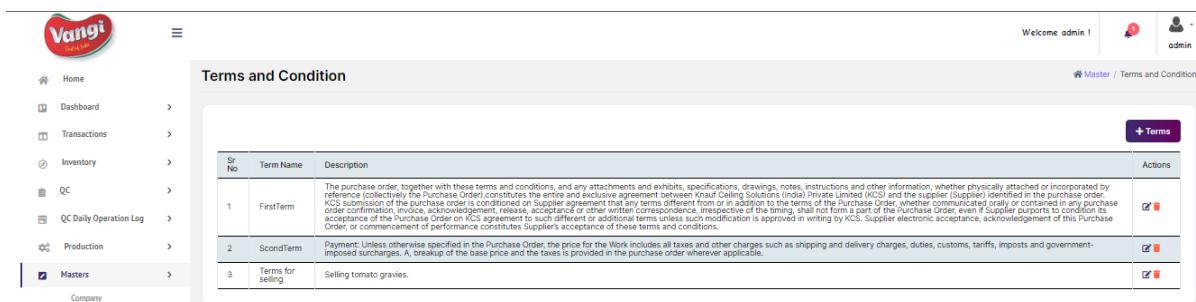
4.10.2. How to Edit or Delete Terms and Conditions

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Masters” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Masters”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Terms and Conditions” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Terms and Conditions.



The screenshot shows a list of terms and conditions. The table has columns: 'Sr No', 'Term Name', 'Description', and 'Actions'. The 'Actions' column contains icons for edit and delete. The 'Description' column contains detailed text about the purchase order terms.

Sr No	Term Name	Description	Actions
1	FirstTerm	The purchase order, together with these terms and conditions, and any attachments and exhibits, specifications, drawings, notes, instructions and other information, whether physically attached or incorporated by reference to the Purchase Order constitutes the entire and exclusive agreement between Kraut Celina Solutions (India) Private Limited (KCS) and the supplier (Supplier) identified in the purchase order. KCS submission of the purchase order is conditioned on Supplier agreement that any terms different from or in addition to the terms of the Purchase Order, whether communicated orally or contained in any purchase order, specification, or otherwise, shall not form part of the Purchase Order, even if Supplier purports to consent to acceptance of the Purchase Order on KCS agreement to such different or additional terms unless such modification is approved in writing by KCS. Supplier electronic acceptance, acknowledgement of this Purchase Order, or commencement of performance constitutes Supplier's acceptance of these terms and conditions.	 
2	SecondTerm	Payment: Unless otherwise specified in the Purchase Order, the price for the Work includes all taxes and other charges such as shipping and delivery charges, duties, customs, tariffs, imposts and government-imposed surcharges. A breakup of the base price and the taxes is provided in the purchase order wherever applicable.	 
3	Terms for Selling	Selling tomato gravies.	 

Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon” next to the edit icon.



Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.

The screenshot shows a user interface for managing terms and conditions. On the left, there is a navigation menu with icons and labels: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, and Masters. The 'Masters' option is currently selected. In the center, a modal window titled 'Edit Terms and Condition' is open. It contains two input fields: 'Term Name *' with the value 'FirstTerm' and 'Description *' with the value 'The purchase order, together with these !'. At the bottom of the modal are two buttons: 'Update' and 'Back To List'.

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

4.11. Tax

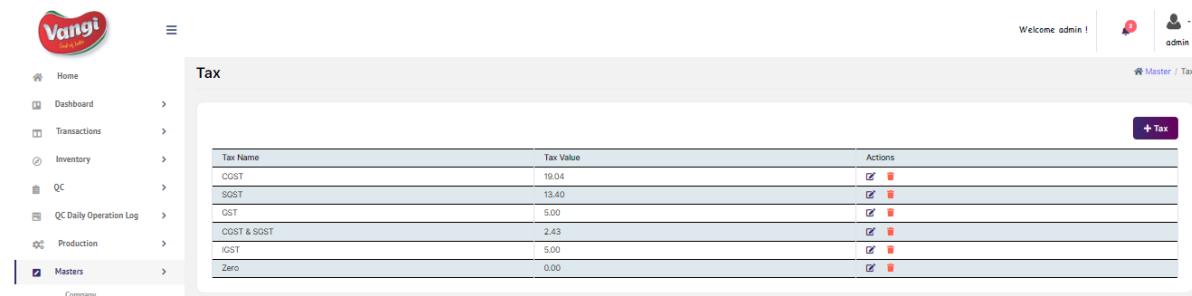
4.11.1. How to Add Tax

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Masters” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Masters” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Tax” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Tax.

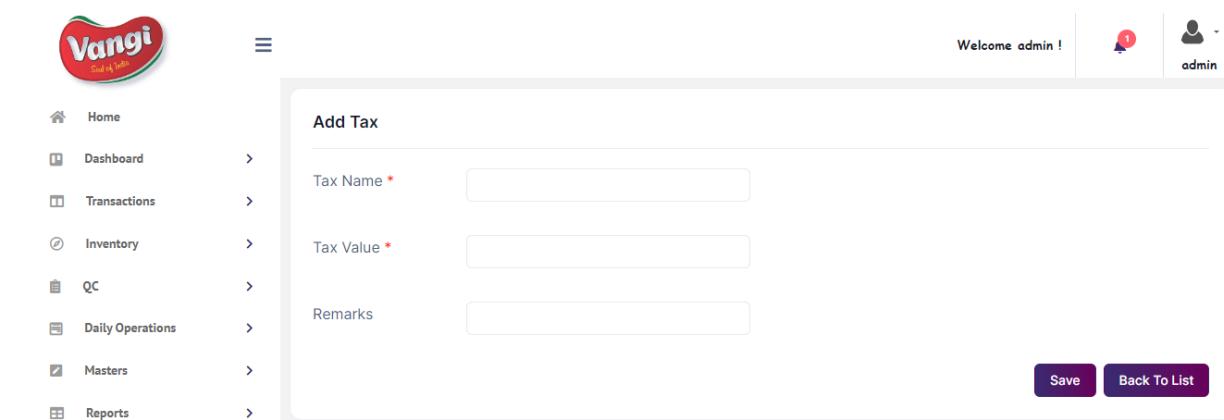


The screenshot shows a list of taxes in a table format. The columns are 'Tax Name', 'Tax Value', and 'Actions'. The data includes:

Tax Name	Tax Value	Actions
COST	19.04	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>
SOST	13.40	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>
GST	5.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>
COST & SOST	2.43	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>
IGST	5.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>
Zero	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>

Step 5: To add the tax, click on the **+ Tax** present on the top-right corner of the tax page.

Step 6: Users are redirected to the Tax Entry page.



The screenshot shows the 'Add Tax' form. It has three main input fields: 'Tax Name *', 'Tax Value *', and 'Remarks'. At the bottom are two buttons: 'Save' and 'Back To List'.

Step 7: First, add the name of your Tax in the “Tax Name” text box.

Step 8: Then, add the value of your tax in the “Tax Value” text box.

Step 9: You can then give remarks if any in the “Remarks” text box.

Step 10: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 11: If the User wants to view the previous data list, click on the “Back to List Button”.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

4.11.2. How to Edit or Delete Tax

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Masters” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Masters”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Tax” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Tax.



The screenshot shows a list of taxes in a table format. The columns are 'Tax Name' and 'Tax Value'. The rows include CGST (19.04), SGST (13.40), GST (5.00), COST & SGST (2.43), IGST (5.00), and Zero (0.00). Each row has an 'Actions' column with a checkmark icon and a red delete icon.

Tax Name	Tax Value	Actions
CGST	19.04	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SGST	13.40	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
GST	5.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
COST & SGST	2.43	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
IGST	5.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Zero	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon” next to the edit icon.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Tax' form. It has three fields: 'Tax Name *' with value 'CGST', 'Tax Value *' with value '19.0400', and 'Remarks' with value 'testing_Demo'. At the bottom right are 'Update' and 'Back To List' buttons.

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

4.12. Unit

4.12.1. How to Add Unit

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Masters” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.



Step 3: By clicking on the “Masters” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Unit” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Unit.

Unit	Unit Code	Description	Actions
Kilogram	Kg	For weighing the solids	[Edit] [Delete]
Litre	Ltr.	Ltr.	[Edit] [Delete]
Packet	Packet (1 KG)	One Kg packet	[Edit] [Delete]
Packets	Packet (1 Kgl) Retort	Testing	[Edit] [Delete]
Liter	Ltr.	testing	[Edit] [Delete]

Step 5: To add the unit, click on the **+ Unit** present on the top-right corner of the unit page.

Step 6: Users are redirected to the Unit Entry page.

Add Unit

Unit Name *

Unit Code *

Description

Save

Back To List

Step 7: First the user needs to type the name of the unit in the “Unit Name” text box.

Step 8: Then enter the code of the unit in the “Unit Code” text box.

Step 9: You can then give details if any in the “Description” text box.

Step 10: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 11: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

4.12.2. How to Edit or Delete Unit

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Masters” from the menu section.

	Garima System Solutions Pvt Ltd <i>Simplified Technology, Enduring Solutions</i>	Doc Ref: User Manual
---	--	----------------------

Step 3: By clicking on “Masters”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Unit” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Unit.



The screenshot shows the 'Unit Master' page. On the left is a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, QC Daily Operation Log, Production, Masters (which is selected), and Reports. The main area is titled 'Unit Master' and contains a table with the following data:

Unit	Unit Code	Description	Actions
Kilogram	Kg	For weighing the solids	 
Litre	Ltr.	Ltr.	 
Packet	Packet (1 KG)	One Kg packet	 
Packets	Packet (1 Kgl) Retort	Testing	 
Liter	Ltr.	testing	 

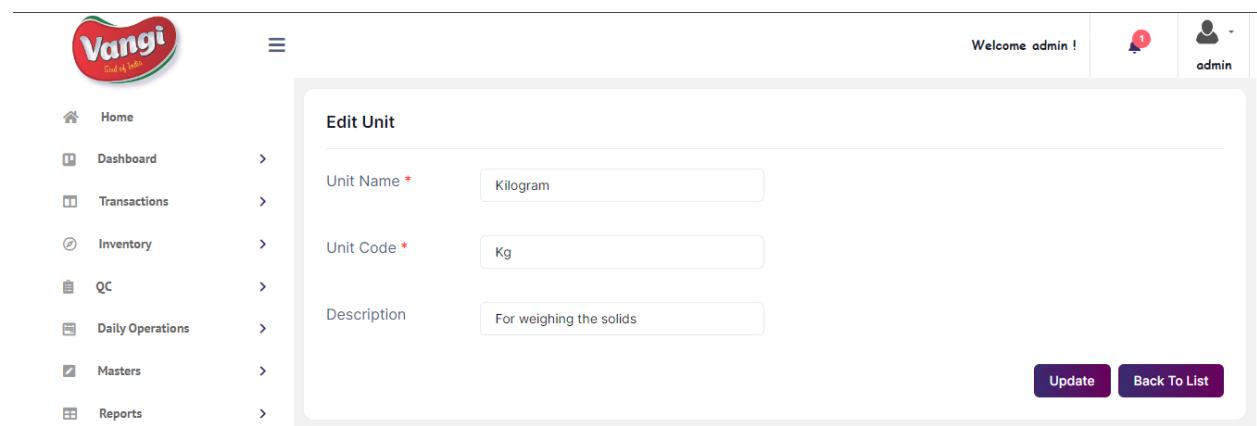
Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon” next to the edit icon.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit Unit' page. On the left is a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Masters (selected), and Reports. The main area is titled 'Edit Unit' and contains the following form fields:

Unit Name *	<input type="text" value="Kilogram"/>
Unit Code *	<input type="text" value="Kg"/>
Description	<input type="text" value="For weighing the solids"/>

At the bottom are two buttons: 'Update' (purple) and 'Back To List' (purple).

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.



5. Security Module

5.1. Roles

5.1.1. How to Add Roles

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Security” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Security” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Roles” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Roles.

The screenshot shows a web application interface for managing roles. At the top right, there is a welcome message "Welcome admin!" and a user profile icon for "admin". Below the header, a navigation bar includes links for Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, QC Daily Operation Log, Production, and Masters. The main content area is titled "Roles" and displays a table with columns for "Role", "Description", and "Actions". The table contains the following data:

Role	Description	Actions
SuperAdmin	Super admin	[Edit, Delete]
Admin	Admin have all rights.	[Edit, Delete]
employee6767676	employee6767676	[Edit, Delete]
operator	operator	[Edit, Delete]
Testing	testing	[Edit, Delete]

A purple button labeled "+ Role" is located at the top right of the table.

Step 5: To add the role, click on the present on the top-right corner of the roles security page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Roles page.

The screenshot shows a "Add Role" form. At the top right, there is a welcome message "Welcome admin!" and a user profile icon for "admin". The left sidebar has links for Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, and Daily Operations. The main content area is titled "Add Role" and contains two input fields: "Role Name *" and "Description". At the bottom right, there are "Save" and "Back To List" buttons.

Step 7: Type the name of your role in the “Role Name” text box.

Step 8: You can then, give details if any in the “Description” text box.

Step 9: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 10: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

Step 11: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.



5.1.2. How to Edit or Delete Roles

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: Select “Security” from the menu section.
- Step 3: By clicking on “Security”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Roles” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Roles.

The screenshot shows a web-based application interface. At the top, there's a header with the 'Vangi' logo, user information ('Welcome admin!', 'admin'), and a navigation bar with 'Security / Roles'. Below this is a table titled 'Roles' with the following data:

Role	Description	Actions
SuperAdmin	Super admin	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Admin	Admin have all rights.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
employee6767676	employee6767676	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
operator	operator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Testing	testing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

A blue button '+ Role' is located at the bottom right of the table area.

- Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon” next to the edit icon.
- Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure you want to delete?”.
- Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.
- Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.
- Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.

The screenshot shows a 'Edit Role' form. On the left is a sidebar with 'Home', 'Dashboard', 'Transactions', 'Inventory', 'QC', and 'Daily Operations'. The main area has a title 'Edit Role' and two input fields:

- 'Role Name *' with the value 'SuperAdmin'
- 'Description' with the value 'Super admin'

At the bottom right are 'Update' and 'Back To List' buttons.

- Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.
- Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.
- Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.
- Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.



5.2. Roles Rights

5.2.1. How to Use Roles Rights

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: Select “Security” from the menu section.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “Security” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Roles Rights” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Roles Rights.

The screenshot shows the 'Role Rights' configuration screen. On the left, there's a sidebar with various menu items. The 'Security' item is selected, revealing its sub-menu: 'Roles', 'Role Rights', and 'Users'. The 'Role Rights' option is currently active. The main area has a 'Roles' dropdown with a placeholder 'Select'. Below it is a 'Save' button. Underneath the dropdown is a section titled 'Screen Names' with a 'Select All' checkbox. A large list of screen names follows, each preceded by a checkbox:

- Role
- Role Rights
- Unit
- Company
- Item
- Item Type
- GRN
- Organisation
- Stock Report
- Terms And Condition
- Stock Transfer
- Rejection Note Report
- Finished Goods Dispatch Report
- Inventory FIFO Report
- Issue Note
- Debit Note
- Pre Startup Hygiene
- Pest Control Log
- Purchase Invoice Report
- Company Report
- Tax
- Item Category
- Location
- Inward Note
- Inward QC (Check-1)
- Inventory Control Report
- Indent
- PO Report
- Inquiry Form
- Stock Adjustment
- Total Inventory Cost Report
- Gate Pass
- Inventory Analysis Report FIFO
- Clarination Log
- Product Master
- Veg Washer Dosage Log
- Issue Note Report

- Step 5: First, select the Role from the “Roles” Drop Down list.
- Step 6: Select Screen Names from the “Screen Names” check box.
- Step 7: Click on the save button to save the Data.
- Step 8: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

Note: The user will be able to see the screens, for which they are having rights.

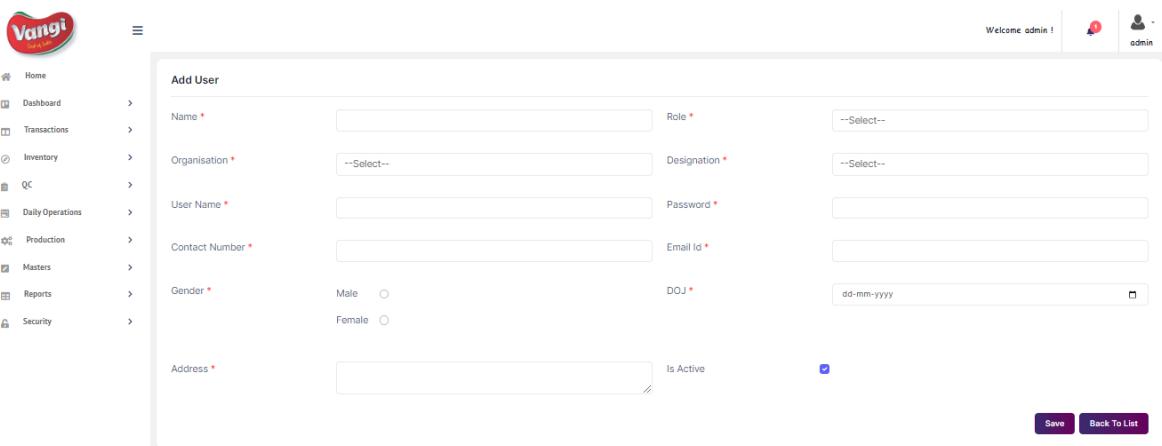
5.3. Users

5.3.1. How to Add Users

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: Select “Security” from the menu section.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “Security” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Users” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Users.

User Details					
User Name	Designation	Contact Number	Email ID	Actions	
Sam	Manager	7845632156	sam@gmail.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Admin	Manager	7845123695	admin@gmail.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Testing	Operator	8989898989	testing@gmail.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
operator	Operator	8786858483	testing@gmail.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
rgtmf()	Manager	9190909090	atx@123.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

- Step 5: To add the user, click on the **+ User** present on the top-right corner of the page.
 Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add User page.



The screenshot shows the 'Add User' form. It includes fields for Name, Role, Organisation, Designation, User Name, Password, Contact Number, Email Id, Gender (Male/Female), DOJ (Date Picker), Address, and Is Active (checkbox). At the bottom right are 'Save' and 'Back To List' buttons.

- Step 7: Type the name of the user in the “Name” text box.
 Step 8: Select the role of the user from the “Role” drop-down menu.
 Step 9: Now, select the user's organisation from the “Organisation” drop-down menu.
 Step 10: Select the designation of the user from the “Designation” drop-down menu.
 Step 11: Enter your username in the “Username” text box.
 Step 12: Now, the user needs to provide the password in the “Password” text box.
 Step 13: The contact number of the user should be provided in the “Contact Number” text box.
 Step 14: Type your Email-id in the “Email Id ” text box.
 Step 15: Select your gender from the “Gender” radio button.
 Step 16: Pick the DOJ from the “DOJ” Date picker.
 Step 17: Type your address in the “Address” text box.
 Step 18: If the “Is Active” checkbox is not checked then the user will not be able to login to the system.
 Step 19: Users have to click the “Save button” to save the data entered by the user.
 Step 20: If the User wants to view the previous data list, click on the “Back to List” Button.



Step 21: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

5.3.2. How to Edit or Delete Users

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Security” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Security”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Users” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Users.

The screenshot shows a table titled "User Details" with the following data:

User Name	Designation	Contact Number	Email ID	Actions
Sam	Manager	7845632156	sam@gmail.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Admin	Manager	7845123695	admin@gmail.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Testing	Operator	8889898889	testing@gmail.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
operator	Operator	8766858483	testing@gmail.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
rgdthfj	Manager	9190909090	abx@123.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon” next to the edit icon.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure you want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.

The screenshot shows the "Edit User" form with the following fields:

Name *	Sam	Role *	--Select--
Organisation *	--Select--	Designation *	Manager
User Name *	Sam	Password *	sam@123
Contact Number *	7845632156	Email Id *	sam@gmail.com
Gender *	Male <input checked="" type="radio"/>	DOJ *	30-08-2022
	Female <input type="radio"/>		
Address *	Akota	Is Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Buttons at the bottom: Update, Back To List

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.



Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.



6. Transactions Module

6.1. Inquiry Form

Note: Pre-requisites

- A. The user should have to enter the data in the "[How to Add Product](#)", Masters Module first.
- B. Minimum Stock and Unit Per Price Should be updated every time before proceeding further in the Inquiry Form.

6.1.1. How to Add Inquiry Form

Step 1: First 'Log in' to the application.

Step 2: "Transactions" icon will be visible in the 'Menu section' of the Home Page.

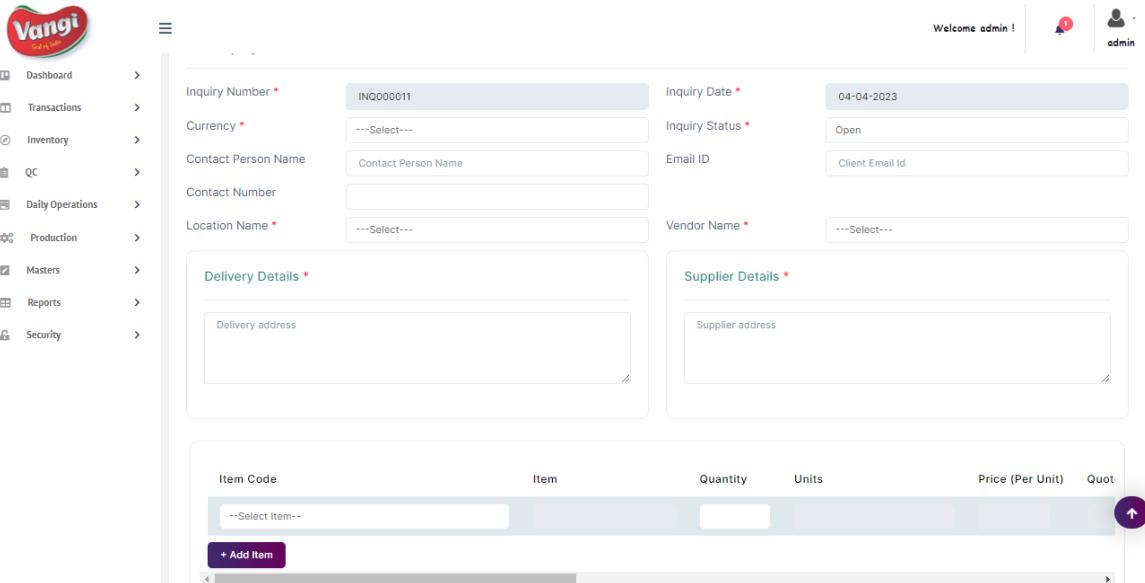
Step 3: By clicking on the "Transactions" icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select "Inquiry Form" from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Inquiry Form.

Inquiry Number	Date Of Inquiry	Inquiry Status	Company Name	Contact Person Name	Client Email	Contact Number	Created By Date	Actions
INQ00001	12-01-2023	<button>Close</button>	ABC company name	5658595425	yyyy.ddd@gmail.com		12-01-2023 14:41:28	
INQ00004	15-03-2023	<button>Close</button>	ABC company name	Sham	abc@67.com	1234567895	15-03-2023 14:12:09	
INQ00005	23-03-2023	<button>Close</button>	Hunger 75 test Foods	Sham		1234567895	23-03-2023 10:43:31	
INQ00008	24-03-2023	<button>Close</button>	ABC company name	Sham		1234567895	24-03-2023 12:17:49	
INQ00007	26-03-2023	<button>Close</button>	ABC company name	Sham	abc@67.com	1234567895	26-03-2023 16:28:02	
INQ00008	28-03-2023	<button>Close</button>	ABC company name	Sham		1234567895	28-03-2023 17:30:56	
INQ00009	28-03-2023	<button>Open</button>	Testing company	Sham		1234567895	28-03-2023 19:21:54	

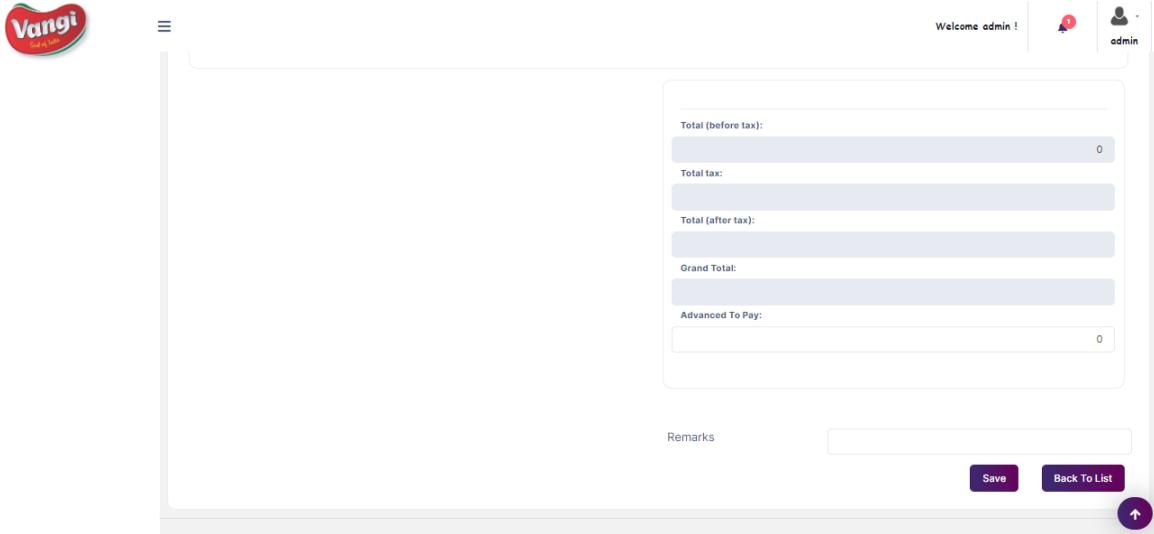
Step 5: To add the inquiry form, click on the **+Inquiry Form** present on the top-right corner of the inquiry form page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Inquiry Form page.



The screenshot displays the Garima System Solutions Pvt Ltd software interface. On the left, there is a vertical sidebar with a logo for 'Vangi' and a navigation menu containing links for Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports, and Security. The main content area is titled 'Inquiry' and contains several input fields: 'Inquiry Number' (set to 'INQ000011'), 'Inquiry Date' (set to '04-04-2023'), 'Inquiry Status' (set to 'Open'), 'Contact Person Name', 'Email ID', 'Location Name', and 'Vendor Name'. Below these fields are two sections: 'Delivery Details' (containing a 'Delivery address' field) and 'Supplier Details' (containing a 'Supplier address' field). At the bottom of the form, there is a table with columns for 'Item Code', 'Item', 'Quantity', 'Units', 'Price (Per Unit)', and 'Quot'. A button labeled '+ Add Item' is located at the bottom left of this table.

- Step 7: First Inquiry Number will be generated by default.
- Step 8: The inquiry Date is coming from the Current Date.
- Step 9: Select currency type from the “Currency” drop-down menu.
- Step 10: Now, select the status of inquiry from the “Inquiry Status” dropdown menu.
- Step 11: Type the name of the contact person in the “Contact Person Name” text box.
- Step 12: Now, type the email id of the client in the “Email Id” text box.
- Step 13: Provide the contact number inside the “Contact Number” text box.
- Step 14: Select the name of the location from the “Location Name” dropdown menu.
- Step 15: Now, select the name of the vendor from the “Vendor Name” dropdown menu.
- Step 16: By selecting the location, delivery details will be generated by default.
- Step 17: And also by selecting the vendor name, supplier details will be generated by default.
- Step 18: The user can then give details about the items they need to inquire about. Users can even add items by clicking on the “+Add Item” button.



The screenshot shows a software interface for managing transactions. At the top, there's a logo for 'Vangi' and a welcome message 'Welcome admin !'. On the right, there's a user profile icon for 'admin'. The main area contains a form with the following fields:

- Total (before tax): 0
- Total tax: 0
- Total (after tax): 0
- Grand Total: 0
- Advanced To Pay: 0
- Remarks: (empty text box)

At the bottom of the form are two buttons: 'Save' and 'Back To List'. There's also a small upward arrow icon in the bottom right corner of the form area.

Step 19: The user can even pay in advance by writing the amount in the “Advanced to Pay” text box.

Step 20: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.

Step 21: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 22: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

Step 23: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

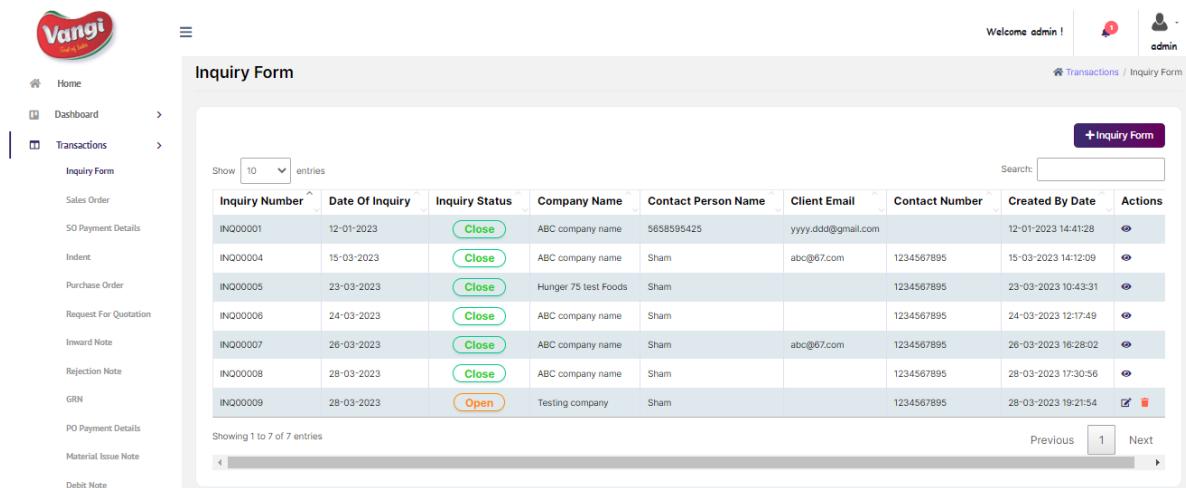
6.1.2. How to View, Edit or Delete Inquiry Form

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Transactions” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Transactions”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Inquiry Form” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Inquiry Form.



The screenshot shows the 'Inquiry Form' list page. The table has the following data:

Inquiry Number	Date Of Inquiry	Inquiry Status	Company Name	Contact Person Name	Client Email	Contact Number	Created By Date	Actions
INQ00001	12-01-2023	<button>Close</button>	ABC company name	5658595425	yyyy.ddd@gmail.com	1234567895	12-01-2023 14:41:28	
INQ00004	15-03-2023	<button>Close</button>	ABC company name	Sham	abc@67.com	1234567895	15-03-2023 14:12:09	
INQ00005	23-03-2023	<button>Close</button>	Hunger 75 test Foods	Sham		1234567895	23-03-2023 10:43:31	
INQ00006	24-03-2023	<button>Close</button>	ABC company name	Sham		1234567895	24-03-2023 12:17:49	
INQ00007	26-03-2023	<button>Close</button>	ABC company name	Sham	abc@67.com	1234567895	26-03-2023 16:28:02	
INQ00008	28-03-2023	<button>Close</button>	ABC company name	Sham		1234567895	28-03-2023 17:30:56	
INQ00009	28-03-2023	<button>Open</button>	Testing company	Sham		1234567895	28-03-2023 19:21:54	

Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.

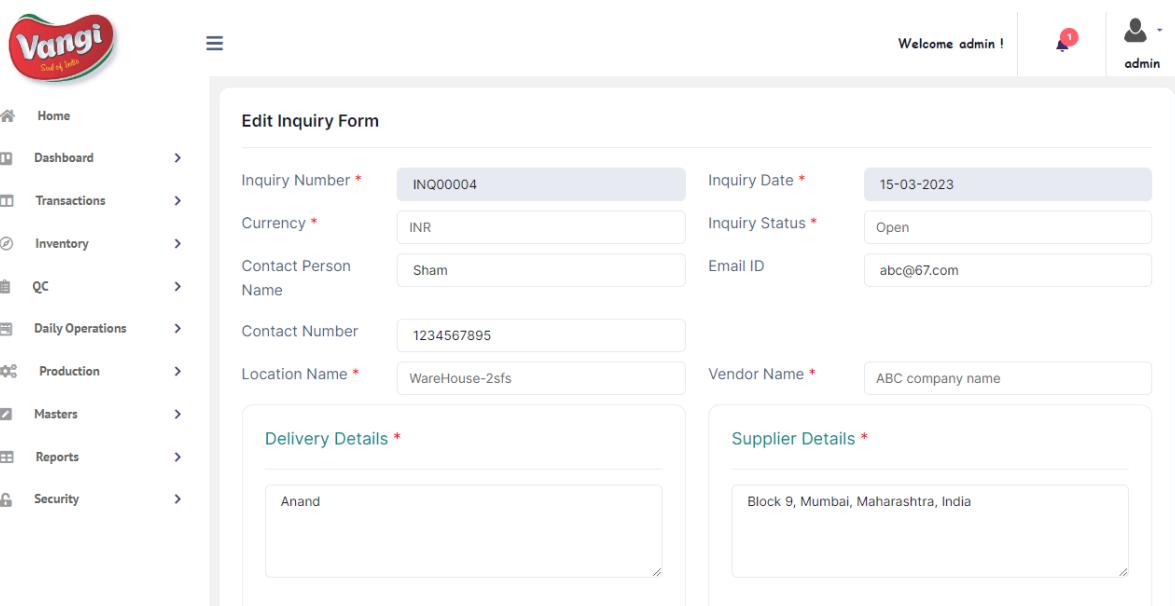
Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 9: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 10: You will be redirected to the following screen.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit Inquiry Form' page. The form has the following fields:

- Inquiry Number *: INQ00004
- Inquiry Date *: 15-03-2023
- Currency *: INR
- Inquiry Status *: Open
- Contact Person Name: Sham
- Email ID: abc@67.com
- Contact Number: 1234567895
- Location Name *: WareHouse-2sf5
- Vendor Name *: ABC company name
- Delivery Details ***: Anand
- Supplier Details ***: Block 9, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India

Step 11: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.



Step 12: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 13: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 14: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

6.2. Sales Order

6.2.1. How to Add Sales Order

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Transactions” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Transactions” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Sales Order” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the SO Payment Details.

The screenshot shows the 'Sales Order' page. At the top right, it says 'Welcome admin!' and has a user icon. Below the header, there's a breadcrumb navigation: Home > Dashboard > Transactions > Sales Order. On the left, a sidebar lists various transaction types like Sales Order, SO Payment Details, Indent, etc. The main area is titled 'Sales Order' and contains a table with 10 entries. The table columns are: Sales Number, Sales Order Status, Client Name, Last Modified Date, and Actions. The data in the table is as follows:

Sales Number	Sales Order Status	Client Name	Last Modified Date	Actions
SO00001	Open	Testing_ABC company	29-01-2023 12:02:00	
SO000010	Open	Testing company	04-04-2023 12:09:46	
SO00002	Open	Test	29-01-2023 00:00:00	
SO00003	Open	Hunger 75 test Foods	29-01-2023 00:00:00	
SO00004	Open	Hunger 75 test Foods	29-01-2023 00:00:00	
SO00005	Open	ABC company name	23-03-2023 18:24:29	
SO00006	Open		24-03-2023 12:18:35	
SO00007	Open		26-03-2023 16:39:51	
SO00008	Open		28-03-2023 17:31:31	
SO00009	Open	ABC company name	04-04-2023 12:13:28	

At the bottom of the table, it says 'Showing 1 to 10 of 10 entries'. On the right side of the table, there are buttons for 'Previous', 'Next', and a page number '1'. In the top right corner of the main content area, there is a purple button labeled '+ Sales Order'.

Step 5: To add the sales order, click on the present in the top-right corner of the page.

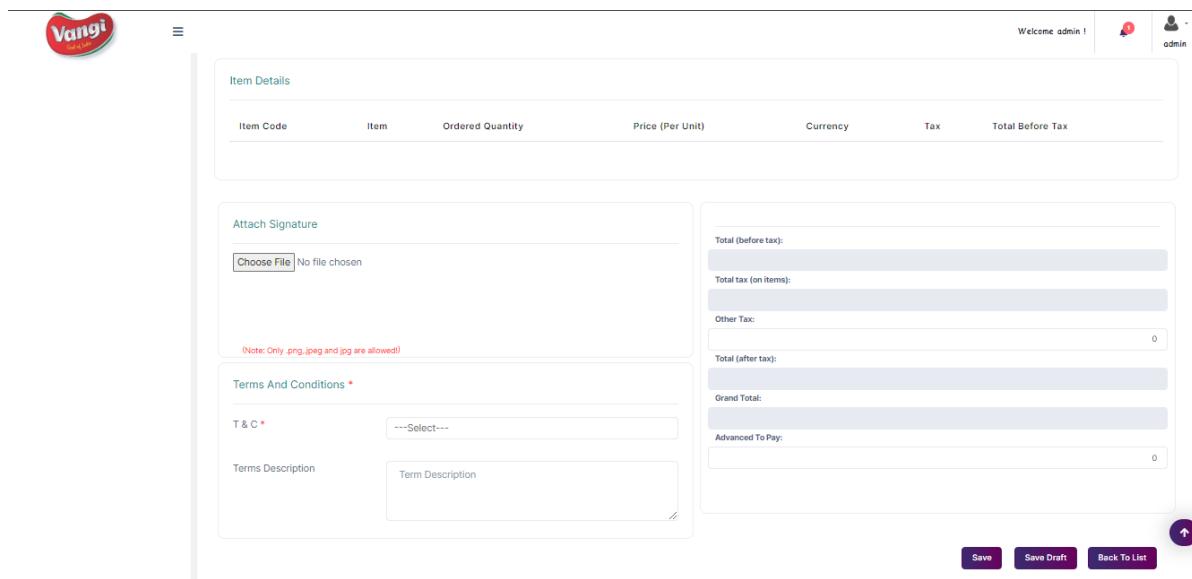
Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Sales Order page.



The screenshot shows the 'Add Sales Order' page. On the left is a sidebar with a logo and navigation links. The main area has several input fields and dropdown menus. At the bottom is a table header for 'Item Details'.

Item Code	Item	Ordered Quantity	Price (Per Unit)	Currency	Tax	Total Before Tax
-----------	------	------------------	------------------	----------	-----	------------------

- Step 7: "Sales Order Number" and "SO Document Date" will be generated by default.
Step 8: Select the type of work order from the "Work Order Type" dropdown menu.
Step 9: By selecting Work Order Type, "Work Order Number" will be generated by default.
Step 10: Choose the date of Delivery from the "Delivery Date" date picker.
Step 11: Select currency type from the "Currency" drop-down menu.
Step 12: Now, select the number of inquiries from the "Inquiry Number" dropdown menu.
Step 13: Select the name of the location from the "Location Name" dropdown menu.
Step 14: Now, select the name of the client from the "Client Name" dropdown menu.
Step 15: By selecting the location, supplier details will be generated by default.
Step 16: And also by selecting the client name, delivery details will be generated by default.
Step 17: "Amendment Number" will be generated by default.
Step 18: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the "Remarks" textbox.



The screenshot shows a web-based application interface. At the top left is the company logo 'Vangi'. At the top right, there is a welcome message 'Welcome admin!' and a user profile icon for 'admin'. Below the header, there are two main sections: 'Item Details' and 'Tax Details'. The 'Item Details' section contains fields for 'Item Code', 'Item', 'Ordered Quantity', 'Price (Per Unit)', 'Currency', 'Tax', and 'Total Before Tax'. Below this, there is a section for 'Attach Signature' with a 'Choose File' button and a note stating '(Note: Only .png, .jpeg and .jpg are allowed!)'. The 'Tax Details' section displays various tax calculations: 'Total (before tax)', 'Total tax (on items)', 'Other Tax', 'Total (after tax)', 'Grand Total', and 'Advanced To Pay'. At the bottom right of the form, there are three buttons: 'Save', 'Save Draft', and 'Back To List'.

Step 19: By selecting the Inquiry number, “Item Details” and tax details will be generated by default.

Step 20: The user has to attach the Signature by clicking on the “Choose File” button.

Step 21: Now, by selecting the T&C from the dropdown, “Terms description” will be generated by default.

Step 22: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 23: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

Step 24: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

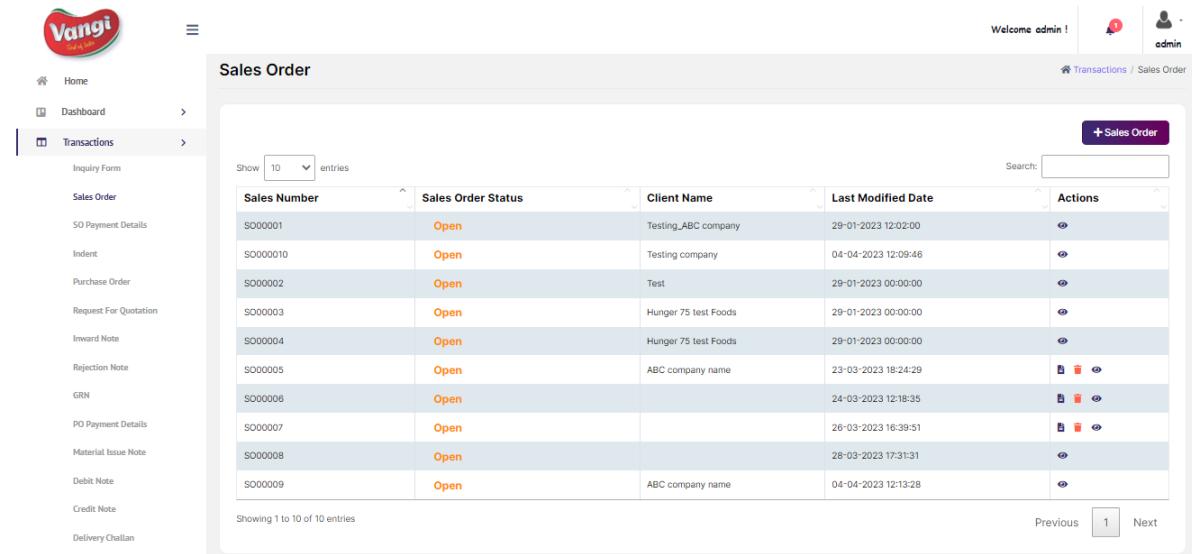
6.2.2. How to View, Edit or Delete Sales Orders

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Transactions” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Transactions”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Sales Order” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Sales Order.



The screenshot shows a list of Sales Orders. The table has the following data:

Sales Number	Sales Order Status	Client Name	Last Modified Date	Actions
SO00001	Open	Testing_ABC company	29-01-2023 12:02:00	
SO000010	Open	Testing company	04-04-2023 12:09:46	
SO00002	Open	Test	29-01-2023 00:00:00	
SO00003	Open	Hunger 75 test Foods	29-01-2023 00:00:00	
SO00004	Open	Hunger 75 test Foods	29-01-2023 00:00:00	
SO00005	Open	ABC company name	23-03-2023 18:24:29	
SO00006	Open		24-03-2023 12:18:35	
SO00007	Open		26-03-2023 16:39:51	
SO00008	Open		28-03-2023 17:31:31	
SO00009	Open	ABC company name	04-04-2023 12:13:28	

Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.

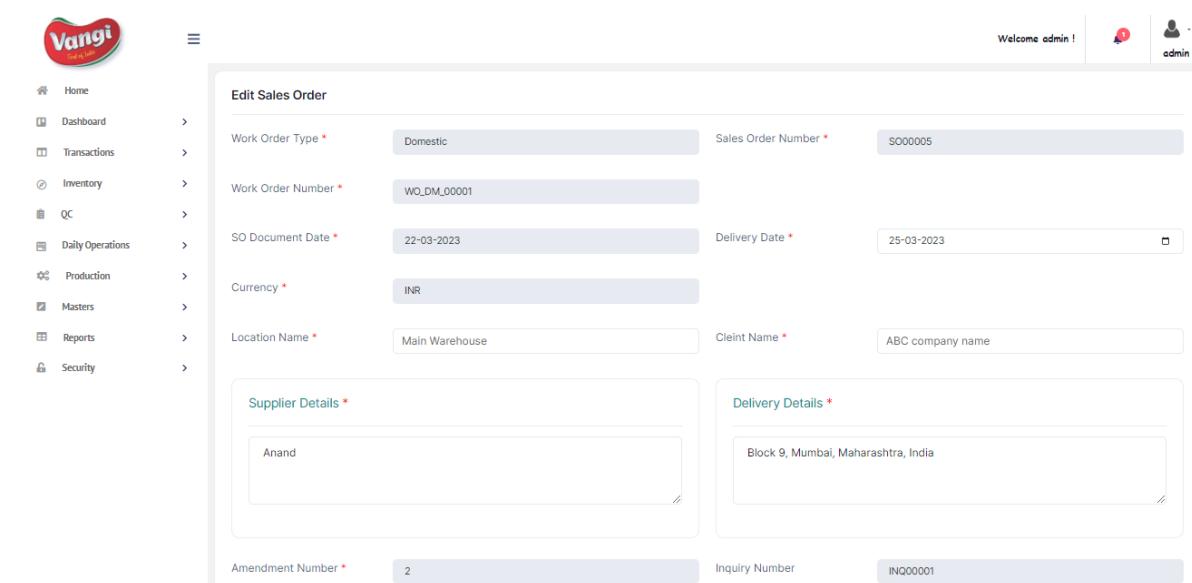
Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure you want to delete?”.

Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 9: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 10: You will be redirected to the following screen.



The screenshot shows the "Edit Sales Order" form. The fields filled are:

- Work Order Type *: Domestic
- Sales Order Number *: SO00005
- Work Order Number *: WO_DM_00001
- SO Document Date *: 22-03-2023
- Delivery Date *: 25-03-2023
- Currency *: INR
- Location Name *: Main Warehouse
- Client Name *: ABC company name
- Supplier Details *: Anand
- Delivery Details *: Block 9, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India

At the bottom, there are fields for Amendment Number * (2), Inquiry Number (INQ00001), and other buttons.



Step 11: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 12: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 13: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 14: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

6.3. SO Payment Details

6.3.1. How to Add SO Payment Details

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Transactions” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Transactions” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “SO Payment Details” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the SO Payment Details.

The screenshot shows the 'SO Payment Details' page. At the top right, there's a purple button labeled '+ SO Payment'. Below it is a table with columns: SO Number, Vendor, Invoice No., Payment Due Date, Payment Date, Payment Mode, Payment Status, and Actions. The first row contains the values: SO000010, Testing company, INVN0001, 04-04-2023, 04-04-2023, Cash, Paid. At the bottom left, it says 'Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries'. On the far left, there's a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions (which is selected), Inquiry Form, Sales Order, SO Payment Details (which is also selected), Indent, and Purchase Order.

Step 5: To add the so payment, click on the **+ SO Payment** present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Sales Order Payment page.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Sales Order Payment' page. At the top right, there's a purple 'Back To List' button. Below it is a form with a 'SO Number *' field containing a dropdown menu with the placeholder '-- Select Sales Number --'. On the far left, there's a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, and Inventory.

Step 7: First, select the SO Number from the “SO Number” dropdown menu.



Add Sales Order Payment

SO Number * SO00009

INVOICE DETAILS

Vendor * ABC company name Payment Date * 06-04-2023

Invoice Number * Enter Invoice Number Invoice Amount (Rs)* 65495

Payment Due Date * 06-04-2023

ITEM DETAILS

Item Name	Item Code	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Tax	Total Payable (Before Tax)
Onion gravy	Code_104	100.00	Packets	50.00	18	5000
Tomato gravy	Code_101	1000.00	Packets	50.00	18	50000
Daal Makhni	DAI_001	10.00	Lr.	50.00	19.04	500

Step 8: In the Invoice Details section, “Vendor”, “Payment Date” and “Invoice Amount (RS)” will be generated by default.

Step 8: Enter the number of the invoice in the “Invoice Number” text box.

Step 9: Then, select the due date of payment from the “Payment Due Date” date picker.

Step 10: “Item Details” will be generated by default.

PAYMENT MODE

Payment Mode * Cash

PAYMENT DETAILS

Total SO Amount (Rs) * 65495

Advance Payment (Rs) 0

Paid Amount (Rs) 0

Payable Amount (Rs) * 0

Balance Amount (Rs) 65495

Paid/Un Paid * Paid **Remarks**

Submit **Back To List**

Step 11: Select the mode of payment from the “Payment Mode” dropdown menu.

Step 12: If the selected mode is “Cash” then move to Step no:19



Step 13: If the Selected mode is “Cheque” then fill in the “Bank Name, Branch Name and Cheque Number”.

Step 14: If the Selected mode is “Online” then fill in the “Bank Name, Branch Name and Account Number”.

Step 15: If the Selected mode is “RTGS/NEFT” then fill in the “Bank Name, Branch Name, Account Number, RTGS/NEFT IFSC Code and UTR No”.

Step 16: Type the payable amount in the “Payable amount” text box.

Step 17: Select whether the amount is paid or not by selecting it from the “Paid/Unpaid” dropdown menu.

Step 18: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.

Step 19: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 20: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

Step 21: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

6.3.2. How to View, Edit or Delete SO Payment Details

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Transactions” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Transactions”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “SO Payment Details” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the SO Payment Details.

SO Number	Vendor	Invoice No.	Payment Due Date	Payment Date	Payment Mode	Payment Status	Actions
SO000010	Testing company	INVN0001	04-04-2023	04-04-2023	Cash	Paid	

Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.

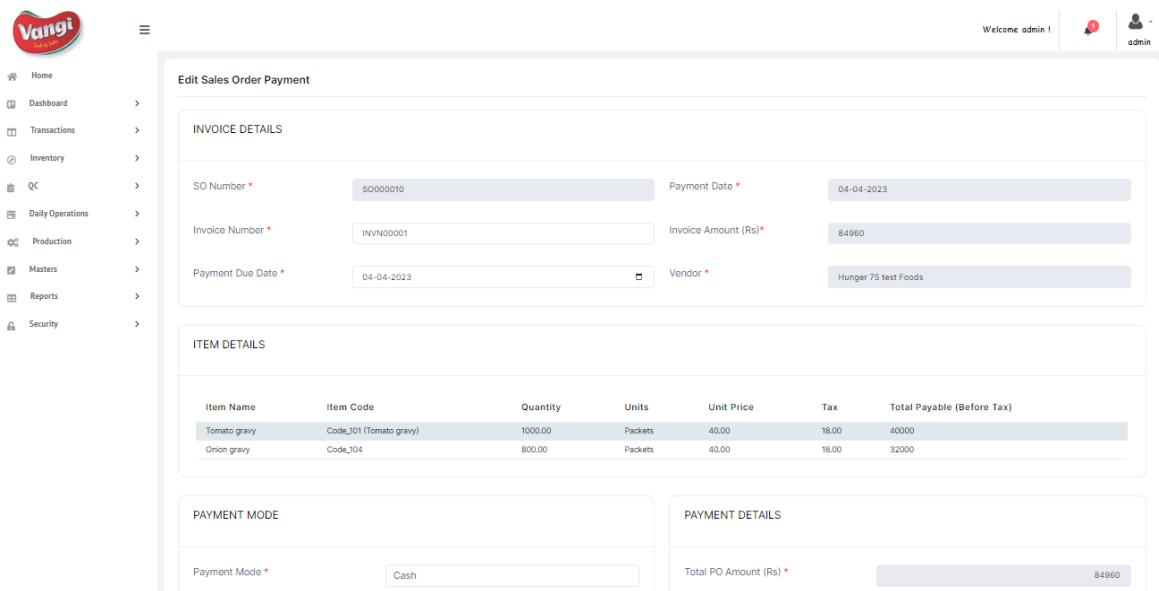
Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure you want to delete?”.

Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 9: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 10: You will be redirected to the following screen.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit Sales Order Payment' page. The left sidebar has a 'Vangi' logo and navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports, and Security. The main area has tabs for 'INVOICE DETAILS', 'ITEM DETAILS', 'PAYMENT MODE', and 'PAYMENT DETAILS'. Under 'INVOICE DETAILS', fields include SO Number (SO000010), Payment Date (04-04-2023), Invoice Number (INVN0001), Invoice Amount (Rs) (84960), Payment Due Date (04-04-2023), Vendor (Hunger 75 test Foods). Under 'ITEM DETAILS', there are two items: Tomato gravy (Code_101) and Onion gravy (Code_104). Under 'PAYMENT MODE', Payment Mode is set to Cash. Under 'PAYMENT DETAILS', Total PO Amount (Rs) is 84960.

Step 11: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 12: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 13: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 14: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

6.4. Indent

6.4.1. How to Add Indent

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Transactions” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Transactions” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Indent” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Indent.

	Garima System Solutions Pvt Ltd <i>Simplified Technology, Enduring Solutions</i>	Doc Ref: User Manual
---	--	----------------------

		Indent					Transactions / Indent	
		+ Indent		Search:		Actions		
Home		Show 10 entries						
Dashboard	>							
Transactions	>							
Inquiry Form								
Sales Order								
SO Payment Details								
Indent								
Purchase Order								
Request For Quotation								
Inward Note								
Rejection Note								
GRN								
PO Payment Details								
Showing 1 to 9 of 9 entries							Previous	1
							Next	

Step 5: To add the indent, click on the **+ Indent** present on the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Indent page.

	Welcome admin ! Logout admin																													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Home Dashboard Transactions Inventory QC Daily Operations Production Masters Reports Security 	<h3>Add Indent</h3> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Indent Number *</td> <td style="width: 30%;"><input type="text" value="INT000011"/></td> <td style="width: 30%;">Indent Date *</td> <td style="width: 30%;"><input type="text" value="06-04-2023"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indent By *</td> <td><input text"="" type="text" value=""/></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;">Item Code</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Item</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Indent Quantity</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Units</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="text" value="--Select Item--"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input type="button" value="Delete"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">+ Add Item</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: right;"> <input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Back To List"/> </td> </tr> </table>				Indent Number *	<input type="text" value="INT000011"/>	Indent Date *	<input type="text" value="06-04-2023"/>	Indent By *	<input text"="" type="text" value=""/>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;">Item Code</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Item</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Indent Quantity</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Units</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="text" value="--Select Item--"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input type="button" value="Delete"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">+ Add Item</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Item Code	Item	Indent Quantity	Units	<input type="text" value="--Select Item--"/>			<input type="button" value="Delete"/>	+ Add Item				<input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Back To List"/>			
Indent Number *	<input type="text" value="INT000011"/>	Indent Date *	<input type="text" value="06-04-2023"/>																											
Indent By *	<input text"="" type="text" value=""/>																													
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;">Item Code</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Item</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Indent Quantity</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Units</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="text" value="--Select Item--"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input type="button" value="Delete"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">+ Add Item</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Item Code	Item	Indent Quantity	Units	<input type="text" value="--Select Item--"/>			<input type="button" value="Delete"/>	+ Add Item																		
Item Code	Item	Indent Quantity	Units																											
<input type="text" value="--Select Item--"/>			<input type="button" value="Delete"/>																											
+ Add Item																														
<input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Back To List"/>																														

Step 7: First Indent Number will be generated by default.

Step 8: Indent Date will be the current date.

Step 9: Select the mode of indent from the “Indent By” dropdown menu.

Step 10: Now, select the designation from the “Designation” dropdown menu.

Step 11: Select the name of the location from the “Location Name” dropdown menu.

Step 12: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.

Step 13: The user can order the Items by Adding Items by clicking on “Add Item” and you can add more Items by clicking on “Add Item”. And the User can Delete the added item by clicking on the “Delete” Button.

Step 14: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.



Step 15: If you want to preview the data, click on the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

Step 16: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

6.4.2. How to Edit or Delete Indent

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Transactions” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Transactions”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Indent” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Indent.

Indent Number	Indent Date	Status	Remarks	Actions
INT00001	01-12-2022	Open	Testing	
INT000010	25-03-2023	Open		
INT00002	02-12-2022	Open	Testing	
INT00004	21-12-2022	Open	testing update2	
INT00005	02-01-2023	Close	testing1	
INT00006	10-01-2023	Open	testing for PO	
INT00007	19-01-2023	Open	testing xn	
INT00008	06-02-2023	Open	Testing Indent	
INT00009	06-02-2023	Open	testing1	

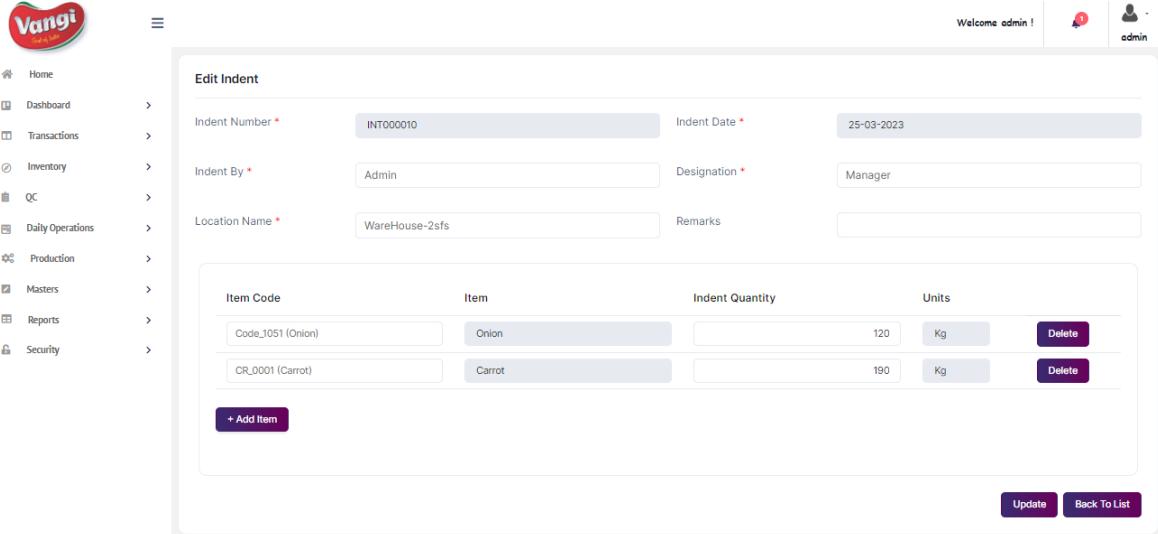
Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon” next to the edit icon.

Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit Indent' page. The sidebar menu includes Home, Dashboard, Transactions (selected), Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports, and Security. The main form has fields for Indent Number (INT000010), Indent Date (25-03-2023), Indent By (Admin), Designation (Manager), Location Name (WareHouse-2sf), and Remarks. A table lists items with columns: Item Code, Item, Indent Quantity, and Units. Two items are listed: Code_1051 (Onion) with quantity 120 and CR_0001 (Carrot) with quantity 190. Both have 'Delete' buttons next to them. At the bottom are 'Update' and 'Back To List' buttons.

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

6.5. Purchase Order

6.5.1. How to Add Purchase Order

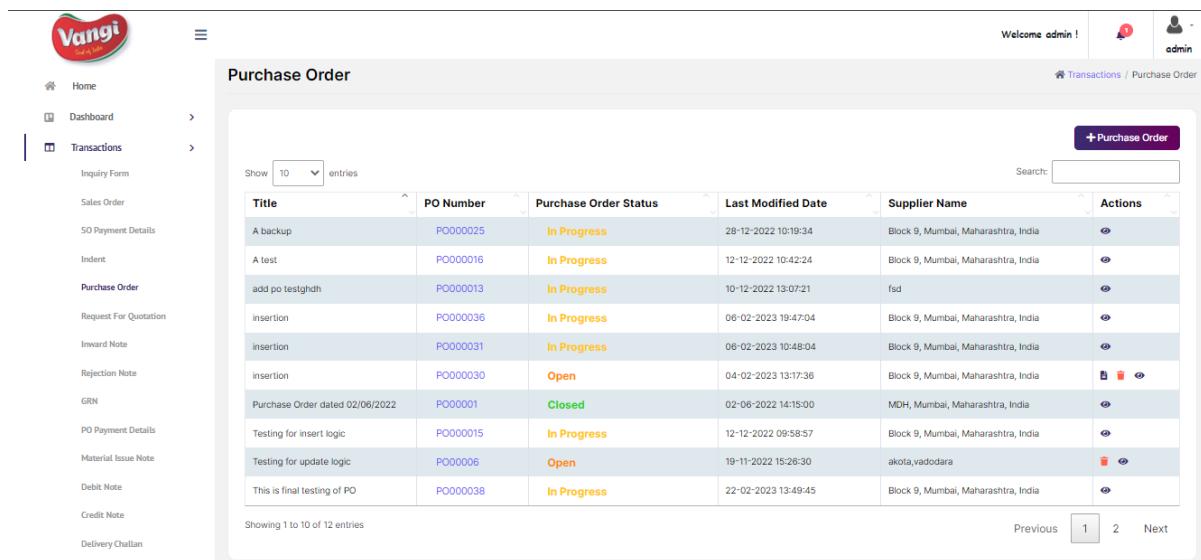
Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Transactions” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Transactions” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Purchase Order” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Purchase Order.

	Garima System Solutions Pvt Ltd <i>Simplified Technology, Enduring Solutions</i>	Doc Ref: User Manual
---	--	----------------------

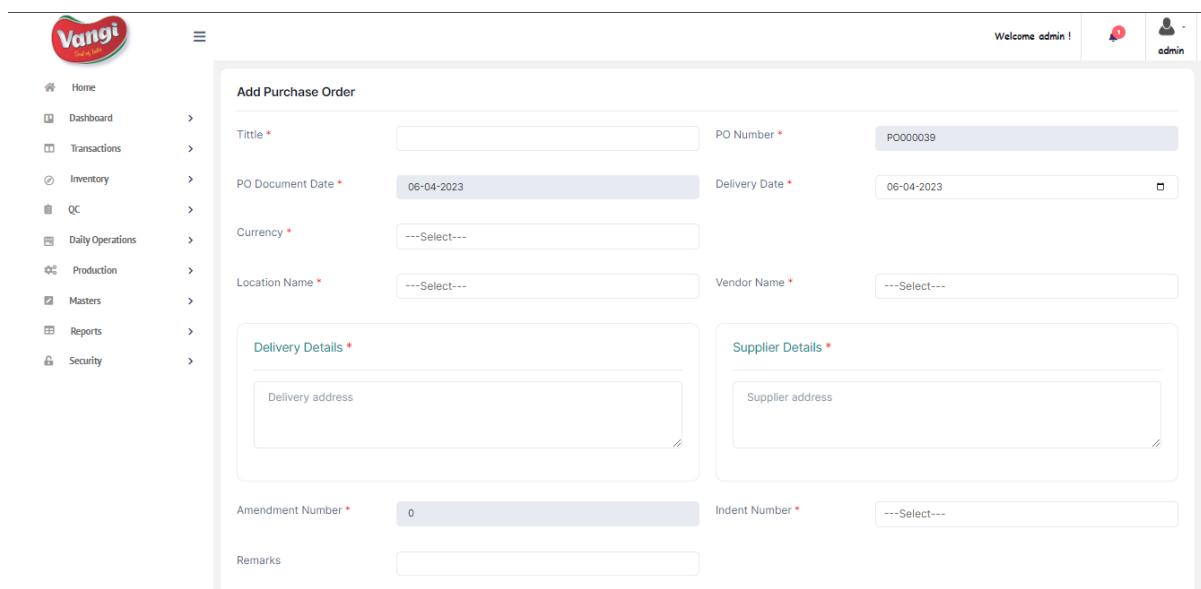


The screenshot shows a list of purchase orders. The table has the following data:

Title	PO Number	Purchase Order Status	Last Modified Date	Supplier Name	Actions
A backup	PO000025	In Progress	28-12-2022 10:19:34	Block 9, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India	
A test	PO000016	In Progress	12-12-2022 10:42:24	Block 9, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India	
add po testghdh	PO000013	In Progress	10-12-2022 13:07:21	fsd	
insertion	PO000036	In Progress	06-02-2023 19:47:04	Block 9, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India	
insertion	PO000031	In Progress	06-02-2023 10:48:04	Block 9, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India	
insertion	PO000030	Open	04-02-2023 13:17:36	Block 9, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India	
GRN	PO000001	Closed	02-06-2022 14:15:00	MDH, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India	
PO Payment Details	PO000015	In Progress	12-12-2022 09:58:57	Block 9, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India	
Material Issue Note	PO000006	Open	19-11-2022 15:26:30	akota,yadodara	
Debit Note	PO000038	In Progress	22-02-2023 13:49:45	Block 9, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India	
Credit Note					
Delivery Challan					

Step 5: To add the purchase order, click on the **+ Purchase Order** present on the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Purchase Order page.



The screenshot shows the "Add Purchase Order" form. The fields are as follows:

- Title:
- PO Number:
- PO Document Date:
- Delivery Date:
- Currency:
- Location Name:
- Vendor Name:
- Delivery Details:
- Supplier Details:
- Amendment Number:
- Indent Number:
- Remarks:

Step 7: First, add the title in the “Title” text box.

Step 8: The PO Number will be generated by default.

Step 9: The PO Document Date will be the current date.

Step 10: Select the delivery date from the “Delivery Date” date picker.



- Step 11: Select the type of currency from the “Currency” dropdown menu.
- Step 12: Select the name of the location from the “Location Name” dropdown menu.
- Step 13: Now, select the name of the vendor from the “Vendor Name” dropdown menu.
- Step 14: By selecting the location, delivery details will be generated by default.
- Step 15: And also by selecting the vendor name, supplier details will be generated by default.
- Step 16: Amendment Number will be generated by default.
- Step 17: Select the Indent Number from the “Indent Number” dropdown menu.
- Step 18: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.

The screenshot shows a software application window titled "Vangi". At the top right, it says "Welcome admin!" and "admin". The main area is a form for creating a purchase order. It has a header row with columns: Item Code, Item, Required Quantity, Order Quantity, Balance Quantity, Units, Price (Per Unit), Currency, Tax, and Total Before Tax. Below this is a table with two rows. The first row has a "Choose File" button and a "No file chosen" message. The second row has a note: "(Note: Only .png, .jpeg and jpg are allowed)". To the right of the table are several input fields for tax calculations: "Total (before tax)", "Total tax (on items)", "Other Tax" (with a value of 0), "Total (after tax)", "Grand Total", and "Advanced To Pay" (with a value of 0). At the bottom of the form are three buttons: "Save", "Save Draft", and "Back To List".

- Step 19: Ordered Items will be generated by default.
- Step 20: The user can Attach a Signature by clicking on “Choose File” and “Attach Signature”.
- Step 21: Select the terms and conditions from the “T&C’ dropdown menu.
- Step 22: Type the description of the terms in the “Terms Description” textbox.
- Step 23: The user can even pay in advance by typing the amount in the “Advanced to Pay” text box.
- Step 24: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.
- Step 25: When you want to make changes in the PO, you can go through the save as draft option.
- Step 26: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.
- Step 27: If you want to preview the data, click on the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.



6.5.2. How to View, Edit or Delete Purchase Order

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Transactions” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Transactions”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Purchase Order” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Purchase Order.

Title	PO Number	Purchase Order Status	Last Modified Date	Supplier Name	Actions
A backup	PO000025	In Progress	28-12-2022 10:19:34	Block 9, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India	
A test	PO000016	In Progress	12-12-2022 10:42:24	Block 9, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India	
add po testghdh	PO000013	In Progress	10-12-2022 13:07:21	fsd	
insertion	PO000036	In Progress	06-02-2023 19:47:04	Block 9, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India	
insertion	PO000031	In Progress	06-02-2023 10:48:04	Block 9, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India	
insertion	PO000030	Open	04-02-2023 13:17:36	Block 9, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India	
Purchase Order dated 02/06/2022	PO000001	Closed	02-06-2022 14:15:00	MDH, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India	
Testing for insert logic	PO000015	In Progress	12-12-2022 09:58:57	Block 9, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India	
Testing for update logic	PO000006	Open	19-11-2022 15:26:30	akota,vadodara	
This is final testing of PO	PO000038	In Progress	22-02-2023 13:49:45	Block 9, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India	

Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.

Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 9: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 10: You will be redirected to the following screen.



The screenshot shows the 'Purchase Order Amendment' form. The left sidebar has a navigation menu with icons and labels: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports, and Security. The main form area has several input fields with validation stars (*): Title (insertion), PO Number (P0000030), PO Document Date (04-02-2023), Delivery Date (04-02-2023), Currency (INR), Amendment Number (2), Indent Number (INT0005), Remarks (This is for testing credit note.), Location Name (WareHouse-2sf), Vendors Name (ABC company name), Delivery Details (Anand), and Supplier Details (Block 9, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India). The top right corner shows a welcome message 'Welcome admin!' and a user profile for 'admin'.

Step 11: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 12: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 13: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 14: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

6.6. Request For Quotation

6.6.1. How to Add Request For Quotation

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Transactions” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Transactions” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Request For Quotation” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Request For Quotation.

The screenshot shows the 'Request For Quotation' list page. The left sidebar has a navigation menu with icons and labels: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, and a sub-menu for Transactions with options: Inquiry Form, Sales Order, SO Payment Details, Indent, Purchase Order, Request For Quotation, and Inward Note. The main area has a table with columns: RFQ Number, Date, Delivery Date, Bidding Start Date, Bidding End Date, Created By Date, and Actions. The table contains three entries:

RFQ Number	Date	Delivery Date	Bidding Start Date	Bidding End Date	Created By Date	Actions
RFQ00001	05-02-2023 00:00:00	22-02-2023 00:00:00	05-02-2023 00:00:00	20-02-2023 00:00:00	05-02-2023 12:29:47	
RFQ00002	06-02-2023 00:00:00	06-02-2023 00:00:00	06-02-2023 00:00:00	06-02-2023 00:00:00	06-02-2023 19:24:04	
RFQ00003	21-02-2023 00:00:00	21-02-2023 00:00:00	21-02-2023 00:00:00	01-03-2023 00:00:00	21-02-2023 15:48:21	

At the bottom, it says 'Showing 1 to 3 of 3 entries'. The top right corner shows a welcome message 'Welcome admin!' and a user profile for 'admin'.



Step 5: To add the request for quotation, click on the **+ Request For Quotation** present on the top-right corner of the request for quotation page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Request For Quotation page.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Request For Quotation' page. On the left is a sidebar with various menu items. The main area contains several input fields and a table. The input fields include 'RFQ Number' (RFQ00004), 'Date' (06-04-2023), 'Delivery Date' (06-04-2023), 'Bidding Start Date' (06-04-2023), 'Bidding End Date' (06-04-2023), 'Location Name' (---Select---), 'Delivery Details' (Delivery address), 'Vendor Name' (---Select---), and 'Indent Number' (---Select---). Below these is a table with columns: Item Code, Item, Quantity, Units, Delivery Date*, and HSN Code.

Step 7: First RFQ Number will be generated by default.

Step 8: The date will be default set as the current date.

Step 9: Select currency type from the “Currency” drop-down menu.

Step 10: Now, select the date of delivery from the date picker.

Step 11: Select the bidding start date from the date picker.

Step 12: Select the bidding end date from the date picker.

Step 13: Now, select the location from the “Location Name” drop-down menu.

Step 14: By selecting the location, delivery details will be filled in by default.

Step 15: Select the name of the vendor from the “Vendor Name” drop-down menu.

Step 16: Now select the indent number from the “Indent Number” dropdown menu.

The screenshot shows the 'Attach Signature' section. It includes a 'Remarks' field, an 'Attach Signature' button, a 'Choose File' button (which shows 'No file chosen'), and a note '(Note: Only .png, jpeg and jpg are allowed)'. At the bottom are 'Save' and 'Back To List' buttons.

Step 17: The user can Attach a signature by clicking on “Choose File” and “Attach File”.



Step 18: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.

Step 19: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 20: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

Step 21: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

6.6.2. How to View RFQ Summary

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Transactions” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Transactions”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Request For Quotation” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Request for Quotation.

Step 5: Click on the “RFQ Number” to view the summary.

RFQ Number	Date	Delivery Date	Bidding Start Date	Bidding End Date	Created By Date
RFQ00001	05-02-2023 00:00:00	22-02-2023 00:00:00	05-02-2023 00:00:00	20-02-2023 00:00:00	05-02-2023 12:28:47
RFQ00002	06-02-2023 00:00:00	06-02-2023 00:00:00	06-02-2023 00:00:00	06-02-2023 00:00:00	06-02-2023 19:24:04
RFQ00003	21-02-2023 00:00:00	21-02-2023 00:00:00	21-02-2023 00:00:00	01-03-2023 00:00:00	21-02-2023 15:48:21
RFQ00004	23-02-2023 00:00:00	23-02-2023 00:00:00	23-02-2023 00:00:00	23-02-2023 00:00:00	23-02-2023 11:18:12

Step 6: After clicking on the “RFQ Number” user will be directed to the RFQ Summary popup.



RFQ Summary

Description		
Item Code: Code_102 Item Name: Tomato Requested Quantity: 200.00	Quoted Quantity: 200.00 Kg Price: 0 INR Amount: 0 INR Comment:	Quoted Quantity: 200.00 Kg Price: 0 INR Amount: 0 INR Comment:
Item Code: CH_001 Item Name: Chilli Requested Quantity: 30.00	Quoted Quantity: 30.00 Kg Price: 0 INR Amount: 0 INR Comment:	Quoted Quantity: 30.00 Kg Price: 0 INR Amount: 0 INR Comment:
Punch Quotation		Punch Quotation
View		View

Punch Quotation

Step 7: By clicking on the “Punch Quotation” button, the user will be redirected to the RFQ Supplier Details page.

RFQ Supplier Details

RFQ Number *	RFQ00001	Date *	05-02-2023																		
Delivery Date *	22-02-2023	Currency *	INR																		
Location Name *	WareHouse-2sf	Vendors Name	Hunger 75 test Foods																		
Delivery Details		Supplier Details																			
Anand		Surat																			
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item Code</th> <th>Item</th> <th>Quantity</th> <th>Units</th> <th>Price (Per Unit)</th> <th>Currency</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Code_102</td> <td>Tomato</td> <td>200.00</td> <td>Kg</td> <td>0</td> <td>INR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CH_001</td> <td>Chilli</td> <td>30.00</td> <td>Kg</td> <td>0</td> <td>INR</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Item Code	Item	Quantity	Units	Price (Per Unit)	Currency	Code_102	Tomato	200.00	Kg	0	INR	CH_001	Chilli	30.00	Kg	0	INR
Item Code	Item	Quantity	Units	Price (Per Unit)	Currency																
Code_102	Tomato	200.00	Kg	0	INR																
CH_001	Chilli	30.00	Kg	0	INR																

Welcome admin ! Transactions / Request For Quotation

+ Request For Quotation

By Date Actions

3 12:29:47 3 19:24:04 3 15:48:21

Search: Previous 1 Next

Step 8: “RFQ Number, Date, Currency, Location Name, Vendor Name, Delivery Details, Supplier Details and Item Details” will be filled by default.



The screenshot shows a sidebar with various document types: Sales Order, SO Payment Details, Indent, Purchase Order, Request For Quotation, Inward Note, Rejection Note, GRN, PO Payment Details, Material Issue Note, Debit Note, Credit Note, Delivery Challan, and Gate Pass. The main area displays payment details: Total (before tax), Total tax, Total (after tax), Grand Total, and Advanced To Pay (0). A Remarks field contains "rfq update01". At the bottom are Save and Back buttons. To the right is a history log titled "By Date" showing entries from 3/12/29-47 to 3/15/48-21, with a "Previous" button, page 1, and a "Next" button.

- Step 9: Select the delivery date from the “Delivery Date” date picker.
 Step 10: The user can even pay in advance by writing the amount in the “Advanced to Pay” text box.
 Step 11: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.
 Step 12: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

RFQ Vendor Detail

Step 7: By clicking on the “View Button”, the user will be redirected to the “RFQ Vendor Detail” page on the new tab.

The screenshot shows the RFQ Vendor Detail page. On the left is a navigation sidebar with Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports, and Security. The main area has a title "RFQ Vendor Detail" with a "View" button. It displays vendor details: RFQ Number (RFQ00001), Vendor (Hunger 75 test Foods), Indent Number (INT00007), Document Date (2023-02-05), Delivery Date (2023-02-05), and Client Address (Surat). Below this is an "Item Details" section with a table:

Select Item For PO	Item Code	Item	Quantity	Units	Price	Currency	Item T
<input type="checkbox"/>	Code_I02	Tomato	200.00	Kg	11.00	INR	18.0000
<input type="checkbox"/>	CH_001	Chili	30.00	Kg	6.00	INR	19.0400

- Step 8: All the details of the vendor will be displayed on the screen.
 Step 9: The user can also view the payment details.
 Step 10: To generate PO click on the “Generate PO” button.



Payment Details	
Total (before tax):	2380 INR
Total tax:	430 INR
Total (after tax):	2810 INR
Grand Total:	2810 INR
Advanced To Pay:	0 INR

[Generate PO](#) [Back To List](#)

Step 11: By clicking on the “Generate PO” button, the user will be redirected to the “Generate Purchase Order” page.

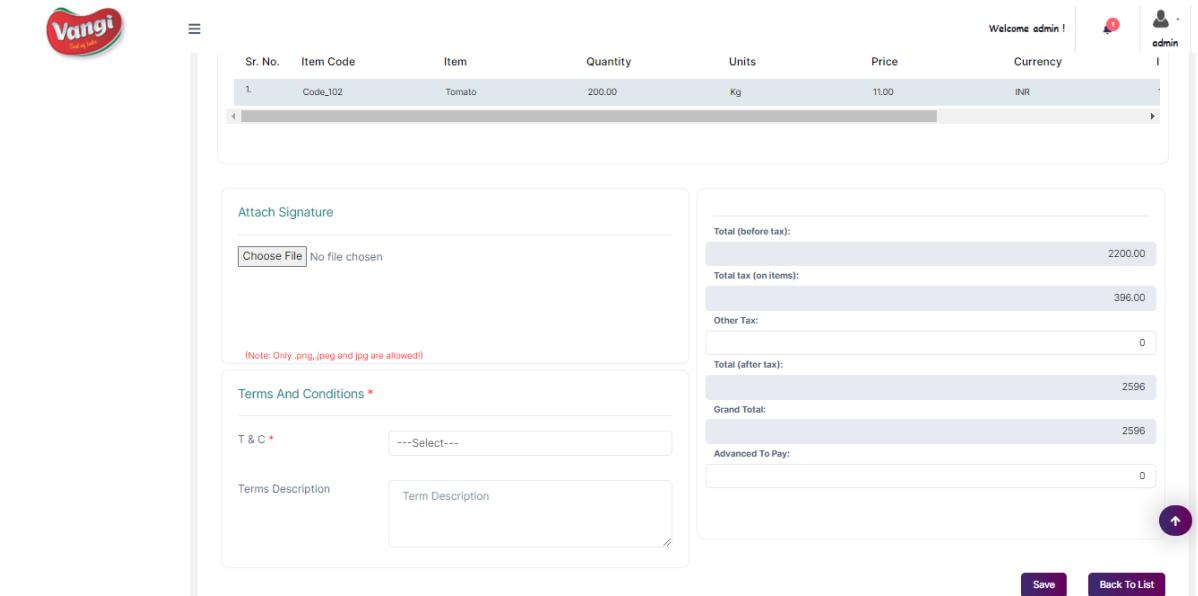
Step 12: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

The form includes fields for Title (Title *), PO Number (PO000039), PO Document Date (06-04-2023), Delivery Date (05-02-2023), Currency (INR), Indent Number (INT00007), Location Name (WareHouse-2sf), Vendor Name (Hunger 75 test Foods), Delivery Details (Anand), Supplier Details (Surat), Amendment Number (0), RFQ Number (RFQ00001), and Remarks (rfq update1).

Step 13: First enter the title in the “Title” text box.

Step 14: Select the delivery date from the “Delivery Date” date picker.

Step 15: All the other fields i.e. “PO Number, PO Document Date, Currency, Indent Number, Location Name, Vendor Name, Delivery Details, Supplier Details, Amendment Number, RFQ Number, Item Details and Tax Details” will be filled by default.



The screenshot shows a user interface for managing inventory or purchases. At the top, there's a header with the company logo and name, followed by a welcome message for the user 'admin'. On the left, there's a sidebar with a red 'Vangi' logo. The main area contains a table for item details:

Sr. No.	Item Code	Item	Quantity	Units	Price	Currency
1.	Code_102	Tomato	200.00	Kg	11.00	INR

Below the table, there are sections for 'Attach Signature' (with a 'Choose File' button), 'Terms And Conditions *' (with dropdowns for 'T & C' and '---Select---'), and 'Terms Description' (with a text input field). To the right, there are several summary fields showing financial details:

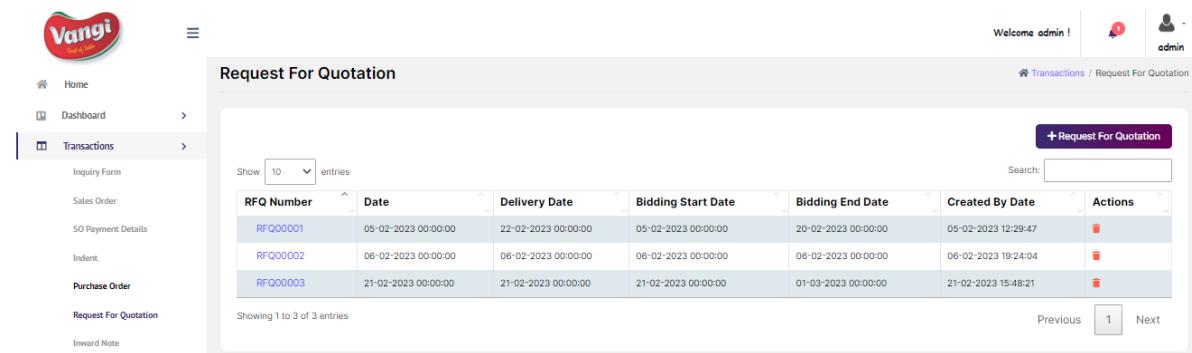
- Total (before tax): 2200.00
- Total tax (on items): 396.00
- Other Tax: 0
- Total (after tax): 2596
- Grand Total: 2596
- Advanced To Pay: 0

At the bottom right, there are 'Save' and 'Back To List' buttons.

- Step 16: The user has to attach the Signature by clicking on the “Attach File” Button.
 Step 17: In the “Terms and Conditions” section, first select the “T&C” from the dropdown menu and then enter the description of the term in the “Terms Description” text box.
 Step 18: The user can even pay in advance by writing the amount in the “Advanced to Pay” text box.
 Step 19: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.
 Step 20: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.
 Step 21: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

6.6.3. How to Delete the Request For Quotation

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
 Step 2: Select “Transactions” from the menu section.
 Step 3: By clicking on “Transactions”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Request For Quotation” from that sub-menu.
 Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Request for Quotation.



Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

6.7. Inward Note

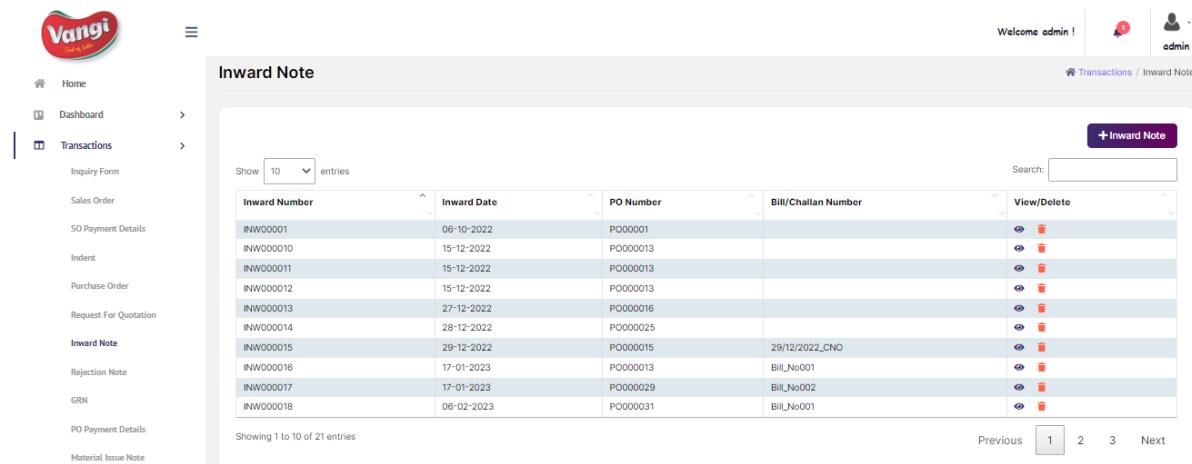
6.7.1. How to Add Inward Note

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Transactions” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Transactions” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Inward Note” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Inward Note.





Step 5: To add the inward note, click on the **+ Inward Note** present on the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Inward Note page.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Inward Note' interface. On the left is a sidebar with icons and labels for Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports, and Security. The main area is titled 'Add Inward Note'. It contains several input fields: 'Inward Number' with value 'INW000023', 'Inward Date' with value '06-04-2023', 'PO Number' with a dropdown menu showing '--Select--', 'Bill/Challan No' (empty text box), 'Shipping Details' (empty text box), 'Supplier Details' (empty text box), and a table header for 'Item details' with columns: Item, Code, Quantity, Tax, Unit Price, Delivered, Delivered Now (Kg), and Balance (Kg). Below these is a 'Remarks' text box. At the bottom right are two buttons: 'Save' and 'Back To List'.

Step 7: First Inward Number will be generated by default.

Step 8: Inward date will be the current date.

Step 9: Select the PO number from the "PO Number" dropdown menu.

Step 10: Now, type the bill number or challan number in the "Bill/Challan No" text box.

Step 11: Give all the details about shipping in the "Shipping Details" text box.

Step 12: Supplier Details will be generated by default when you select the PO number.

Step 13: Item details will be generated by default.

Step 14: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the "Remarks" textbox.

Step 15: To save the data click on the "Save" button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 16: If you want to preview the data, click the "Back to List" Button next to the save button.

Step 17: By clicking on the "Save" button, the user will get a pop-up "Inserted successfully!".

6.7.2. How to View or Delete Inward Note

Step 1: First 'Log in' to the application.

Step 2: Select "Transactions" from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on "Transactions", a sub-menu will be visible. Select "Inward Note" from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Inward Note.

	Garima System Solutions Pvt Ltd <i>Simplified Technology, Enduring Solutions</i>	Doc Ref: User Manual
---	--	----------------------

 ☰		Inward Note					Welcome admin ! 	
		Transactions		Inward Note			Transactions / Inward Note	
		Inquiry Form		Inward Note			+ Inward Note	
Inward Number	Inward Date	PO Number	Bill/Challan Number	View/Delete		Search: <input type="text"/>	Previous 1 2 3 Next	
INW00001	06-10-2022	P000001						
INW000010	15-12-2022	P0000013						
INW000011	15-12-2022	P0000013						
INW000012	15-12-2022	P0000013						
INW000013	27-12-2022	P0000016						
INW000014	28-12-2022	P0000025						
INW000015	29-12-2022	P0000015	29/12/2022_CNO					
INW000016	17-01-2023	P0000013	Bill_No001					
INW000017	17-01-2023	P0000029	Bill_No002					
INW000018	06-02-2023	P0000031	Bill_No001					

Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.

Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

6.8. Rejection Note

6.8.1. How to Add Rejection Note

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Transactions” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

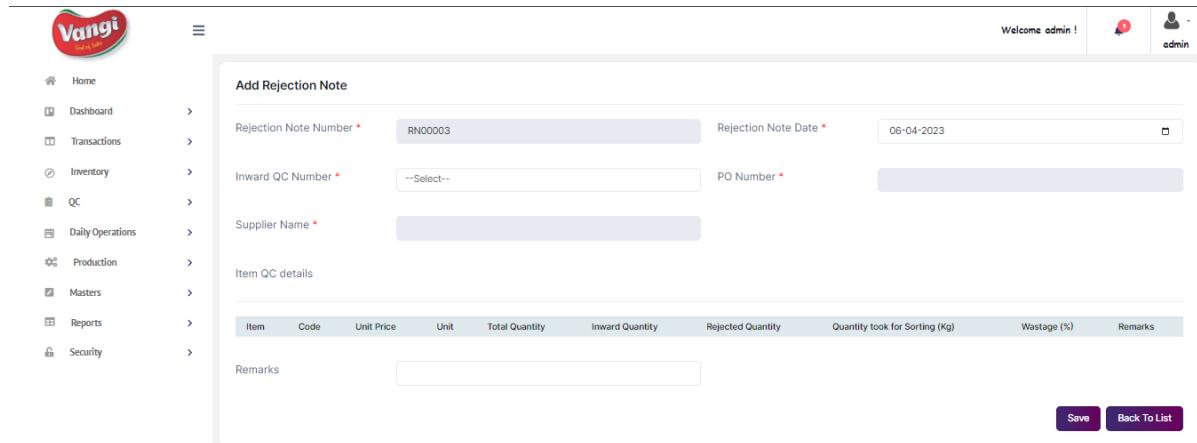
Step 3: By clicking on the “Transactions” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Rejection Note” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Rejection Note.

 ☰		Rejection Note					Welcome admin ! 		
		Transactions		Rejection Note			Transactions / Rejection Note		
		Inquiry Form		Rejection Note			+ Rejection Note		
Inward Number	Inward Quantity (Kg)	Rejection Number	Rejection Date	Rejected Quantity (Kg)	View/Delete		Search: <input type="text"/>	Previous 1 Next	
INW00001	600	RN00001	18-01-2023 00:00:00	2					
INW000019	1000	RN00002	06-02-2023 00:00:00	1					

Step 5: To add the Rejection Note, click on the **+ Rejection Note** present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Rejection Note page.



Step 7: Rejection Note Number will be generated by default.

Step 8: Select the rejection note date from the “Rejection Note Date” date picker.

Step 9: Now select the Inward QC number from the “Inward QC Number” dropdown menu.

Step 10: After selecting the Inward QC Number, fields like “PO Number, Supplier Name and Item QC Number” will be generated automatically.

Step 11: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.

Step 12: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click on the “Back to List” Button next to the save button0764

Step 14: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

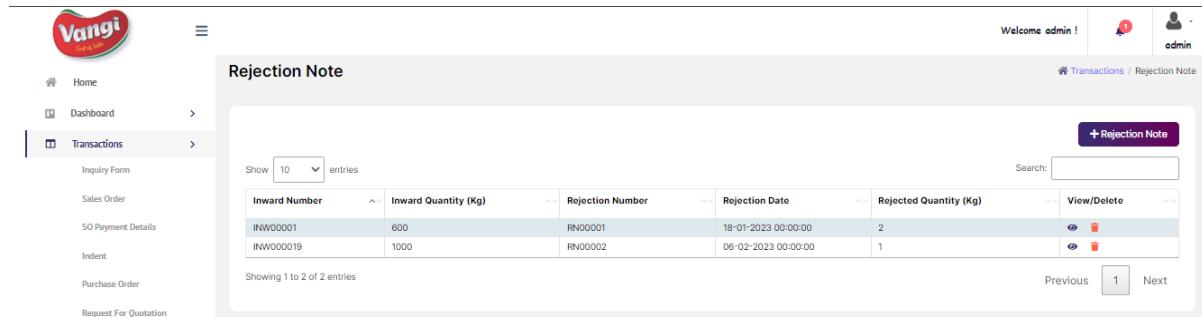
6.8.2. How to View or Delete Rejection Note

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Transactions” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Transactions”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Rejection Note” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Rejection Note.



The screenshot shows a table with the following data:

Inward Number	Inward Quantity (Kg)	Rejection Number	Rejection Date	Rejected Quantity (Kg)
INW00001	600	RN00001	18-01-2023 00:00:00	2
INW000019	1000	RN00002	06-02-2023 00:00:00	1

Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.

Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

6.9. GRN

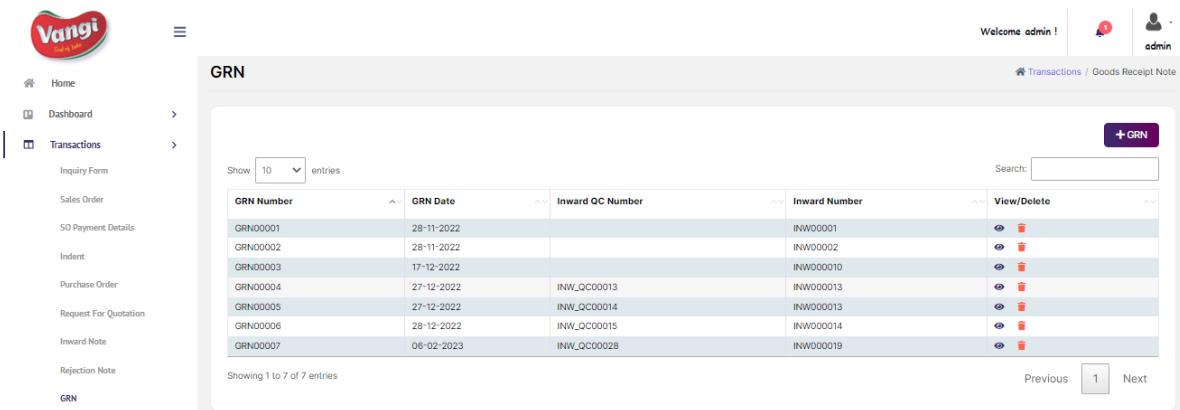
6.9.1. How to Add GRN

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Transactions” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Transactions” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “GRN” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the GRN.

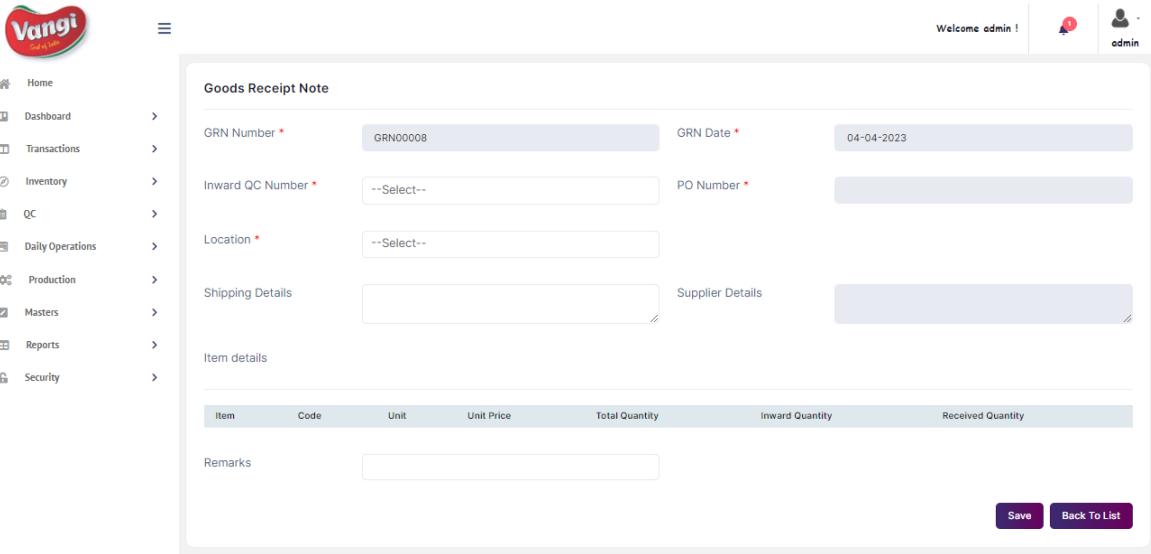


The screenshot shows a table with the following data:

GRN Number	GRN Date	Inward QC Number	Inward Number	View/Delete
GRN00001	28-11-2022		INW00001	
GRN00002	28-11-2022		INW00002	
GRN00003	17-12-2022		INW000010	
GRN00004	27-12-2022	INW_QC00013	INW000013	
GRN00005	27-12-2022	INW_QC00014	INW000013	
GRN00006	29-12-2022	INW_QC00015	INW000014	
GRN00007	06-02-2023	INW_QC00028	INW000019	

Step 5: To add the GRN, click on the  present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add GRN page.

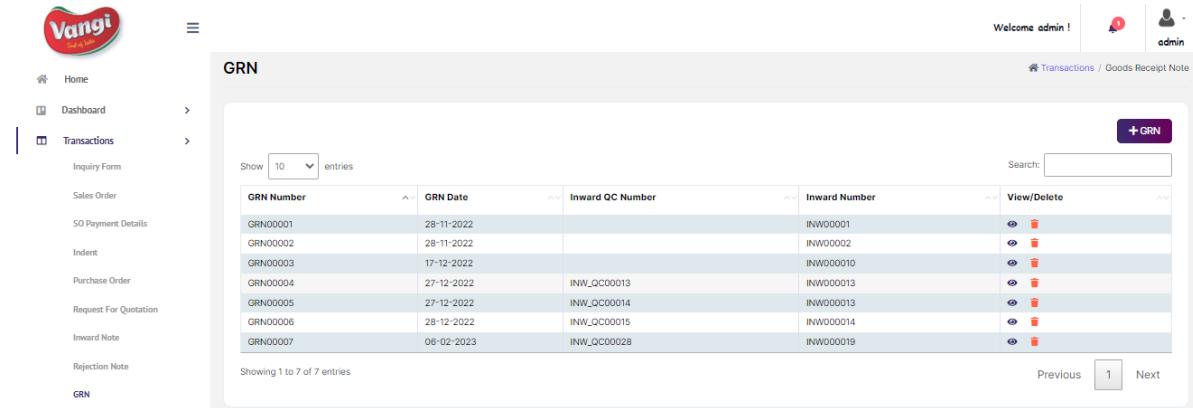


The screenshot shows the 'Goods Receipt Note' creation page. On the left is a sidebar menu with options like Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports, and Security. The main area has fields for GRN Number (GRN00008), GRN Date (04-04-2023), Inward QC Number (dropdown), PO Number (dropdown), Location (dropdown), Shipping Details (text box), Supplier Details (text box), and Item details (table). Below the table is a Remarks text box and buttons for Save and Back To List.

- Step 7: First GRN Number will be generated by default.
- Step 8: GRN date will be the current date.
- Step 9: Select the Inward QC number from the “Inward QC Number” dropdown menu.
- Step 10: The PO Number will be generated by default.
- Step 11: Select the location from the “Location” dropdown menu.
- Step 12: Give all the shipping details by typing them in the “Shipping Details” text box.
- Step 13: Supplier Details will be generated by default.
- Step 14: Item Details will also be generated by default.
- Step 15: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.
- Step 16: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.
- Step 17: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.
- Step 18: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

6.9.2. How to View or Delete GRN

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: Select “Transactions” from the menu section.
- Step 3: By clicking on “Transactions”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “GRN” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the GRN.



The screenshot shows the 'GRN' (Goods Receipt Note) list page. The sidebar on the left has 'Transactions' selected. The main table lists 7 entries:

GRN Number	GRN Date	Inward QC Number	Inward Number	Action
GRN00001	28-11-2022		INW00001	
GRN00002	28-11-2022		INW00002	
GRN00003	17-12-2022		INW00010	
GRN00004	27-12-2022	INW_QC00013	INW00013	
GRN00005	27-12-2022	INW_QC00014	INW00013	
GRN00006	28-12-2022	INW_QC00015	INW00014	
GRN00007	06-02-2023	INW_QC00028	INW00019	

Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.

Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

6.10. PO Payment Details

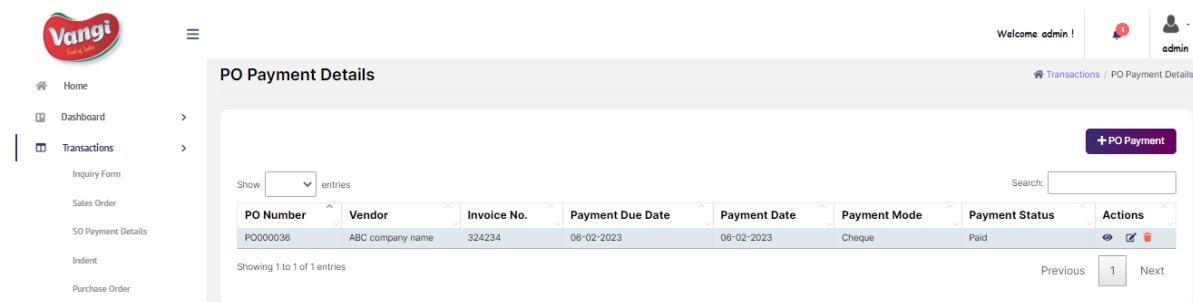
6.10.1. How to Add PO Payment Details

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Transactions” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Transactions” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “PO Payment Details” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the PO Payment Details.

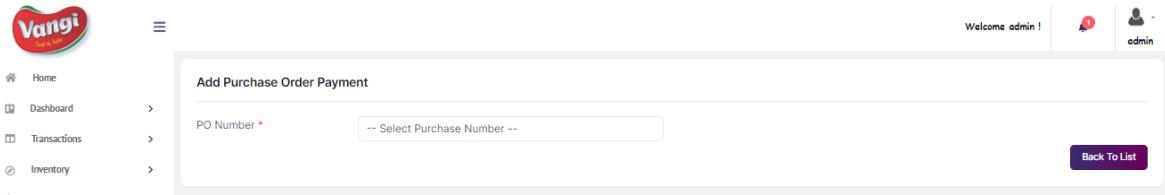


The screenshot shows the 'PO Payment Details' list page. The sidebar on the left has 'Transactions' selected. The main table lists 1 entry:

PO Number	Vendor	Invoice No.	Payment Due Date	Payment Date	Payment Mode	Payment Status	Actions	
PO000038	ABC company name	324234	06-02-2023	06-02-2023	Cheque	Paid		

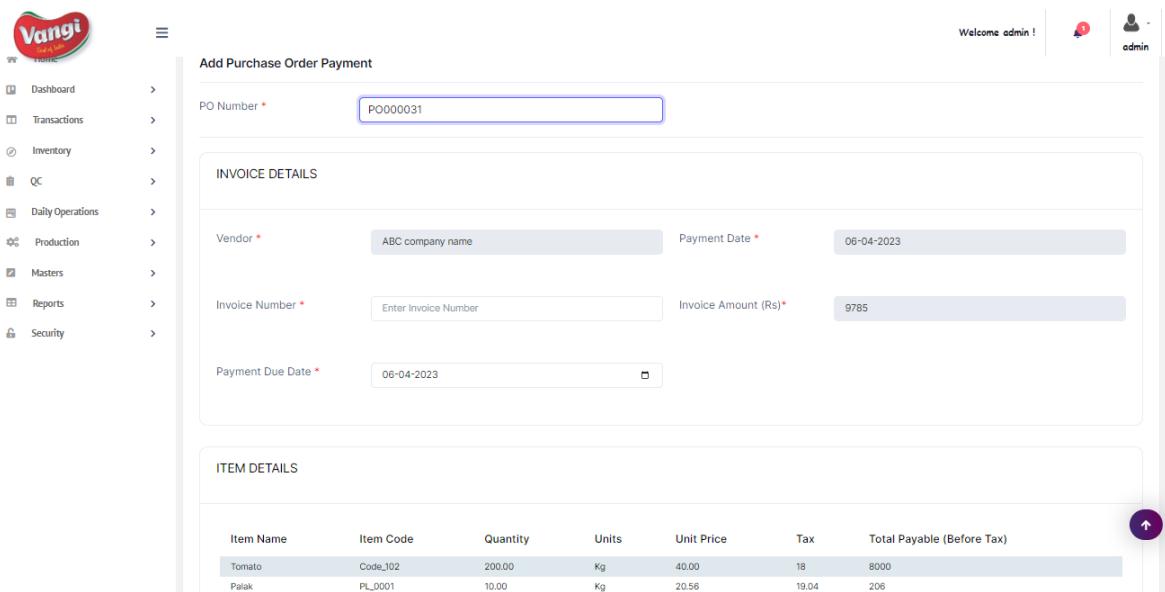
Step 5: To add the PO Payment, click on the **+ PO Payment** present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add PO Payment Details page.



The screenshot shows the 'Add Purchase Order Payment' form. On the left, there's a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports, and Security. The main area has a title 'Add Purchase Order Payment' and a 'PO Number *' field with a dropdown placeholder '-- Select Purchase Number --'. A 'Back To List' button is at the bottom right.

Step 7: The user has to Select the PO Number by clicking on the “PO Number” Dropdown.
 Step 8: The User is redirected to the Invoice Details.



The screenshot shows the 'Add Purchase Order Payment' form with the PO Number field populated with 'PO000031'. Below it, the 'INVOICE DETAILS' section includes fields for Vendor (ABC company name), Payment Date (06-04-2023), Invoice Number (Enter Invoice Number), Invoice Amount (Rs) (9785), and Payment Due Date (06-04-2023). At the bottom, the 'ITEM DETAILS' section lists items: Tomato (Code_102, 200.00 Kg, 40.00, 18, 8000) and Palak (PL_0001, 10.00 Kg, 20.56, 19.04, 206). An upward arrow icon is in the top right corner of the item details table.

Step 9: Vendor will be generated by default.
 Step 10: The payment date will be the current date.
 Step 11: Type the invoice number in the “Invoice Number” text box.
 Step 12: Invoice Amount will be generated by default.
 Step 13: Select the Payment Due date from the “Payment Due Date” date picker.
 Step 14: Item Details will be generated by default.



The screenshot shows a web-based application interface for managing payment details. At the top left is the company logo 'Vangi'. On the right, there's a 'Welcome admin!' message and a user profile icon for 'admin'. The main area contains two main sections: 'PAYMENT MODE' and 'PAYMENT DETAILS'. In the 'PAYMENT MODE' section, 'Payment Mode *' is set to 'Cash'. In the 'PAYMENT DETAILS' section, several fields are present: 'Total PO Amount (Rs)' is 9785; 'Advance Payment (Rs)' and 'Paid Amount (Rs)' both show 0; 'Payable Amount (Rs)' is also 0; and 'Balance Amount (Rs)' is 9785. Below these fields is a row with 'Paid/Un Paid *' (set to 'Paid'), a 'Remarks' text input field, and a small upward arrow icon. At the bottom of the form are two buttons: 'Submit' and 'Back To List'.

- Step 15: Select the mode of payment from the “Payment Mode” dropdown menu.
- Step 16: If the selected mode is “Cash” then move to Step no:19
- Step 17: If the Selected mode is “Cheque” then fill in the “Bank Name, Branch Name and Cheque Number”.
- Step 18: If the Selected mode is “Online” then fill in the “Bank Name, Branch Name and Account Number”.
- Step 19: If the Selected mode is “RTGS/NEFT” then fill in the “Bank Name, Branch Name, Account Number, RTGS/NEFT IFSC Code and UTR No”.
- Step 20: Type the payable amount in the “Payable amount” text box.
- Step 21: Select whether the amount is paid or not by selecting it from the “Paid/Unpaid” dropdown menu.
- Step 22: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.
- Step 23: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.
- Step 24: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.
- Step 25: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

6.10.2. How to View, Edit or Delete PO Payment Details

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: Select “Transactions” from the menu section.
- Step 3: By clicking on “Transactions”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “PO Payment Details” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the PO Payment Details.



This screenshot shows a table titled 'PO Payment Details' with one row of data. The columns are labeled: PO Number, Vendor, Invoice No., Payment Due Date, Payment Date, Payment Mode, Payment Status, and Actions. The data in the table is:

PO Number	Vendor	Invoice No.	Payment Due Date	Payment Date	Payment Mode	Payment Status	Actions
P0000038	ABC company name	324234	06-02-2023	06-02-2023	Cheque	Paid	

Below the table, it says 'Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries'. On the right, there are buttons for 'Search', 'Previous', '1', and 'Next'.

Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.

Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure you want to delete?”.

Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 9: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 10: You will be redirected to the following screen.

This screenshot shows the 'Edit Purchase Order Payment' page. It has several sections: 'INVOICE DETAILS' (PO Number: P0000038, Payment Date: 06-02-2023), 'ITEM DETAILS' (Item Name: Chilli, Item Code: CH_001, Quantity: 2000.00, Units: Kg, Unit Price: 2.00, Tax: 19.0400, Total Payable (Before Tax): 4000), and 'PAYMENT MODE' and 'PAYMENT DETAILS' sections.

Step 11: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 12: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 13: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 14: If you want to preview the data, click on the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.



6.11. Material Issue Note

6.11.1. How to Add Material Issue Note

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Transactions” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Transactions” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Material Issue Note” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Material Issue Note.

Issue Note Number	Issue Date	Purpose	Location	Issued By	Actions
IN00001	25-01-2023 00:00:00	Dispatch	WareHouse-2sf	Sam	
IN00002	02-02-2023 00:00:00	Others	WareHouse-2sf	Sam	
IN00003	06-02-2023 00:00:00	Production	WareHouse-2sf	Sam	
IN00004	05-04-2023 00:00:00	Production	Main Warehouse	admin	

Step 5: To add the Material Issue Note, click on the present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Material Issue Note page.

Item Code	Item Name	Price (Per Unit)	Currency	Available Stock	UOM	Requested Quantity	Issued Quantity	Final Stock	Comments



- Step 7: Issue Note Number will be generated by default.
- Step 8: Issue Note Date will be the current date.
- Step 9: Select the name of the person who issued the note from the “Issued By” dropdown menu.
- Step 10: Now, select the location from the “Location” dropdown menu.
- Step 11: Select the item from the “Item” drop-down menu.
- Step 12: Now, select the purpose for which the note is issued from the “Purpose” dropdown menu.
- Step 13: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.
- Step 14: “Item Details” will be filled by default when the “Item” will be selected.
- Step 15: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.
- Step 16: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.
- Step 17: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

6.11.2. How to View or Delete Material Issue Note

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: Select “Transactions” from the menu section.
- Step 3: By clicking on “Transactions”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Material Issue Note” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Material Issue Note.

The screenshot shows a web-based application interface for managing material issue notes. The top navigation bar includes a logo for 'Vangi', a welcome message for 'admin', and links for 'Transactions' and 'Material Issue Note'. On the left, a sidebar menu under 'Transactions' lists options like 'Inquiry Form', 'Sales Order', 'SO Payment Details', 'Indent', 'Purchase Order', 'Request For Quotation', and 'Inward Note'. The main content area is titled 'Material Issue Note' and displays a table of four entries. The columns are labeled 'Issue Note Number', 'Issue Date', 'Purpose', 'Location', 'Issued By', and 'Actions'. The entries are:

Issue Note Number	Issue Date	Purpose	Location	Issued By	Actions
IN00001	25-01-2023 00:00:00	Dispatch	WareHouse-2sf	Sam	
IN00002	02-02-2023 00:00:00	Others	WareHouse-2sf	Sam	
IN00003	08-02-2023 00:00:00	Production	WareHouse-2sf	Sam	
IN00004	05-04-2023 00:00:00	Production	Main Warehouse	admin	

Below the table, it says 'Showing 1 to 4 of 4 entries'. At the bottom right, there are buttons for 'Previous', 'Next', and a page number '1'.

- Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.
- Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.
- Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure you want to delete?”.
- Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.



6.12. Debit Note

6.12.1. How to Add Debit Note

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Transactions” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Transactions” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Debit Note” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Debit Note.

The screenshot shows the 'Debit Note' page. At the top right, it says 'Welcome admin!' and 'Transactions / Debit Note'. On the left, there's a sidebar with 'Home', 'Dashboard', 'Transactions' (which is selected), 'Inquiry Form', 'Sales Order', 'SO Payment Details', 'Indent', 'Purchase Order', and 'Request For Quotation'. The main area has a table titled 'Debit Note' with columns: Debit Note Number, Debit Note Date, PO Number, Vendor, Created By, and Actions. Two entries are listed: DN00001 (03-02-2023, PO00001, ABC company name, admin) and DN00002 (04-04-2023, PO000015, ABC company name, admin). A note at the bottom says 'NOTE* Please note debit note can be created of PO whose inward and inward QC of all items are completed!'. A purple '+Debit Note' button is located at the top right of the table area.

Step 5: To add the Debit Note, click on the **+Debit Note** present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Debit Note page.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Debit Note' page. At the top right, it says 'Welcome admin!' and 'Transactions / Debit Note'. On the left, there's a sidebar with 'Home', 'Dashboard', 'Transactions' (selected), 'Inventory', 'QC', 'Daily Operations', 'Production', 'Masters', 'Reports', and 'Security'. The main area has several input fields: 'Debit Note Number *' (DN00003), 'Debit Note Date *' (06-04-2023), 'PO Number *' (---Select---), 'Currency *' (empty), 'Location Name *' (empty), 'Vendor Name *' (empty), 'Delivery Details *' (Delivery address), 'Supplier Details *' (Supplier address), and 'Item Details' (table with columns: Item Code, Item, PO Quantity, Debited Quantity, Units, Price (Per Unit), Currency, Tax, Total Item Cost, Remarks). A purple '+Debit Note' button is located at the top right of the input area.

Step 7: First Debit Note Number will be generated by default.



Step 8: The Debit Note Date will be the Current Date.

Step 9: The user has to Select the PO Number by clicking on the “PO Number” Dropdown.

Step 10: After selecting the PO number all the details i.e. “Currency, Location Name, Vendor Name, Delivery Details, Supplier Details, Item Details, Terms and Conditions and Payment Details” will be generated by default.

The screenshot shows a software interface for creating a Debit Note. At the top left is a logo with a stylized 'G'. The top center contains the company name 'Garima System Solutions Pvt Ltd' and the tagline 'Simplified Technology, Enduring Solutions'. The top right indicates the document reference 'Doc Ref: User Manual'. Below the header is a large input form. On the left side of the form, there is a 'Remarks' field with a text input box. To the right of this is a section titled 'Terms And Conditions *' containing two dropdown menus labeled 'Term Description'. On the far right of the form is a section titled 'Payment Details' with four input fields: 'Total (before tax)', 'Other Tax', 'Total tax', and 'Grand Total'. At the bottom right of the form are two buttons: 'Save' and 'Back To List'. A small circular arrow icon is located at the bottom right corner of the form area.

Step 11: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.

Step 12: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

Step 14: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

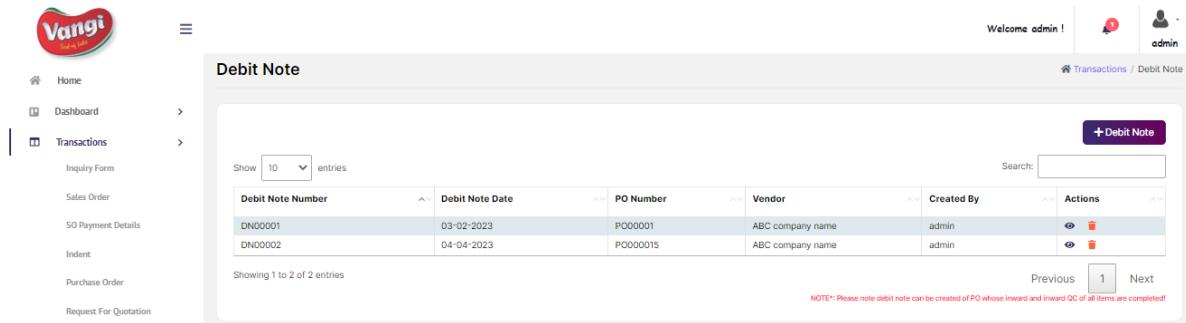
6.12.2. How to View or Delete Debit Note

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Transactions” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Transactions”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Debit Note” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Debit Note.



The screenshot shows the 'Debit Note' section of the application. On the left, there's a sidebar with 'Transactions' selected. The main area displays a table with two entries:

Debit Note Number	Debit Note Date	PO Number	Vendor	Created By	Actions
DN00001	03-02-2023	P000001	ABC company name	admin	
DN00002	04-04-2023	P0000015	ABC company name	admin	

Below the table, it says 'Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries'. At the bottom right, there are 'Previous' and 'Next' buttons, and a note: 'NOTE*: Please note debit note can be created of PO whose inward and inward QC of all items are completed!'

Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.

Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

6.13. Credit Note

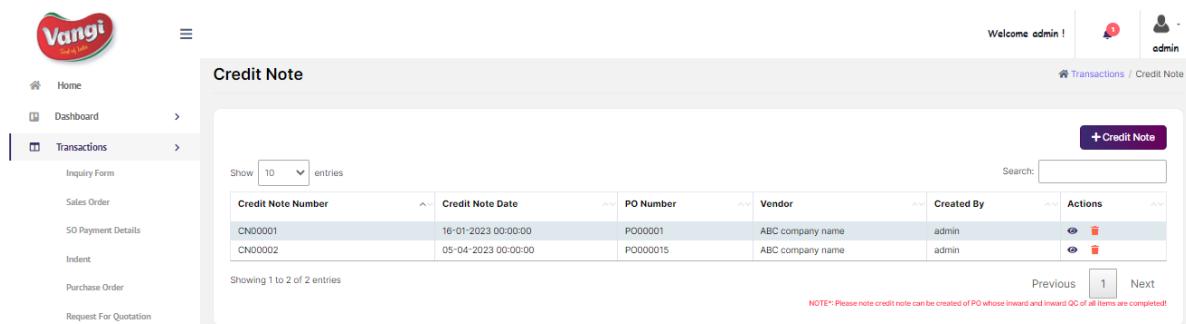
6.13.1. How to Add Credit Note

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Transactions” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Transactions” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Credit Note” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Credit Note.



The screenshot shows the 'Credit Note' section of the application. On the left, there's a sidebar with 'Transactions' selected. The main area displays a table with two entries:

Credit Note Number	Credit Note Date	PO Number	Vendor	Created By	Actions
CN00001	16-01-2023 00:00:00	P000001	ABC company name	admin	
CN00002	05-04-2023 00:00:00	P0000015	ABC company name	admin	

Below the table, it says 'Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries'. At the bottom right, there are 'Previous' and 'Next' buttons, and a note: 'NOTE*: Please note credit note can be created of PO whose inward and inward QC of all items are completed!'

Step 5: To add the Credit Note, click on the  present on the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Credit Note page.



This screenshot shows the 'Add Credit Note' form. On the left, there's a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports, and Security. The main form has fields for Credit Note Number (CN00003), Credit Note Date (06-04-2023), PO Number (dropdown placeholder: ---Select---), Currency (dropdown placeholder: ---Select---), Location Name, Vendor Name, Delivery Details (Delivery address), Supplier Details (Supplier address), and Item Details (table with columns: Item Code, Item, PO Quantity, Waste Quantity, Units, Price (Per Unit), Currency, Tax, Total Item Cost, Remarks). At the top right, there are 'Welcome admin!' and 'admin' status indicators.

Step 6: First Credit Note Number will be generated by default.

Step 7: The credit Note Date will be the Current Date.

Step 8: The user has to Select the PO Number by clicking on the “PO Number” Dropdown.

Step 9: After selecting the PO number all the details i.e. “Currency, Location Name, Vendor Name, Delivery Details, Supplier Details, Item Details, Terms and Conditions and Payment Details” will be generated by default.

This screenshot shows the 'Terms And Conditions' and 'Payment Details' sections. The 'Terms And Conditions' section includes a 'Term Description' field. The 'Payment Details' section includes fields for 'Total (before tax)', 'Other Tax', 'Total tax', and 'Grand Total'. At the bottom right are 'Save' and 'Back To List' buttons.

Step 10: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.

Step 11: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 12: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

Step 13: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

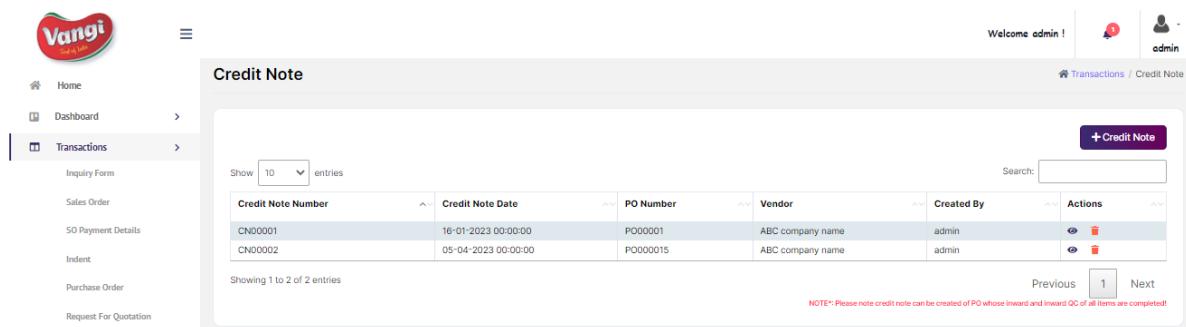
6.13.2. How to View or Delete Credit Note

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Transactions” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Transactions”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Credit Note” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Credit Note.



Credit Note Number	Credit Note Date	PO Number	Vendor	Created By	Actions
CN00001	16-01-2023 00:00:00	P000001	ABC company name	admin	
CN00002	05-04-2023 00:00:00	P000015	ABC company name	admin	

Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.

Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

6.14. Delivery Challan

6.14.1. How to Add Delivery Challan

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Transactions” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Transactions” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Delivery Challan” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Delivery Challan.




Home
Dashboard
Transactions
Inquiry Form
Sales Order
SD Payment Details
Indent
Purchase Order
Request For Quotation
Inward Note
Rejection Note
GRN
PO Payment Details
Material Issue Note
Delivery Challan
Transactions
Delivery Challan
Welcome admin !
admin

Step 5: To add the Delivery Challan, click on the  present on the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Delivery Challan page.


Home
Dashboard
Transactions
Inventory
QC
Daily Operations
Production
Masters
Reports
Security

Welcome admin !
Profile icon
admin

Add Delivery Challan

Delivery Challan Number *	DC000011	Delivery Challan Date *	06-04-2023																						
Sales Order Number *	---Select---	Currency *																							
Location Name *		Client Name *																							
Supplier Details * Supplier address		Delivery Details * Delivery address																							
Item Details <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item Code</th> <th>Item</th> <th>SO Quantity</th> <th>Item Tax</th> <th>Price (Per Unit)</th> <th>Shipped Quantity</th> <th>Shipping Quantity</th> <th>Balance Quantity</th> <th>Unit</th> <th>Total Item Price</th> <th>Currency</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Item Code	Item	SO Quantity	Item Tax	Price (Per Unit)	Shipped Quantity	Shipping Quantity	Balance Quantity	Unit	Total Item Price	Currency											
Item Code	Item	SO Quantity	Item Tax	Price (Per Unit)	Shipped Quantity	Shipping Quantity	Balance Quantity	Unit	Total Item Price	Currency															

Step 7: Delivery Challan number will be generated by default.

Step 8: Delivery Challan Date will be the current date.

Step 9: Select the sales order number from the “Sales Order Number” dropdown menu.

Step 10: By selecting the Sales Order Number all the details i.e. "Currency, Location Name, Client Name, Supplier Details, Delivery Details, Item Details and Terms and Conditions" will be filled by default.



The screenshot shows a web-based application for managing delivery challans. At the top right, there's a welcome message 'Welcome admin!' and a user profile icon for 'admin'. The main area contains several input fields and sections:

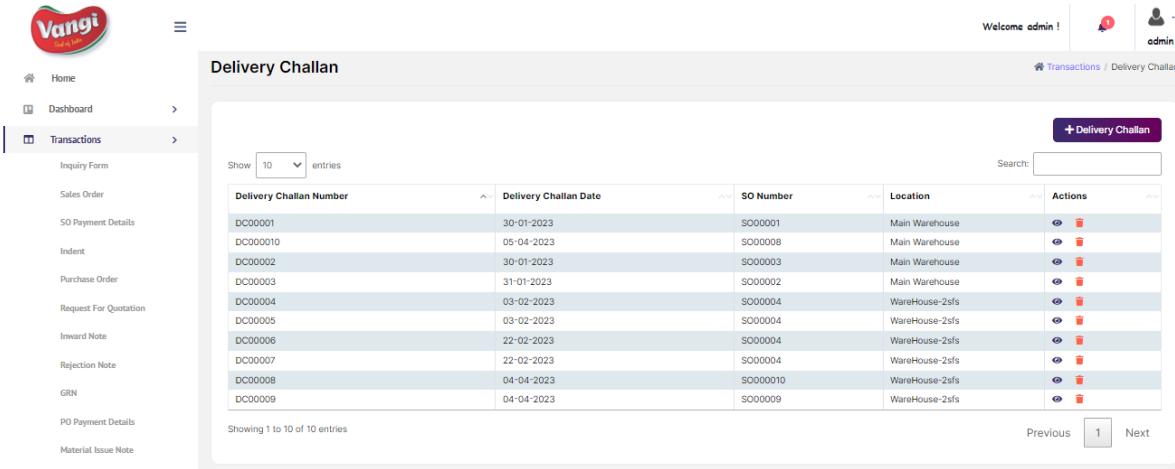
- Attach Signature:** A section with a note '(Note: Only .png, .jpeg and jpg are allowed!)'. It includes a 'Choose File' button which shows 'No file chosen'.
- Payment Details:** A group of input fields for financial calculations:
 - Total (before tax):
 - Discount (%): 0
 - Other Tax: 0
 - Total tax (on items):
 - Total (after tax):
 - Grand Total:
- Terms And Conditions ***: A section with two 'Term Description' input fields.
- Buttons at the bottom:** 'Save' (purple), 'Back To List' (purple), and a purple arrow icon.

- Step 11: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.
- Step 12: The user has to attach the Signature by clicking on the “Choose File” button.
- Step 13: The user has to type the Other Tax in the “Other Tax” text box.
- Step 14: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.
- Step 15: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.
- Step 16: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

6.14.2. How to View or Delete Delivery Challan

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: Select “Transactions” from the menu section.
- Step 3: By clicking on “Transactions”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Delivery Challan” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Delivery Challan.

	Garima System Solutions Pvt Ltd <i>Simplified Technology, Enduring Solutions</i>	Doc Ref: User Manual
---	--	----------------------



Delivery Challan

Show 10 entries

Delivery Challan Number	Delivery Challan Date	SO Number	Location	Actions
DC00001	30-01-2023	S000001	Main Warehouse	
DC000010	05-04-2023	S000008	Main Warehouse	
DC00002	30-01-2023	S000003	Main Warehouse	
DC00003	31-01-2023	S000002	Main Warehouse	
DC00004	03-02-2023	S000004	WareHouse-2sf	
DC00005	03-02-2023	S000004	WareHouse-2sf	
DC00006	22-02-2023	S000004	WareHouse-2sf	
DC00007	22-02-2023	S000004	WareHouse-2sf	
DC00008	04-04-2023	S0000010	WareHouse-2sf	
DC00009	04-04-2023	S000009	WareHouse-2sf	

Showing 1 to 10 of 10 entries

Previous 1 Next

Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.

Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

6.15. Gate Pass

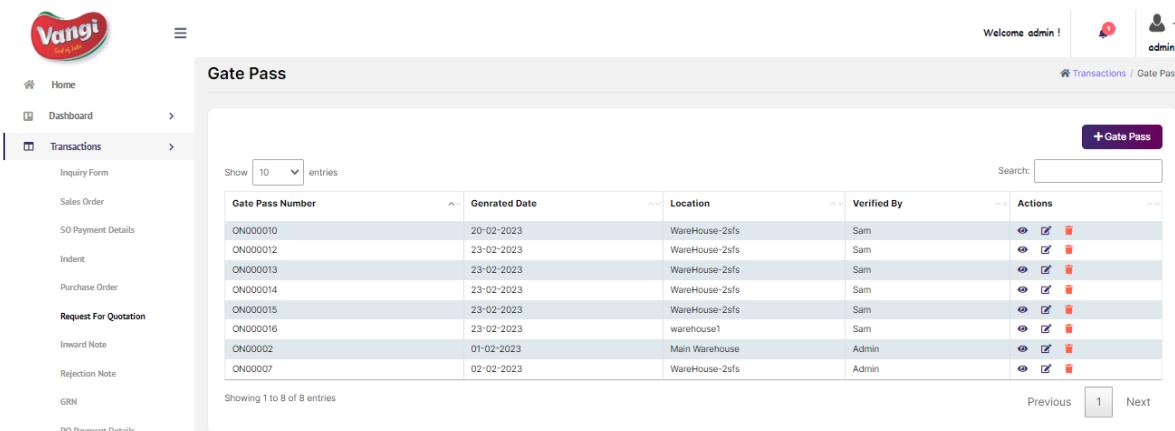
6.15.1. How to Add Gate Pass

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Transactions” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Transactions” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Gate Pass” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Gate Pass.



Gate Pass

Show 10 entries

Gate Pass Number	Generated Date	Location	Verified By	Actions
ON000010	20-02-2023	WareHouse-2sf	Sam	
ON000012	23-02-2023	WareHouse-2sf	Sam	
ON000013	23-02-2023	WareHouse-2sf	Sam	
ON000014	23-02-2023	WareHouse-2sf	Sam	
ON000015	23-02-2023	WareHouse-2sf	Sam	
ON000016	23-02-2023	warehouse1	Sam	
ON00002	01-02-2023	Main Warehouse	Admin	
ON00007	02-02-2023	WareHouse-2sf	Admin	

Showing 1 to 8 of 8 entries

Previous 1 Next



Step 5: To add the Gate Pass, click on the **+ Gate Pass** present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Gate Pass page.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Gate Pass' form. The 'Gate Pass Number' field contains 'ON000017'. The 'Document Date' field shows '06-04-2023'. The 'Is Returnable' dropdown is set to 'Not-Returnable'. The 'Verified By' field is a dropdown menu with the placeholder '---Select---'. The 'Location Name' field is a dropdown menu with the placeholder '---Select---'. The 'Location Address' section contains the text 'Supplier address'. The 'Delivery Address' section also contains the text 'Supplier address'. Below these sections are fields for 'Dispatch Through', 'Docket/LR Number', 'Contact Person', 'Contact Number', 'Vehicle No', and 'Purpose/Remarks'.

Step 7: First Gate Pass Number will be generated by default.

Step 8: The document date will be the current date.

Step 9: Select whether the gate pass will be returnable or not from the "Is Returnable" dropdown menu.

Step 10: Now, select the name of the person who verified the gate pass from the "Gate Pass" dropdown menu.

Step 11: Select the location from the "Location" dropdown menu.

Step 12: The location Address will be generated by default.

Step 13: The delivery Address should be provided in the "Delivery Address" text box.

Step 14: Give the mode of dispatch in the "Dispatch Through" text box.

Step 15: Now, Provide the docket or LR number in the "Docket/LR Number" text box.

Step 16: Type the name of the contact person in the "Contact Person" text box.

Step 17: Now, give the contact number of the contact person in the "Contact Number" text box.

Step 18: Give the number of the vehicle in the "Vehicle Number" text box.

Step 19: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the "Purpose/Remarks" textbox.

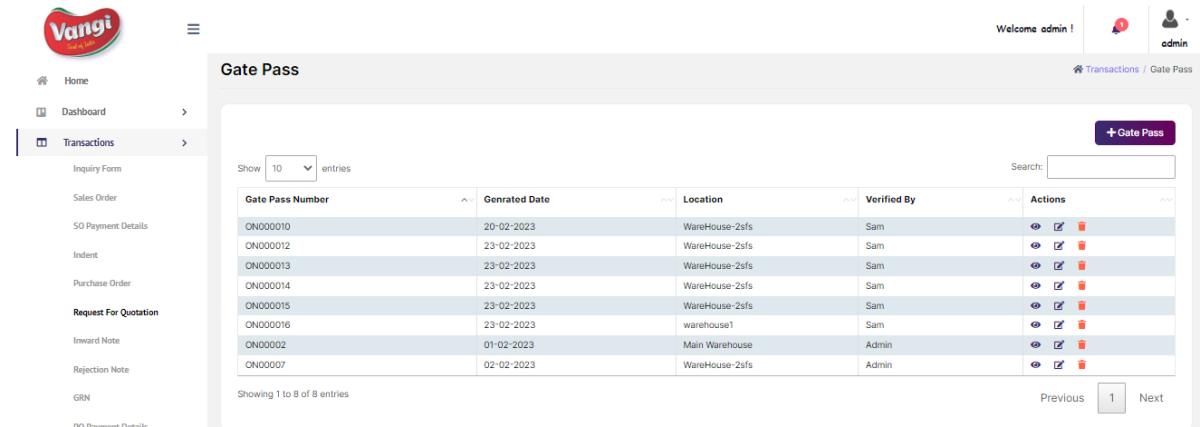


The screenshot shows a web-based application interface for managing item details. At the top, there's a header with the company logo and name. Below the header, the main area is titled 'Item Details'. It contains a table with columns for 'Item Code', 'Item', 'Shipping Quantity', 'Units', and 'Comments'. A dropdown menu labeled '--Select Item--' is shown under 'Item Code'. A purple button labeled '+ Add Item' is located below the table. Below this is a section titled 'Attach Signature' with a 'Choose File' button and a note stating 'No file chosen'. A small note at the bottom of this section says '(Note: Only .png, .jpeg and .jpg are allowed!)'. At the bottom right of the form are two buttons: a purple 'Save' button and a blue 'Back To List' button with a circular arrow icon.

- Step 20: In “Item Details” select the “Item Code” and all other fields will be filled by default.
Step 21: To add the item click on the “+ Add Item” button.
Step 22: The user has to attach the Signature by clicking on the “Attach File” Button.
Step 23: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.
Step 24: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.
Step 25: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

6.15.2. How to View, Edit or Delete Gate Pass

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
Step 2: Select “Transactions” from the menu section.
Step 3: By clicking on “Transactions”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Gate Pass” from that sub-menu.
Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Gate Pass.



The screenshot shows the 'Gate Pass' list page. The table data is as follows:

Gate Pass Number	Generated Date	Location	Verified By	Actions		
ON000010	20-02-2023	WareHouse-2sf	Sam			
ON000012	23-02-2023	WareHouse-2sf	Sam			
ON000013	23-02-2023	WareHouse-2sf	Sam			
ON000014	23-02-2023	WareHouse-2sf	Sam			
ON000015	23-02-2023	WareHouse-2sf	Sam			
ON000016	23-02-2023	warehouse1	Sam			
ON00002	01-02-2023	Main Warehouse	Admin			
ON00007	02-02-2023	WareHouse-2sf	Admin			

Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.

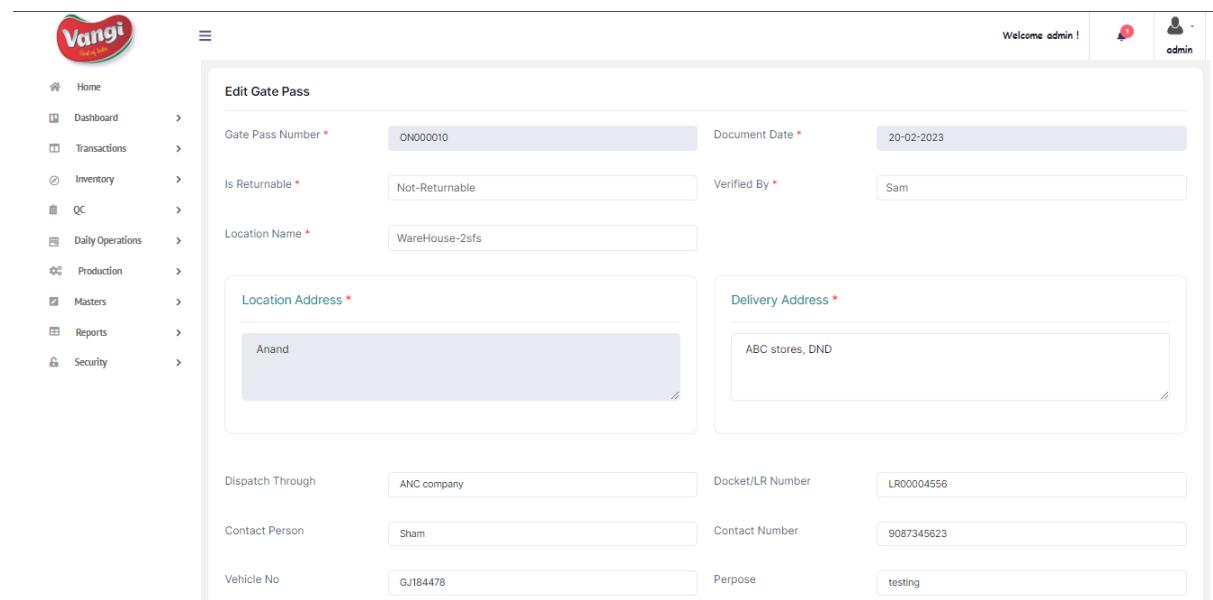
Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 9: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 10: You will be redirected to the following screen.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit Gate Pass' form. The fields are as follows:

- Gate Pass Number *: ON000010
- Document Date *: 20-02-2023
- Is Returnable *: Not-Returnable
- Verified By *: Sam
- Location Name *: WareHouse-2sf
- Location Address *: Anand
- Delivery Address *: ABC stores, DND
- Dispatch Through: ANC company
- Docket/LR Number: LR00004556
- Contact Person: Sham
- Contact Number: 9087345623
- Vehicle No.: GJ184478
- Purpose: testing

Step 11: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 12: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.



Step 13: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 14: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.



7. Inventory Module

7.1. Stock Transfer

7.1.1. How to Add Stock Transfer

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Inventory” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Inventory” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Stock Transfer” from that sub-menu.

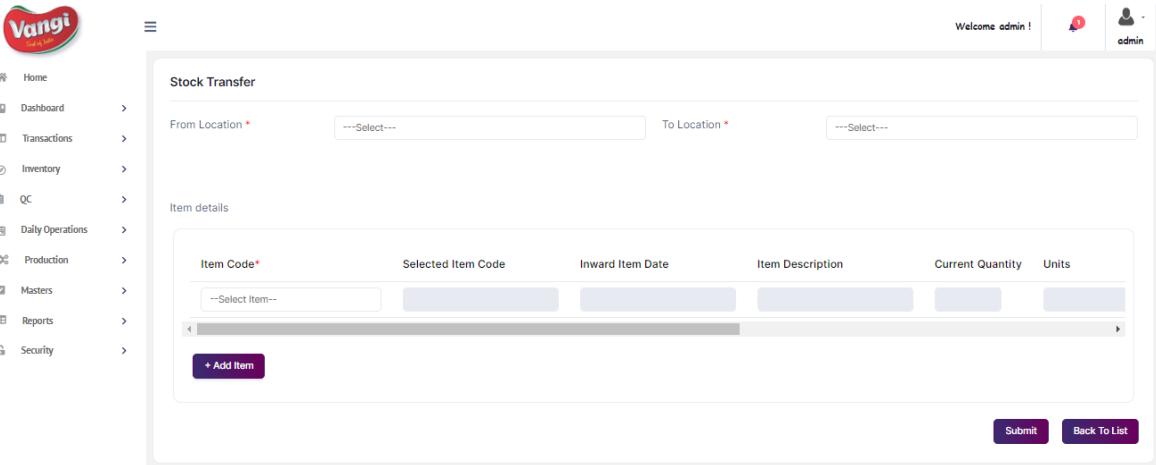
Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Stock Transfer.

The screenshot shows the 'Stock Transfer' page. On the left, there's a sidebar with a 'Vangi' logo and a navigation menu including 'Home', 'Dashboard', 'Transactions', 'Inventory' (which is selected and expanded), 'QC', 'Daily Operations', 'Production', 'Masters', 'Reports', and 'Security'. The main area has a title 'Stock Transfer' and a table with columns: Item Code, Item Name, Transfer Date-Time, Inward Date-Time Of item, From Location, From Location Before Transfer Quantity, Transfer Quantity, To Location, and To Location Final Quantity. There are 23 entries listed. At the top right, there's a search bar and a purple button labeled '+ Stock Transfer'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Previous' and 'Next'.

Item Code	Item Name	Transfer Date-Time	Inward Date-Time Of item	From Location	From Location Before Transfer Quantity	Transfer Quantity	To Location	To Location Final Quantity
Code_101	Tomato gravy	05-04-2023 16:24:06	15-11-2022 12:27:00	Main Warehouse	590 KG	90 KG	test WareHouse-4454	500 KG
Code_101	Tomato gravy	05-04-2023 16:21:11	24-11-2022 15:51:48	WareHouse-2sf	30 KG	10 KG	warehouse1	20 KG
Code_101	Tomato gravy	13-02-2023 14:29:23	24-11-2022 15:51:48	WareHouse-2sf	39 KG	40 KG	Main Warehouse	-1 KG
Code_101	Tomato gravy	10-01-2023 11:27:55	15-11-2022 12:27:00	Main Warehouse	600 KG	10 KG	WareHouse-2sf	590 KG
Code_101	Tomato gravy	14-12-2022 11:49:47	24-11-2022 15:51:48	WareHouse-2sf	100 KG	10 KG	Main Warehouse	90 KG
Code_101	Tomato gravy	14-12-2022 11:00:46	24-11-2022 15:51:48	WareHouse-2sf	110 KG	10 KG	warehouse1	100 KG
Code_101	Tomato gravy	11-12-2022 23:28:01	24-11-2022 15:51:48	Main Warehouse	690 KG	100 KG	warehouse1	590 KG
Code_101	Tomato gravy	24-11-2022 16:53:18	24-11-2022 15:51:48	Main Warehouse	700 KG	10 KG	WareHouse-2sf	690 KG
Code_101	Tomato gravy	24-11-2022 16:49:46	24-11-2022 15:51:48	Main Warehouse	740 KG	40 KG	WareHouse-2sf	700 KG
Code_101	Tomato gravy	24-11-2022 16:02:18	24-11-2022 15:51:48	warehouse1	210 KG	10 KG	WareHouse-2sf	200 KG

Step 5: To add the Stock Transfer, click on the **+ Stock Transfer** present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Stock Transfer page.



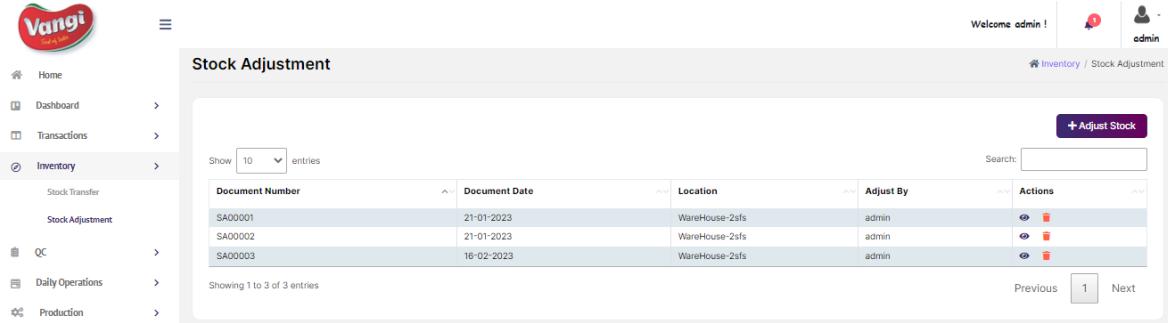
- Step 7: Select the dispatching location from the “From Location” dropdown menu.
- Step 8: Select the delivery location from the “To Location” dropdown menu.
- Step 9: In the “Item Details” section, select the “Item Code” and other fields will be filled by default.
- Step 10: The user can add an item by selecting the Add Item button.
- Step 11: In the end click on the “Submit” button to submit the above-filled details.
- Step 12: By clicking on the “Submit” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.
- Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

7.2. Stock Adjustment

7.2.1. How to Add Stock Adjustment

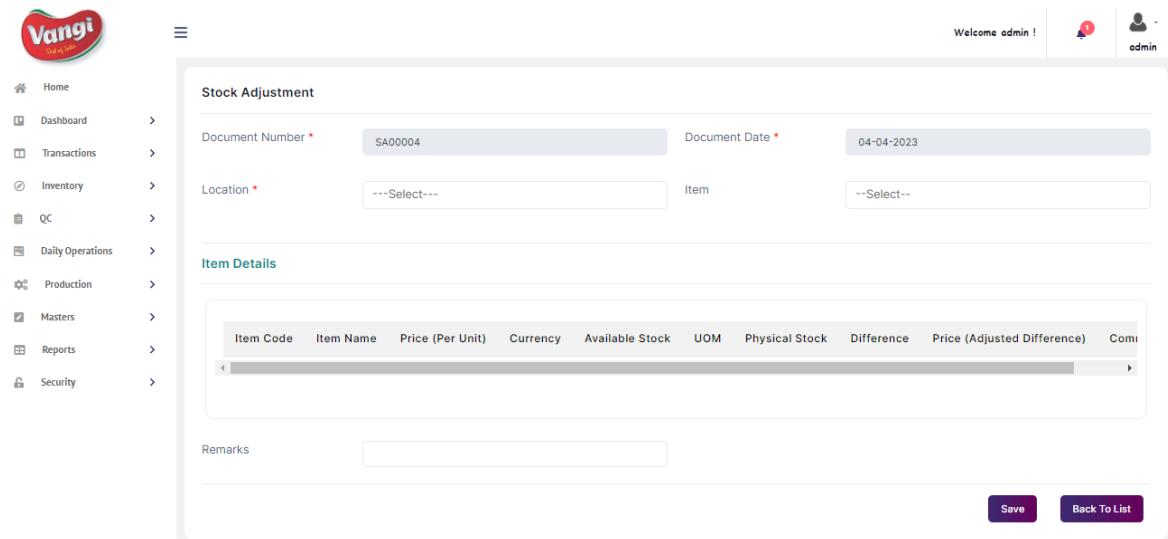
- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “Inventory” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “Inventory” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Stock Adjustment” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Stock Adjustment.

	Garima System Solutions Pvt Ltd <i>Simplified Technology, Enduring Solutions</i>	Doc Ref: User Manual
---	--	----------------------



Step 5: To add the Stock Adjustment, click on the **+ Adjust Stock** present on the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Stock Adjustment page.



Step 7: First Document Number will be generated by default.

Step 8: The document Date will be the current date.

Step 9: Select the location from the “Location” dropdown menu.

Step 10: Now, select the item from the “Item” dropdown menu.

Step 11: After selecting the location and item, item details will be generated by default.

Step 12: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.

Step 13: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 14: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

Step 15: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.



7.2.2. How to View or Delete Stock Adjustment

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Inventory” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Inventory”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Stock Adjustment” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Stock Adjustment.

Document Number	Document Date	Location	Adjust By	Actions
SA00001	21-01-2023	WareHouse-2sf1s	admin	
SA00002	21-01-2023	WareHouse-2sf1s	admin	
SA00003	16-02-2023	WareHouse-2sf1s	admin	

Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.

Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.



8. QC Module

8.1. Inward QC(Check-1)

8.1.1. How to Add Inward QC(Check-1)

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “QC” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Inward QC(check-1)” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Inward QC.

Inward QC Number	Inward Number	Inward QC Date	Total Sorted Quantity (Kg)	Rejected Quantity (Kg)	
INW_QC0001	INW00001	12-10-2022	500	2	
INW_QC0010	INW00001	27-10-2022	10	1	
INW_QC00011	INW000010	17-12-2022	15	3	
INW_QC00012	INW000010	17-12-2022	15	1	
INW_QC00013	INW000013	27-12-2022	5	0	
INW_QC00014	INW000013	27-12-2022	3	0	
INW_QC00015	INW000014	28-12-2022	30	2	
INW_QC00016	INW00006	29-12-2022	10	0	
INW_QC00017	INW00006	11-01-2023	30	0	
INW_QC00018	INW00001	15-01-2023	150	5	

Step 5: To add the inward QC, click on the present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Inward QC page.

Item	Code	Unit Price	Inward Quantity	Quantity Sorted (Kg)	Quantity taken for Sorting (Kg)	Balance Quantity (Kg)	Total Waste Quantity (Kg)	Wastage (%) (Wastage Quantity/Sorting Quantity*100)	Remarks



- Step 7: First Inward QC Number will be generated by default.
- Step 8: Inward QC date will be the current date.
- Step 9: Select the inward number from the “Inward Number” dropdown menu.
- Step 10: Supplier Name and Item QC details will be generated by default by selecting the inward number.
- Step 11: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.
- Step 12: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.
- Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.
- Step 14: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

8.1.2. How to View or Delete Inward QC(Check-1)

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: Select “QC” from the menu section.
- Step 3: By clicking on “QC”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Inward QC(check-1)” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Inward QC (Check-1) page.

Inward QC Number	Inward Number	Inward QC Date	Total Sorted Quantity (Kg)	Rejected Quantity (Kg)	View/Delete
INW_QC00001	INW00001	12-10-2022	500	2	
INW_QC00010	INW00001	27-10-2022	10	1	
INW_QC00011	INW000010	17-12-2022	15	3	
INW_QC00012	INW000010	17-12-2022	15	1	
INW_QC00013	INW000013	27-12-2022	5	0	
INW_QC00014	INW000013	27-12-2022	3	0	
INW_QC00015	INW000014	28-12-2022	30	2	
INW_QC00016	INW000005	29-12-2022	10	0	
INW_QC00017	INW000006	11-01-2023	30	0	
INW_QC00018	INW00001	15-01-2023	150	5	

- Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.
- Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.
- Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure you want to delete?”.
- Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

8.2. Pre-Production QC

8.2.1. How to Add Pre-Production QC

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “QC” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Pre-Production QC” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Pre-Production QC.



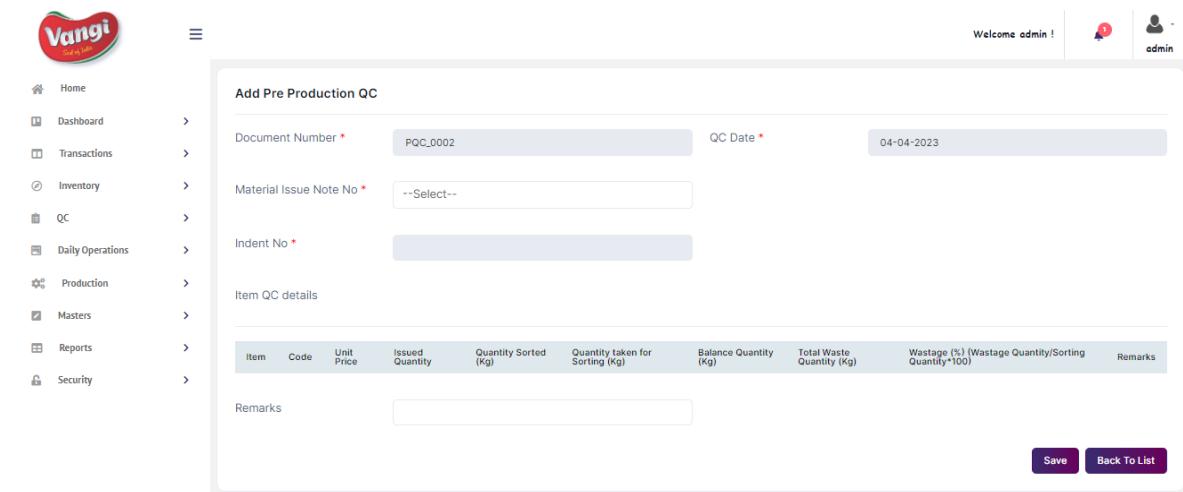
The screenshot shows the 'Pre Production QC' page. At the top right, it says 'Welcome admin!' and has a user icon. Below that is a breadcrumb 'QC / Pre Production QC'. A purple button '+ Pre Production QC' is at the top right. The main area has a table with two rows of data:

QC Number	QC Date	Total Issued Quantity (Kg)	Rejected Quantity (Kg)	Action
PQC_0001	29-03-2023	16	5	
PQC_0002	06-04-2023	22	4	

Below the table, it says 'Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries'. At the bottom right are 'Previous' and 'Next' buttons, with '1' selected.

Step 5: To add the Pre-Production QC, click on the **+ Pre Production QC** present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Pre-Production QC page.



The screenshot shows the 'Add Pre Production QC' page. At the top right, it says 'Welcome admin!' and has a user icon. Below that is a breadcrumb 'QC / Add Pre Production QC'. A purple button '+ Add Pre Production QC' is at the top right. The main area has several input fields and dropdowns:

- Document Number: PQC_0002
- QC Date: 04-04-2023
- Material Issue Note No: --Select--
- Indent No: --Select--
- Item QC details table:

The table has columns: Item, Code, Unit Price, Issued Quantity, Quantity Sorted (Kg), Quantity taken for Sorting (Kg), Balance Quantity (Kg), Total Waste Quantity (Kg), Wastage (%) (Wastage Quantity/Sorting Quantity*100), and Remarks.

At the bottom are 'Save' and 'Back To List' buttons.

Step 7: “Production Number” and “QC Date” will be generated by default.

Step 8: Select the Material Issue Note Number from the “Material Issue Note No” dropdown menu.



Step 9: By selecting the Material Issue Note number, “Indent Number” and “Item QC details” will be filled by default.

Step 10: In the Item QC details section, take the value of “Quantity taken for Sorting (Kg)” lesser than the “Issued Quantity”.

Step 11: After taking the value of “Quantity taken for Sorting (Kg)”, the “Balance Quantity (Kg)” will be generated by default.

Step 12: Now, take the value of “Total Waste Quantity (Kg)” lesser than the “Quantity taken for Sorting (Kg)”.

Step 13: After taking the value of “Total Waste Quantity (Kg)”, the “Wastage (%) (Wastage Quantity/Sorting Quantity*100)” will be generated by default.

Step 14: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.

Step 15: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 16: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

Step 17: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

8.2.2. How to View or Delete Pre-Production QC

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “QC” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “QC”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Pre-Production Qc” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Pre-Production QC page.

The screenshot shows a web-based application interface for managing Pre-Production QC. On the left, there is a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC (which is selected), Inward QC (Check-1), Pre Production QC (which is also selected), and Certificate of Analysis. The main content area is titled "Pre Production QC". It features a table with the following data:

QC Number	QC Date	Total Issued Quantity (Kg)	Rejected Quantity (Kg)	View/Delete
PQC_0001	29-03-2023	16	5	
PQC_0002	06-04-2023	22	4	

Below the table, it says "Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries". There are "Previous" and "Next" buttons, and a page number "1". At the top right, there is a "Welcome admin!" message and a user profile icon. A purple button labeled "+ Pre Production QC" is located in the top right corner of the main content area.

Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.

Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure you want to delete?”.

Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

8.3. Certificate of Analysis

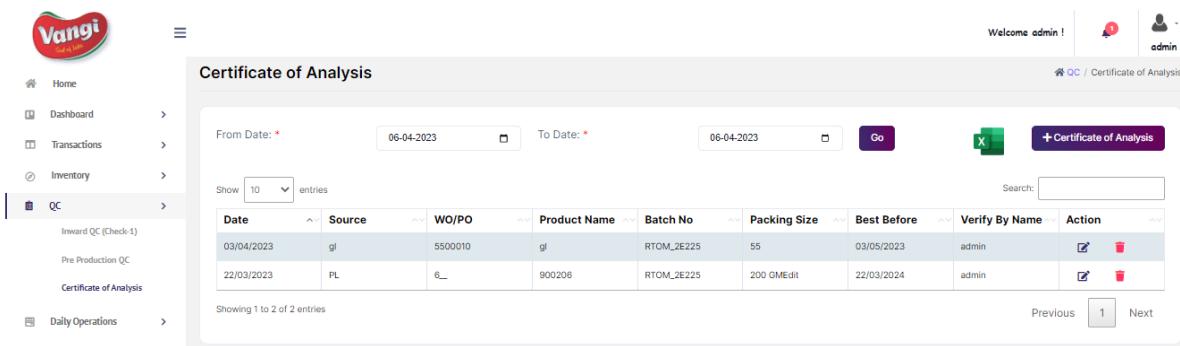
8.3.1. How to Add Certificate of Analysis

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “QC” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Certificate of Analysis” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Certificate of Analysis.



The screenshot shows the 'Certificate of Analysis' page. At the top, there are date filters ('From Date: * 06-04-2023' and 'To Date: * 06-04-2023'), a 'Go' button, and an 'Excel' export icon. Below the filters is a search bar and a 'Certificate of Analysis' button. The main area displays a table of entries with the following data:

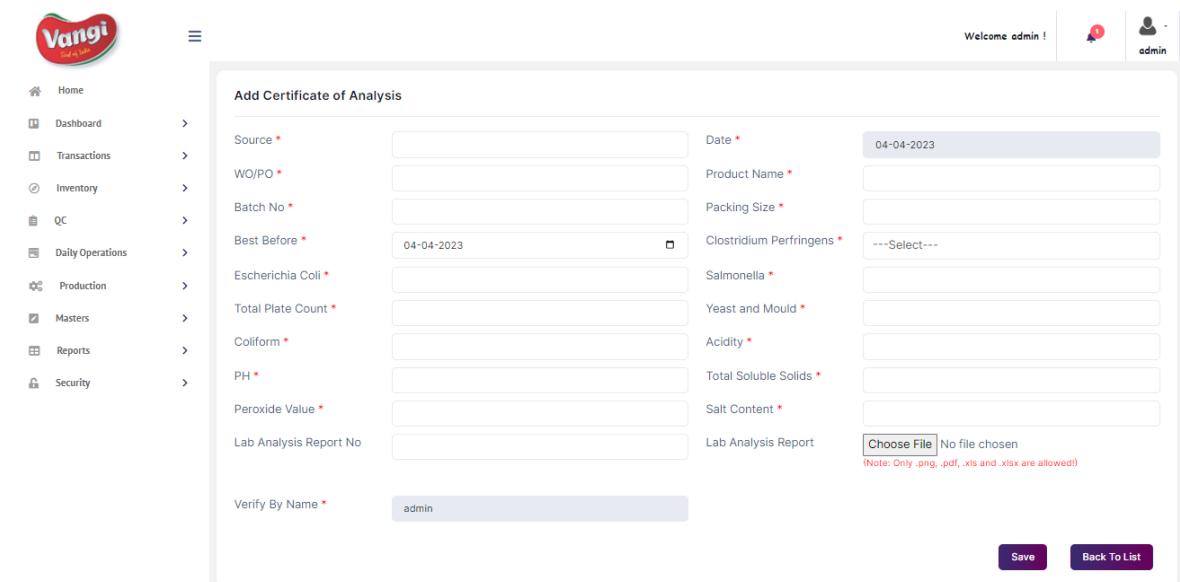
Date	Source	WO/PO	Product Name	Batch No	Packing Size	Best Before	Verify By Name	Action
03/04/2023	gl	5500010	gl	RTOM_2E225	55	03/05/2023	admin	
22/03/2023	PL	6_	900206	RTOM_2E225	200 GMEdit	22/03/2024	admin	

At the bottom, it says 'Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries' and has 'Previous' and 'Next' buttons.

Step 5: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 6: To add the Certificate of Analysis, click on the **+ Certificate of Analysis** present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 7: The user will be redirected to the Add Certificate of Analysis page.



The screenshot shows the 'Add Certificate of Analysis' form. It includes the following fields:

- Source *
- Date *
- WO/PO *
- Product Name *
- Batch No *
- Packing Size *
- Best Before *
- Clostridium Perfringens *
- Escherichia Coli *
- Salmonella *
- Yeast and Mould *
- Acidity *
- Total Soluble Solids *
- Salt Content *
- Peroxide Value *
- Lab Analysis Report No
- Lab Analysis Report
- Verify By Name *

A note below the file input field states: '(Note: Only .png, .pdf, .xls and .xlsx are allowed!)'. At the bottom are 'Save' and 'Back To List' buttons.



- Step 8: Enter the source in the “Source” text box.
- Step 9: The date will be generated by default.
- Step 10: Now enter wo/po in the “WO/PO” text box.
- Step 11: Enter the name of the product in the “Product Name” text box.
- Step 12: Now, enter the number of batches in the “Batch No” text box.
- Step 13: Then enter the size of the packing in the “Packing Size” text box.
- Step 14: Choose the best before date from the “Best Before” date picker.
- Step 15: Now, select whether Clostridium Perfringens is present or not.
- Step 16: Enter Escherichia Coli in the “Escherichia Coli” text box.
- Step 17: Then, enter salmonella in the “Salmonella” text box.
- Step 18: Enter the total amount of plate count in the “Total Plate Count” text box.
- Step 19: Now, enter Yeast and Mould in the “Yeast and Mould” text box.
- Step 20: Then enter coliform in the “Coliform” text box.
- Step 21: Enter the acidity of the product in the “Acidity” text box.
- Step 22: Enter the ph of the product in the “PH” text box.
- Step 23: Enter the total amount of soluble solids in the “Total Soluble Solids” text box.
- Step 24: Now, enter the value of peroxide in the “Peroxide Value” text box.
- Step 25: Enter the content of salt in the “Salt Content” text box.
- Step 26: Now, enter the number of lab analysis reports in the “Lab Analysis Report No” text box.
- Step 27: The user has to attach the Lab Analysis Report by clicking on the “Choose File” Button.
- Step 28: “Verify By Name” will be generated by default.
- Step 29: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.
- Step 30: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.
- Step 31: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

8.3.2. How to Use Certificate of Analysis Report

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “QC” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “QC” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Certificate Of Analysis” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Certificate Of Analysis page on the screen.



The screenshot shows the "Certificate of Analysis" page. The table displays two entries:

Date	Source	WO/PO	Product Name	Batch No	Packing Size	Best Before	Verify By Name	Action
03/04/2023	gl	5500010	gl	RTOM_2E225	55	03/05/2023	admin	
22/03/2023	PL	6__	900206	RTOM_2E225	200 GMEdit	22/03/2024	admin	

- Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.
- Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.
- Step 7: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.
- Step 8: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.
- Step 9: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

8.3.3. How to Edit or Delete Certificate of Analysis

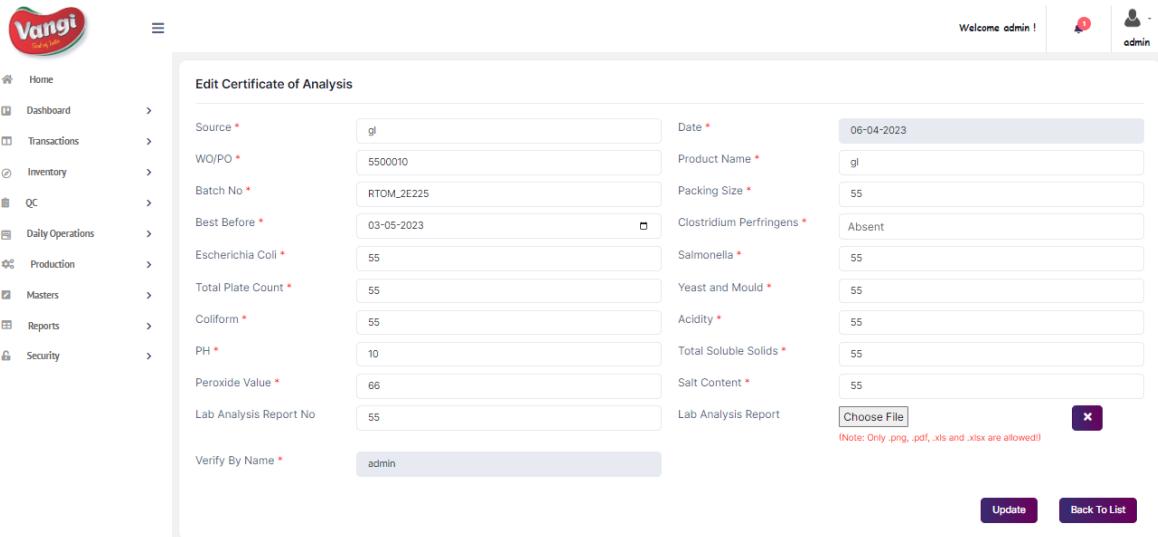
- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “QC” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “QC” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Certificate of Analysis” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Certificate of Analysis.

The screenshot shows the "Certificate of Analysis" page. The table displays two entries:

Date	Source	WO/PO	Product Name	Batch No	Packing Size	Best Before	Verify By Name	Action
03/04/2023	gl	5500010	gl	RTOM_2E225	55	03/05/2023	admin	
22/03/2023	PL	6__	900206	RTOM_2E225	200 GMEdit	22/03/2024	admin	

- Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.
- Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.
- Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.
- Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.



The screenshot shows a web-based application for managing food safety certificates. The left sidebar contains navigation links for Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports, and Security. The main content area is titled "Edit Certificate of Analysis". It displays various fields for input, including Source (gl), Date (06-04-2023), Product Name (gl), WO/PO (5500010), Packing Size (55), Batch No (RTOM_2E225), Clostridium Perfringens (Absent), Best Before (03-05-2023), Escherichia Coli (55), Salmonella (55), Total Plate Count (55), Yeast and Mould (55), Coliform (55), Acidity (55), PH (10), Total Soluble Solids (55), Peroxide Value (66), Salt Content (55), Lab Analysis Report No (55), and Lab Analysis Report (Choose File). A note at the bottom states "(Note: Only .png, .pdf, .xls and .xlsx are allowed!)". At the bottom right are "Update" and "Back To List" buttons.

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.



9. QC Daily Operations Log Module

9.1. Daily Monitoring

9.1.1. How to Add Daily Monitoring

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

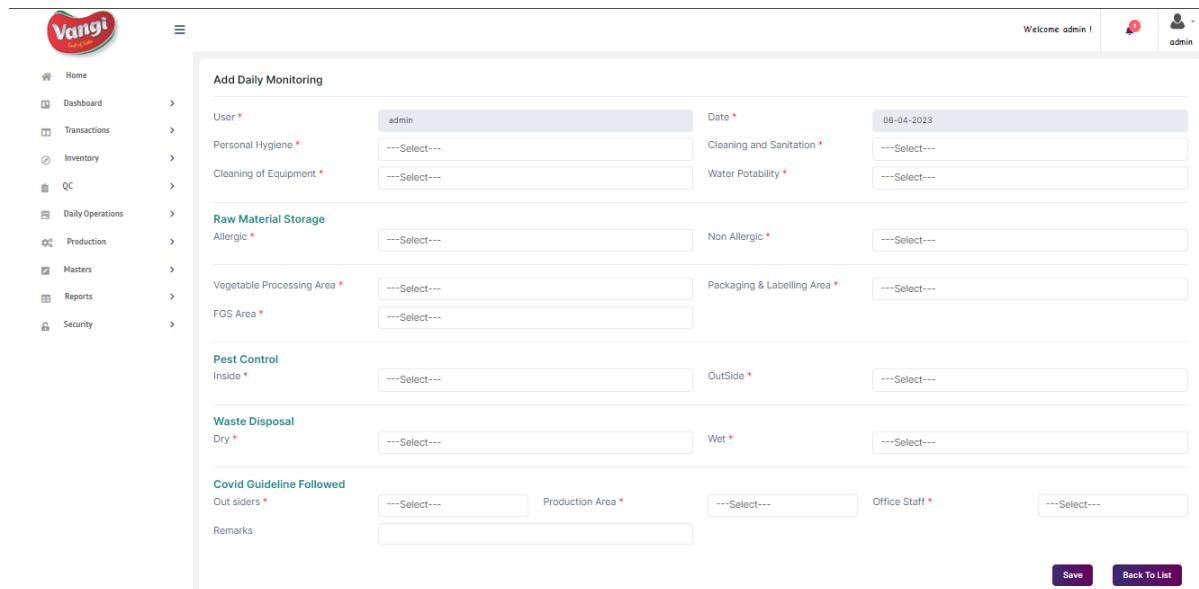
Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Daily Monitoring” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Daily Monitoring.

Date	Personal Hygiene	Cleaning And Sanitation	Cleaning Of Equipment	Water Potability	Verify By	Action
17/03/2023	Ok	Ok	Ok	Not Ok	admin	

Step 5: To add the Daily Monitoring, click on the **+ Daily Monitoring** present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Daily Monitoring page.



The screenshot shows the 'Add Daily Monitoring' form. The left sidebar has a navigation menu with items like Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports, and Security. The main form has the following sections:

- User**: User is set to 'admin'. Date is '06-04-2023'.
- Personal Hygiene**: 'Personal Hygiene' is '---Select---'.
- Cleaning**: 'Cleaning of Equipment' is '---Select---'.
- Raw Material Storage**: 'Allergic' is '---Select---'. 'Non Allergic' is '---Select---'.
- Vegetable Processing Area**: 'Vegetable Processing Area' is '---Select---'. 'Packaging & Labelling Area' is '---Select---'.
- FGS Area**: 'FGS Area' is '---Select---'.
- Pest Control**: 'Inside' is '---Select---'. 'Outside' is '---Select---'.
- Waste Disposal**: 'Dry' is '---Select---'. 'Wet' is '---Select---'.
- Covid Guideline Followed**: 'Out siders' is '---Select---'. 'Production Area' is '---Select---'. 'Office Staff' is '---Select---'.
- Remarks**: A text input field for remarks.

At the bottom right are 'Save' and 'Back To List' buttons.

Step 7: "User" and "Date" will be generated by default.

Step 8: Select whether "Personal Hygiene", "Cleaning and Sanitation", "Cleaning of Equipment" and "Water Portability" is ok or not.

Step 9: In the Raw Material Storage Section, select whether it is allergic or not.

Step 10: Now, select whether the "Vegetable Processing Area", "Packaging & Labeling Area" and "FGS Area" is ok or not.

Step 11: Now, select whether the Pest Control is done "Inside" and "Outside" or not.

Step 12: Then, select whether the waste disposal is dry or wet.

Step 13: Now in the Covid Guideline Followed section, select whether "Out-Sider", "Production Area" and "Office Staff" is ok or not.

Step 14: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the "Remarks" textbox.

Step 15: To save the data click on the "Save" button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 16: If you want to preview the data, click the "Back to List" Button next to the save button.

Step 17: By clicking on the "Save" button, the user will get a pop-up "Inserted successfully!".

9.1.2. How to Use Daily Monitoring Report

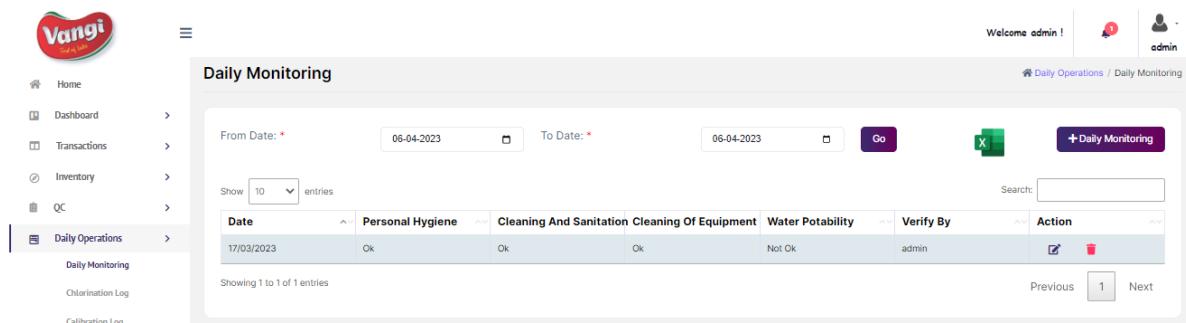
Step 1: First 'Log in' to the application.

Step 2: "QC Daily Operations Log" icon will be visible in the 'Menu section' of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the "QC Daily Operations Log" icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select "Daily Monitoring" from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Daily Monitoring page on the screen.

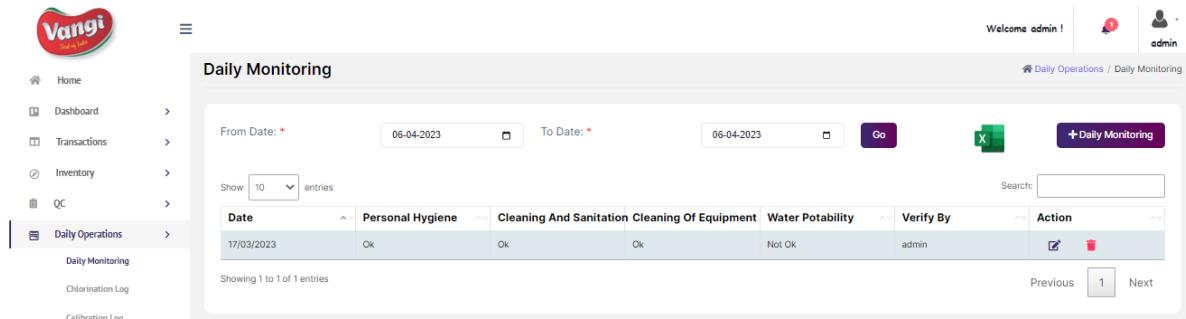
	Garima System Solutions Pvt Ltd <i>Simplified Technology, Enduring Solutions</i>	Doc Ref: User Manual
---	--	----------------------



- Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.
 Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.
 Step 7: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.
 Step 8: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.
 Step 9: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

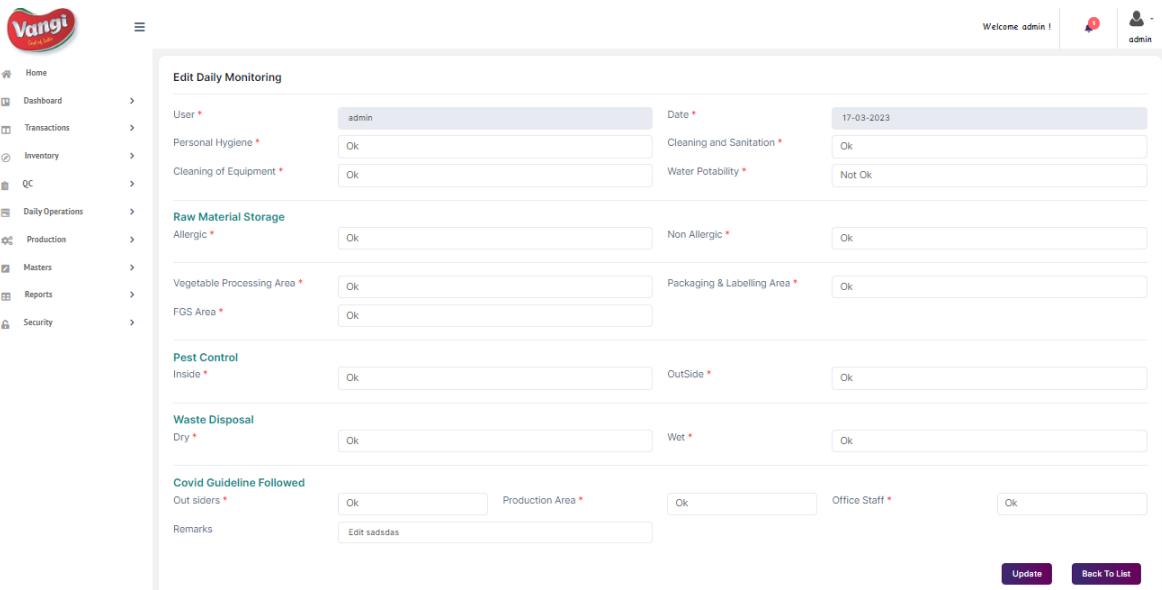
9.1.3. How to Edit or Delete Daily Monitoring

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
 Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
 Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Daily Monitoring” from that sub-menu.
 Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Daily Monitoring.



- Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.
 Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure you want to delete?”.
 Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.
 Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit Daily Monitoring' page. The left sidebar has a navigation menu with items like Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports, and Security. The main content area is titled 'Edit Daily Monitoring'. It contains several sections with input fields:

- User ***: admin
- Personal Hygiene ***: Ok
- Cleaning of Equipment ***: Ok
- Date ***: 17-03-2023
- Cleaning and Sanitation ***: Ok
- Water Potability ***: Not Ok
- Raw Material Storage**
- Allergic ***: Ok
- Non Allergic ***: Ok
- Vegetable Processing Area ***: Ok
- Packaging & Labelling Area ***: Ok
- FGS Area ***: Ok
- Pest Control**
- Inside ***: Ok
- OutSide ***: Ok
- Waste Disposal**
- Dry ***: Ok
- Wet ***: Ok
- Covid Guideline Followed**
- Out siders ***: Ok
- Production Area ***: Ok
- Office Staff ***: Ok
- Remarks**: Edit sadsdas

At the bottom right are two buttons: 'Update' and 'Back To List'.

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

9.2. Chlorination Log

9.2.1. How to Add Chlorination Log

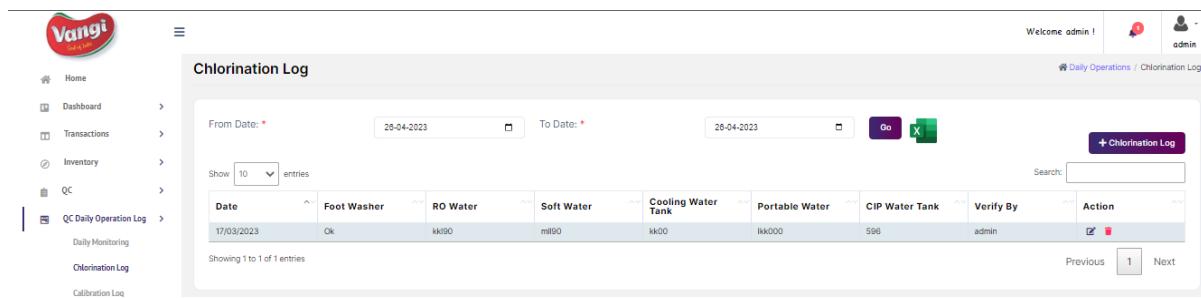
Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Chlorination Log” from that sub-menu.

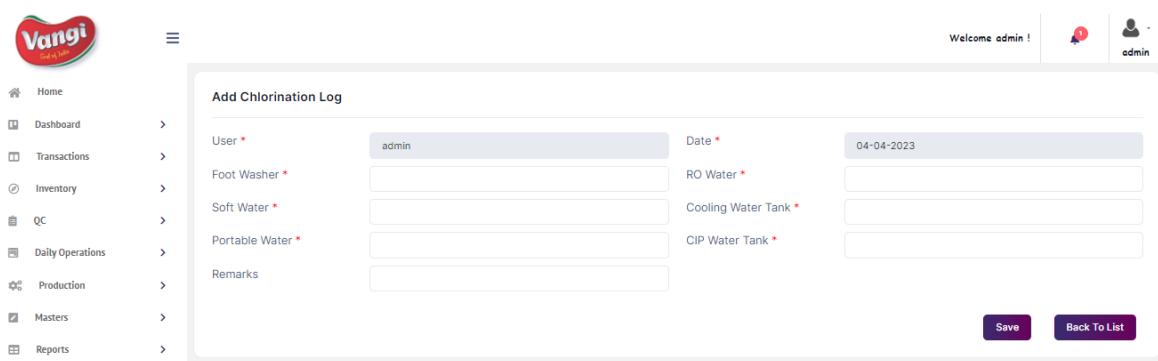
Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Chlorination Log.

	Garima System Solutions Pvt Ltd <i>Simplified Technology, Enduring Solutions</i>	Doc Ref: User Manual
---	--	----------------------



Step 5: To add the Chlorination Log, click on the **+ Chlorination Log** present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Chlorination Log page.



Step 7: "User" and "Date" will be generated by default.

Step 8: Enter the dosage of the foot washer in the "Foot Washer" text box.

Step 9: Now, enter the dosage of the RO water in the "RO Water" text box.

Step 10: Then, enter the dosage of the saltwater in the "Salt Water" text box.

Step 11: Enter the dosage of the cooling water tank in the "Cooling Water Tank" text box.

Step 12: Now, enter the dosage of the portable water in the "Portable Water" text box.

Step 13: Then, enter the dosage of the CIP water tank in the "CIP Water Tank" text box.

Step 14: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the "Remarks" textbox.

Step 15: To save the data click on the "Save" button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 16: If you want to preview the data, click the "Back to List" Button next to the save button.

Step 17: By clicking on the "Save" button, the user will get a pop-up "Inserted successfully!".

9.2.2. How to Use Chlorination Log Report

Step 1: First 'Log in' to the application.



Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Chlorination Log” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Chlorination Log page on the screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Chlorination Log' page. At the top, there are date pickers for 'From Date' (28-04-2023) and 'To Date' (28-04-2023), a 'Go' button, and an 'Excel' icon. Below these are buttons for 'Show 10 entries' and a 'Search' text box. A purple button labeled '+ Chlorination Log' is also present. The main table has columns: Date, Foot Washer, RO Water, Soft Water, Cooling Water Tank, Portable Water, CIP Water Tank, Verify By, and Action. One entry is shown: Date 17/03/2023, Foot Washer Ok, RO Water 1kk100, Soft Water ml100, Cooling Water Tank 1kk00, Portable Water 1kk000, CIP Water Tank 596, Verify By admin, and Action (edit and delete icons). Navigation buttons 'Previous' and 'Next' are at the bottom right.

Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 8: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.

Step 9: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

9.2.3. How to Edit or Delete Chlorination Log

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Chlorination Log” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Chlorination Log.

This screenshot is identical to the one above, showing the 'Chlorination Log' page with the same data and interface elements.

Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon” next to the edit icon.



Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure you want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.

Edit Chlorination Log			
User *	admin	Date *	17-03-2023
Foot Washer	Ok	RO Water *	kk90
Soft Water	ml90	Cooling Water Tank *	kk00
Portable Water	lkk000	CIP Water Tank *	596
Remarks	Edit sdasd		
<button>Update</button> <button>Back To List</button>			

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

9.3. Calibration Log

9.3.1. How to Add Calibration Log

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Calibration Log” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Calibration Log.



The screenshot shows the 'Calibration Log' page. On the left is a sidebar with 'Daily Operations' selected, which includes 'Calibration Log'. The main area has a table with one row:

Sr. No.	Name Of Equipment	Department	Calibration Done Date	Calibration Due Date	Verify BY	Action
1	asd dv	vs	17/03/2023	20/03/2023	admin	

At the top right, there is a purple button labeled '+ Calibration Log'.

Step 5: To add the Calibration Log, click on the present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Calibration Log page.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Calibration Log' page. The form fields are as follows:

- User: admin
- Name of Equipment:
- Department:
- Range From (Unit):
- Frequency of Calibration: ---Select---
- Calibration Done Date: 06-04-2023
- Calibration Due Date: 06-04-2023
- Remarks:

At the bottom right are two buttons: 'Save' and 'Back To List'.

Step 7: "User" will be generated by default.

Step 8: Enter the name of the equipment in the "Name of Equipment" text box.

Step 9: Now, enter the number of IDs in the "Id No" text box.

Step 10: Then, enter the name of the department in the "Department" text box.

Step 11: Enter the range in the "Range(DC)" text box.

Step 12: Now, enter the required from range in the "Range To (Unit)" text box.

Step 13: Then, enter the required range in the "Range To (Unit)" text box.

Step 14: Select the frequency of calibration from the "Frequency of Calibration" dropdown menu.

Step 15: "Calibration Done Date" will be the current date.

Step 16: Choose "Calibration Due Date" from the date picker.

Step 17: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the "Remarks" textbox.

Step 18: To save the data click on the "Save" button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 19: If you want to preview the data, click the "Back to List" Button next to the save button.

Step 20: By clicking on the "Save" button, the user will get a pop-up "Inserted successfully!".



9.3.2. How to Use Calibration Log Report

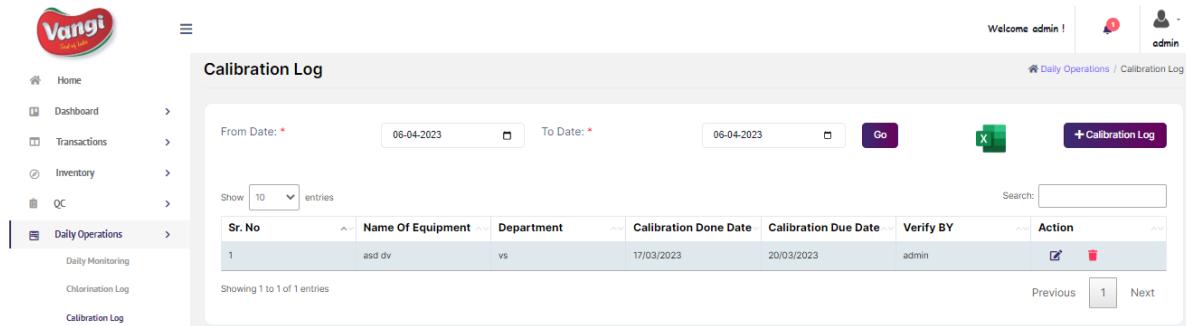
- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Calibration Log” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Calibration Log page on the screen.

Sr. No	Name Of Equipment	Department	Calibration Done Date	Calibration Due Date	Verify BY	Action
1	asd dv	vs	17/03/2023	20/03/2023	admin	

- Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.
- Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.
- Step 7: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.
- Step 8: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.
- Step 10: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

9.3.3. How to Edit or Delete Calibration Log

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Calibration Log” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Calibration Log.



The screenshot shows the 'Calibration Log' section of the application. On the left is a sidebar with a 'Vangi' logo and links to Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations (selected), Daily Monitoring, Chlorination Log, and Calibration Log. The main area has a header 'Calibration Log' with 'Welcome admin!' and 'admin'. It includes filters for 'From Date' (06-04-2023) and 'To Date' (06-04-2023), a 'Go' button, and a search bar. A table lists one entry: Sr. No. 1, Name Of Equipment 'asd dv', Department 'vs', Calibration Done Date '17/03/2023', Calibration Due Date '20/03/2023', Verify BY 'admin', and Action buttons (Edit and Delete). Navigation buttons for 'Previous' (1) and 'Next' are at the bottom.

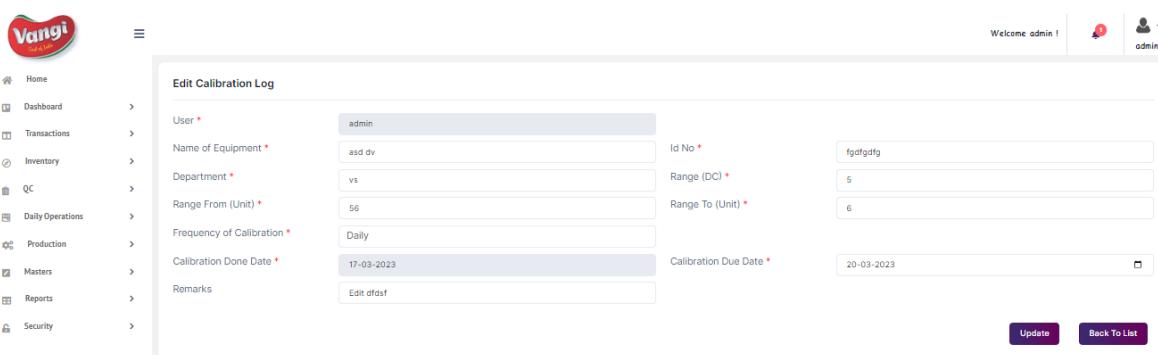
Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit Calibration Log' page. The sidebar is identical to the previous screenshot. The main area has a header 'Edit Calibration Log' with 'Welcome admin!' and 'admin'. It contains a form with fields: User (admin), Name of Equipment (asd dv), Department (vs), Range From (Unit) (56), Frequency of Calibration (Daily), Calibration Done Date (17-03-2023), Remarks (Edit dfdsf), Id No (tgdqsfq), Range (DC) (5), Range To (Unit) (6), Calibration Due Date (20-03-2023), and two buttons at the bottom: 'Update' and 'Back To List'.

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

9.4. Foreign Body Found

9.4.1. How to Add Foreign Body Found

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.



Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Foreign Body Found” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Foreign Body Found.

Date	Raw Material	On Going Processing	Batching	Post Processing	Corrective Action	Verify By	Actions
25/03/2023	Tseest onion	Absent	Absent	Absent	TEST	admin	

Step 5: To add the Foreign Body Found, click on the present on the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Foreign Body Found page.

User *	admin	Date *	04-04-2023
Raw Material *	Tseest onion	On Going Processing *	---Select---
Batching *	---Select---	Post Processing *	---Select---
Corrective Action *			
Remarks			

Step 7: “User” and “Date” will be generated by default.

Step 8: Enter raw material in the “Raw Material” text box.

Step 9: Now, select whether the “On Going Processing”, “Batching” and “Post Processing” is absent or present.

Step 10: Enter corrective actions in the “Corrective Actions” text box.

Step 11: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.

Step 12: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

Step 14: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.



9.4.2. How to Use Foreign Body Found Report

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Foreign Body Found” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Foreign Body Found page on the screen.

Date	Raw Material	On Going Processing	Batching	Post Processing	Corrective Action	Verify By	Actions
25/03/2023	Ttest onion	Absent	Absent	Absent	TEST	admin	

- Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.
- Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.
- Step 7: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.
- Step 8: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.
- Step 9: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.
- Step 10: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

9.4.3. How to Edit or Delete Foreign Body Found

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Foreign Body found” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Foreign Body found.



The screenshot shows a list of foreign bodies found. The table has columns: Date, Raw Material, On Going Processing, Batching, Post Processing, Corrective Action, Verify By, and Actions. One entry is shown: Date 25/03/2023, Raw Material Tsest onion, On Going Processing Absent, Batching Absent, Post Processing Absent, Corrective Action TEST, Verify By admin. The Actions column shows edit and delete icons.

Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure you want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.

The screenshot shows an edit form for a foreign body found. The fields are: User (admin), Date (25-03-2023), Raw Material (Tsest onion), On Going Processing (Absent), Batching (Absent), Post Processing (Absent), Corrective Action (TEST), and Remarks (tghbgn h m j ,). At the bottom are Update and Back To List buttons.

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

9.5. Micro Analysis

9.5.1. How to Add Micro Analysis

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.



Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Micro Analysis” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Micro Analysis.

The screenshot shows the 'Micro Analysis' page. On the left, there's a sidebar with a Vangi logo and a navigation menu including Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations (with sub-options Daily Monitoring, Chlorination Log, Calibration Log), and Reports. The main area has a title 'Micro Analysis' and a search bar with 'From Date: * 06-04-2023' and 'To Date: * 06-04-2023'. Below the search bar is a table with columns: Date, Source, WO/PO, Product Name, Batch No, Packing Size, Best Before, Verify By Name, and Action. One entry is listed: '25/03/2023 GL 1 Tomato Gravy and Onion Chope OG_01 lmkgdf 24/02/2024 admin'. At the bottom right of the table are 'Previous' and 'Next' buttons. A purple button labeled '+ Micro Analysis' is located in the top-right corner of the main content area.

Step 5: To add the Micro Analysis, click on the **+ Micro Analysis** present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Micro Analysis page.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Micro Analysis' page. It has a sidebar with the same navigation as the previous page. The main form has several input fields: 'Source *' (dropdown), 'Date *' (date picker set to 04-04-2023), 'WO/PO *' (dropdown), 'Product Name *' (dropdown), 'Batch No *' (dropdown), 'Packing Size *' (dropdown), 'Best Before *' (date picker set to 04-04-2023), 'Clostridium Perfringens *' (dropdown set to '---Select---'), 'Escherichia Coli *' (dropdown), 'Total Plate Count *' (dropdown), 'Yeast and Mould *' (dropdown), 'Salmonella *' (dropdown), 'Verify By Name *' (dropdown set to 'admin'), and 'Coliform *' (dropdown). At the bottom right are 'Save' and 'Back To List' buttons.

Step 7: Enter the source in the “Source” text box.

Step 8: The date will be generated by default.

Step 9: Now enter wo/po in the “WO/PO” text box.

Step 10: Enter the name of the product in the “Product Name” text box.

Step 11: Now, enter the number of batches in the “Batch No” text box.

Step 12: Then enter the size of the packing in the “Packing Size” text box.

Step 13: Choose the best before date from the “Best Before” date picker.

Step 14: Now, select whether Clostridium Perfringens is present or not.



- Step 15: Enter Escherichia Coli in the “Escherichia Coli” text box.
- Step 16: Then, enter salmonella in the “Salmonella” text box.
- Step 17: Enter the total amount of plate count in the “Total Plate Count” text box.
- Step 18: Now, enter Yeast and Mould in the “Yeast and Mould” text box.
- Step 19: Then enter coliform in the “Coliform” text box.
- Step 20: “Verify By Name” will be generated by default.
- Step 21: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.
- Step 22: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.
- Step 23: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

9.5.2. How to Use Micro Analysis Report

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Micro Analysis” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Micro Analysis page on the screen.

Date	Source	WO/PO	Product Name	Batch No	Packing Size	Best Before	Verify By Name	Action
25/03/2023	GL	1	Tomato Gravy and Onion Chope OG_01	Imilkdf	24/02/2024	24/02/2024	admin	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X

- Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.
- Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.
- Step 7: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.
- Step 8: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.
- Step 9: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

9.5.3. How to Edit or Delete Micro Analysis

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.



Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Micro Analysis” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Micro Analysis.

The screenshot shows the 'Micro Analysis' page. At the top, there are date selection fields ('From Date: * 06-04-2023' and 'To Date: * 06-04-2023'), a 'Go' button, and a '+ Micro Analysis' button. Below these are dropdowns for 'Show 10 entries' and a search bar. A table lists one entry:

Date	Source	WO/PO	Product Name	Batch No	Packing Size	Best Before	Verify By Name	Action
25/03/2023	GL	1	Tomato Gravy and Onion Chope OG_01	Imlkdf	24/02/2024	admin		

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries.

Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure you want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Micro Analysis' form. It contains the following fields:

Source *	GL	Date *	04-04-2023
WO/PO *	1	Product Name *	Tomato Gravy and Onion Chope
Batch No *	OG_01	Packing Size *	Imlkdf
Best Before *	24-02-2024	Clostridium Perfringens *	Absent
Escherichia Coli *	<10	Salmonella *	ljjgljdfg
Total Plate Count *	kgndfh	Coliform *	knfkjs
Yeast and Mould *	jsgjghj	Verify By Name *	admin

At the bottom are 'Update' and 'Back To List' buttons.

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click on the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.



9.6. Oil Analysis

9.6.1. How to Add Oil Analysis

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Oil Analysis” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Oil Analysis.

The screenshot shows the 'Oil Analysis' page. At the top, there are date filters ('From Date: * 06-04-2023' and 'To Date: * 06-04-2023'), a 'Go' button, and an 'Excel' export icon. Below the filters is a table header with columns: Date, Time, Lot No., Sample Name, Flavour, Odour, Verify By, and Actions. Three entries are listed:

Date	Time	Lot No.	Sample Name	Flavour	Odour	Verify By	Actions
17/03/2023	15:58:05 PM	asd	adsf	fv	vbcx	admin	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>
23/03/2023	10:08:15 AM	2	fg	fdfvb gf	df	admin	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>
24/03/2023	09:42:51 AM	1	er	c	wqw	admin	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>

At the bottom, it says 'Showing 1 to 3 of 3 entries'. There are 'Previous' and 'Next' buttons, and a page number '1'.

Step 5: To add the Oil Analysis, click on the **+Oil Analysis** present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Oil Analysis page.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Oil Analysis' page. It has several input fields with validation stars (*):

- User: admin
- Date: 06-04-2023
- Time: 17:19:21 PM
- Lot No.: (empty)
- ACID Value: (empty)
- Peroxide Value (MGE/KG): (empty)
- Color: (empty)
- Odour: (empty)
- Flavour: (empty)
- Remarks: (empty)

At the bottom right are 'Save' and 'Back To List' buttons.

Step 7: “User”, “Date” and “Time” will be generated by default.

Step 8: Enter the lot number in the “Lot No” text box.

Step 9: Now, enter the name of the sample in the “Sample Name” text box.

Step 10: Then, enter the value of acid in the “ACID value” text box.

Step 11: Enter the value of peroxide in the “Peroxide Value (MGE/KG)” text box.



- Step 12: Now, enter the colour of the oil in the “Color” text box.
Step 13: Then, enter the flavour of oil in the “Flavour” text box.
Step 14: Enter the odour of oil in the “Odour” text box.
Step 15: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.
Step 16: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.
Step 17: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.
Step 18: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

9.6.2. How to Use Oil Analysis Report

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Oil Analysis” from that sub-menu.
Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Oil Analysis page on the screen.

Date	Time	Lot No.	Sample Name	Flavour	Odour	Verify By	Actions
17/03/2023	15:58:05 PM	asd	adsf	fv	vbcx	admin	[Edit] [Delete]
23/03/2023	10:08:15 AM	2	fg	fdvfb gf	df	admin	[Edit] [Delete]
24/03/2023	09:42:51 AM	1	er	c	wqw	admin	[Edit] [Delete]

- Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.
Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.
Step 7: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.
Step 8: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.
Step 9: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.
Step 10: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

9.6.3. How to Edit or Delete Oil Analysis

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.



Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Oil Analysis” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Oil Analysis.

The screenshot shows the 'Oil Analysis' page. At the top, there are date selection fields ('From Date: * 06-04-2023' and 'To Date: * 06-04-2023'), a 'Go' button, and a 'Delete' icon. Below this is a table with the following data:

Date	Time	Lot No	Sample Name	Flavour	Odour	Verify By	Actions
17/03/2023	15:58:05 PM	asd	adsf	fv	vbcx	admin	
23/03/2023	10:08:15 AM	2	fg	fdfvb gf	df	admin	
24/03/2023	09:42:51 AM	1	er	c	wqw	admin	

At the bottom, it says 'Showing 1 to 3 of 3 entries' and has 'Previous' and 'Next' buttons.

Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Oil Analysis' form. It includes fields for User (admin), Date (17-03-2023), Time (15:58:05 PM), Lot No (asd), ACID Value (45.00), Color (gbcvb), Odour (vbcx), Sample Name (adsf), Peroxide Value (MGE/KG) (32), and Flavour (fv). There is also a Remarks field (Edit) and a 'Back To List' button at the bottom.

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.



Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

9.7. Pest Control Log

9.7.1. How to Add Pest Control Log

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Pest Control Log” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Pest Control Log.

Step 5: To add the Pest Control Log, click on the **+ Pest Control Log** present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Pest Control Log page.

Step 7: “User” and “Date” will be generated by default.

Step 8: Enter the type of pest in the “Type of Pest” text box.

Step 9: Now, enter the method for pest control in the “Method For Pest Control” text box.

Step 10: Then, enter the area of pest control in the “Area” text box.

Step 11: Enter frequency in the “Frequency” text box.

Step 12: Enter the amount of COA received from the pest company in the “COA Received From Pest Company” text box.



Step 13: Now, enter whether the pest control was effective or not.

Step 14: Then, enter the name of the hazard detected after the pest in the “Any Hazard Detected After Pest” text box.

Step 15: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.

Step 16: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 17: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

Step 18: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

9.7.2. How to Use Pest Control Log Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Pest Control Log” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Pest Control Log page on the screen.

Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 8: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.

Step 9: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

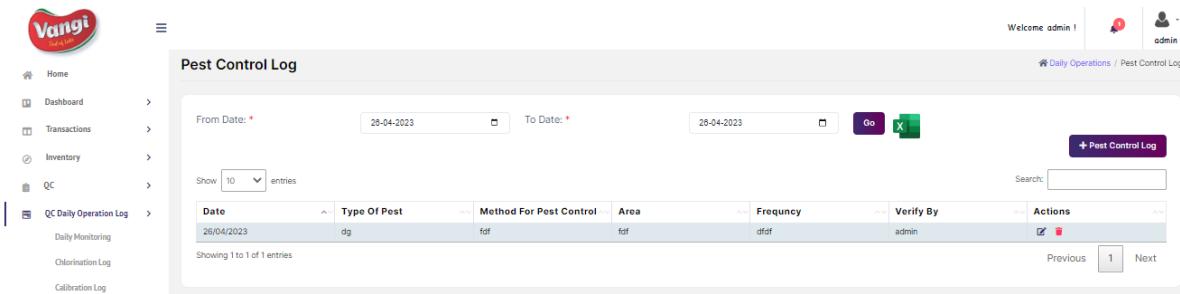
9.7.3. How to Edit or Delete Pest Control Log

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Pest Control Log” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Pest Control Log.



The screenshot shows the 'Pest Control Log' section of the application. On the left is a sidebar with various menu items like Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operation Log, Production, Hazards, Reports, and Security. The 'QC Daily Operation Log' item is expanded, showing sub-options: Daily Monitoring, Chlorination Log, and Calibration Log. The main area is titled 'Pest Control Log' and contains a table with one row. The table columns are: Date (26/04/2023), Type Of Pest (dg), Method For Pest Control (fdf), Area (fdf), Frequency (dfdf), Verify By (admin), and Actions (with a delete icon). At the top of the table is a search bar and a 'Go' button. Below the table is a message 'Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries'. At the bottom right are 'Previous' and 'Next' buttons.

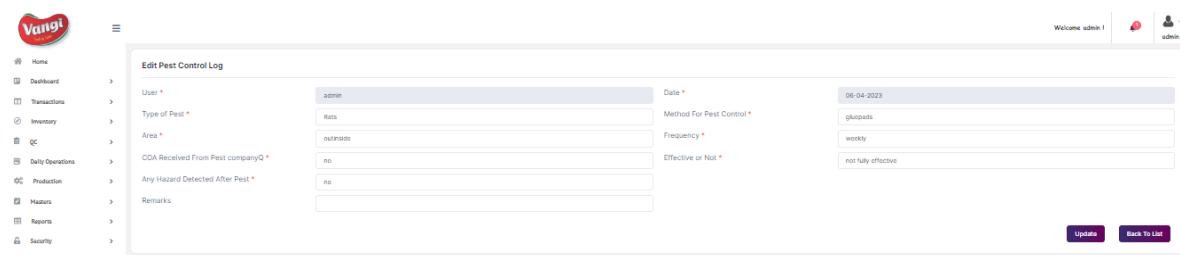
Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit Pest Control Log' page. It has a form with the following fields: User (admin), Type of Pest (Rats), Area (outskirts), COA Received From Pest company (no), Any Hazard Detected After Pest (no), and Remarks (empty). There are validation messages next to some fields: 'User *' (admin), 'Type of Pest *' (Rats), 'Area *' (outskirts), 'COA Received From Pest company *' (no), 'Any Hazard Detected After Pest *' (no), and 'Frequency *' (dfdf) and 'Effective or Not *' (not fully effective). At the bottom are 'Update' and 'Back To List' buttons.

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

9.8. Pre-Startup Hygiene

9.8.1. How to Add Pre-Startup Hygiene

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Pre-Startup Hygiene” from that sub-menu.



Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Pre-Startup Hygiene.

The screenshot shows the 'Pre Start up Hygiene' page. On the left is a sidebar with 'Daily Operations' selected. The main area has a table with one entry: 17/03/2023, Removed Wooden, Ok, Done with dosage, Not Ok, Clean, admin, and two checkboxes under 'Action'. A purple button '+ Pre Start up Hygiene' is visible at the top right.

Step 5: To add the Pre-Startup Hygiene, click on the **+ Pre Start up Hygiene** present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Pre-Startup Hygiene page.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Pre Startup Hygiene' page. It includes fields for User (admin), RM Receiving Area (dropdown), Crates (Blue, Yellow, Red dropdowns), Weighting Area (dropdown), Hygiene Area (dropdown), Storgae Area (Raw Material, Walk Way, Peeling Machine, Roboqubos, Packaging Line dropdowns), and Finish Goods, Vegetable Washing Area, Cold Storage, Silo, Chiller dropdowns. There is also a Remarks text area and a 'Save' button at the bottom right.

Step 7: "User" and "Date" will be generated by default.

Step 8: Select the name of the RM receiving area from the "RM Receiving Area" dropdown menu.

Step 9: Now, select whether the "Blue", "Yellow" and "Red" are OK or In Use.

Step 10: Then, select whether the weighing area is ok or not.

Step 11: Select the dosage of water from the "Water" dropdown menu.

Step 12: Now, select whether the hygiene area is ok or not.

Step 13: Then, select whether the availability of raw material is ok or not.

Step 14: Select whether the finished goods are packed or ok.



- Step 15: Now, select whether the “Walk Way”, “Vegetable Washing Area”, “Peeling Machine” and “Cold Storage” is clean or not.
- Step 16: Then select whether the “Roboqubos” and “Silo” are CIP and Hot Wash or Ongoing CIP.
- Step 17: Select whether the “Packaging Line” is Hot wash or ongoing.
- Step 18: Now, select whether the “Chiller” is chlorinated or not.
- Step 19: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.
- Step 20: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.
- Step 21: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.
- Step 22: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

9.8.2. How to Use Pre-Startup Hygiene

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Pre-Startup hygiene” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Pre-Startup Hygiene page on the screen.

- Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.
- Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.
- Step 7: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.
- Step 8: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.
- Step 9: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

9.8.3. How to Edit or Delete Pre-Startup Hygiene

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.



Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Pre-Startup Hygiene” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Pre-startup Hygiene.

The screenshot shows a table with one row of data:

Date	RM Receiving Area	Weighting Area	Water	Hygiene Area	Walk Way	Verify By	Action
17/03/2023	Removed Wooden	Ok	Done with dosage	Not Ok	Clean	admin	

Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.

The form contains the following fields:

- User: admin
- Date: 17-03-2023
- RM Receiving Area: Removed Wooden
- Crates:

Blue *	Ok	Yellow *	Ok	Red *	Ok
--------	----	----------	----	-------	----
- Weighting Area: Ok
- Hygiene Area: Not Ok
- Storage Area:

Raw Material *	Ok	Finish Goods *	Packed
Walk Way *	Clean	Vegetable Washing Area *	Clean
Peeling Machine *	Clean	Cold Storage *	Clean
Roboqubos *	CIP & Hot Wash	Silo *	CIP & Hot Wash
Packaging Line *	Hot Wash	Chiller *	Clorinated
- Remarks: wqeque

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.



Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

9.9. Product Evaluation Log

9.9.1. How to Add Product Evaluation Log

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Product Evaluation Log” from that sub-menu.

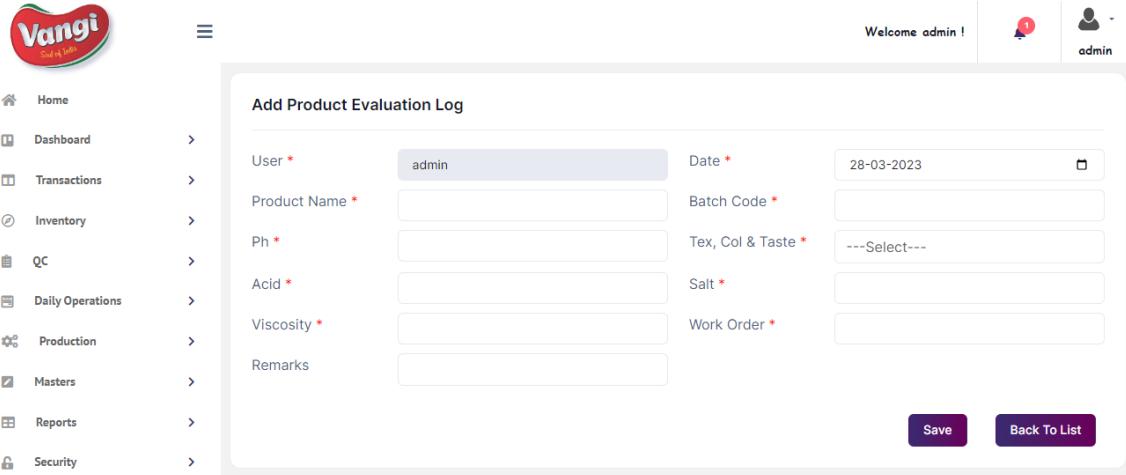
Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Product Evaluation Log.

The screenshot shows the 'Product Evaluation Log' page. At the top, there are date filters ('From Date: * 06-04-2023' and 'To Date: * 06-04-2023'), a 'Go' button, an 'X' button, and a '+Product Evaluation Log' button. Below the filters is a table with columns: Date, Product Name, Batch Code, PH, Tex, Col&Taste, Acid, Salt, Viscosity, Verify By, and Action. The table contains four rows of data. At the bottom of the table, it says 'Showing 1 to 4 of 4 entries'. On the left side, there is a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations (which is expanded to show Daily Monitoring, Chlorination Log, Calibration Log, Foreign Body Found, Micro Analysis, and Oil Analysis), and a 'Logout' link.

Date	Product Name	Batch Code	PH	Tex, Col&Taste	Acid	Salt	Viscosity	Verify By	Action
17/03/2023	asdj	sdbjak	4	Yes	34	545	45	admin	
17/03/2023	sad	asd	1.7	Yes	34	545	45	admin	
17/03/2023	df	sdbjak	7.8	Yes	34	545	45	admin	
17/03/2023	asdj	sdbjak	9.8	Yes	34	545	45	admin	

Step 5: To add the Product Evaluation Log, click on the present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Product Evaluation Log page.



The screenshot shows a navigation sidebar on the left with icons for Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports, and Security. The main area is titled 'Add Product Evaluation Log'. It contains fields for User (admin), Date (28-03-2023), Product Name, Batch Code, Ph, Tex, Col & Taste (---Select---), Acid, Salt, Viscosity, Work Order, and Remarks. At the bottom are 'Save' and 'Back To List' buttons.

- Step 7: "User" will be generated by default.
- Step 8: Choose the date from the date picker.
- Step 9: Enter the product's name in the "Product Name" text box.
- Step 10: Now, enter the batch code in the "Batch Code" text box.
- Step 11: Then, enter the PH Number in the "PH" text box.
- Step 12: Select whether "Tex, Col & Taste" is Yes or No.
- Step 13: Enter the value of acid in the "ACID" text box.
- Step 14: Now, enter the amount of salt present in the "Salt" text box.
- Step 15: Then, enter the viscosity of the product in the "Viscosity" text box.
- Step 16: Enter the order of work in the "Work Order" text box.
- Step 17: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the "Remarks" textbox.
- Step 18: To save the data click on the "Save" button, at the bottom of the page.
- Step 19: If you want to preview the data, click the "Back to List" Button next to the save button.
- Step 20: By clicking on the "Save" button, the user will get a pop-up "Inserted successfully!".

9.9.2. How to Use Product Evaluation Log

- Step 1: First 'Log in' to the application.
- Step 2: "QC Daily Operations Log" icon will be visible in the 'Menu section' of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the "QC Daily Operations Log" icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select "Product Evaluation Log" from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Product Evaluation Log page on the screen.



The screenshot shows a table with the following data:

Date	Product Name	Batch Code	PH	Tex, Col&Taste	Acid	Salt	Viscosity	Verify By	Action
17/03/2023	asdj	sdtbjak	4	Yes	34	545	45	admin	
17/03/2023	sad	asd	1.7	Yes	34	545	45	admin	
17/03/2023	df	sdtbjak	7.8	Yes	34	545	45	admin	
17/03/2023	asdj	sdtbjak	9.8	Yes	34	545	45	admin	

Showing 1 to 4 of 4 entries

Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 8: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.

Step 9: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

9.9.3. How to Edit or Delete Product Evaluation Log

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Product Evaluation log” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Product Evaluation Log.

The screenshot shows a table with the following data:

Date	Product Name	Batch Code	PH	Tex, Col&Taste	Acid	Salt	Viscosity	Verify By	Action
17/03/2023	asdj	sdtbjak	4	Yes	34	545	45	admin	
17/03/2023	sad	asd	1.7	Yes	34	545	45	admin	
17/03/2023	df	sdtbjak	7.8	Yes	34	545	45	admin	
17/03/2023	asdj	sdtbjak	9.8	Yes	34	545	45	admin	

Showing 1 to 4 of 4 entries

Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.



Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.

User *	admin	Date *	17-03-2023
Product Name *	asdj	Batch Code *	sdbjak
Ph *	4	Tex, Col & Taste *	Yes
Acid *	34	Salt *	545
Viscosity *	45	Work Order *	4545
Product Evaluation Log(After 7 Days)			
Ph	4	Tex, Col & Taste	Yes
Acid	23	Salt	32
Viscosity	23	Date	20-03-2023
Remarks	Edit		

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

9.10. Sanitization and Hygiene

9.10.1. How to Add Sanitization and Hygiene

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Sanitization and Hygiene” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Sanitization and Hygiene.

Step 5: To add the Sanitization and Hygiene, click on the **+ Sanitization And Hygiene** present on the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Sanitization and Hygiene page.

Step 7: “User” will be generated by default.

Step 8: Enter the name of the employee in the “Name of Employee” text box.

Step 9: Now, enter the name of the department in the “Department” text box.

Step 10: Select whether the body temperature is normal, moderate or high.

Step 11: Now, select whether the “Hand Wash” and “Clean Nails” are Yes or No.

Step 12: Then, select whether the “Clean Uniform” is yes, no or no uniform yet.

Step 13: Select whether “Any Cuts & Wounds” is found or not.

Step 14: Now, select whether the “Wear Any Jewellery”, “Fully Covered Hair”, “Clean Shoes”, “No Tobacco, Chewingum” and “Illness/Seakness” are yes or no.

Step 15: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.

Step 16: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 17: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

Step 18: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.



9.10.2. How to Use Sanitization and Hygiene Report

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Sanitization and Hygiene” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Sanitization and Hygiene page on the screen.

- Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.
- Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.
- Step 7: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.
- Step 8: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.
- Step 9: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

9.10.3. How to Edit or Delete Sanitization and Hygiene

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Sanitization and Hygiene” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the sanitization and Hygiene.



Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.

Edit Sanitization And Hygiene			
Verify By Name *	admin	Name of Employee *	Varshaben
Department *	Pre-processing	Body Temperature *	Moderate
Hand Wash *	Yes	Clean Nails *	Yes
Clean Uniform *	Yes	Any Cuts & Wounds *	Found
Wear Any Jewellery *	Yes	Fully Coverd Hair *	Yes
Clean Shoes *	Yes	No Tobacco, Chewingum *	Yes
Illness/Seakness *	Yes		
Remarks			

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click on the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

9.11. Veg Washer Dosage Log

9.11.1. How to Add Veg Water Dosage Log

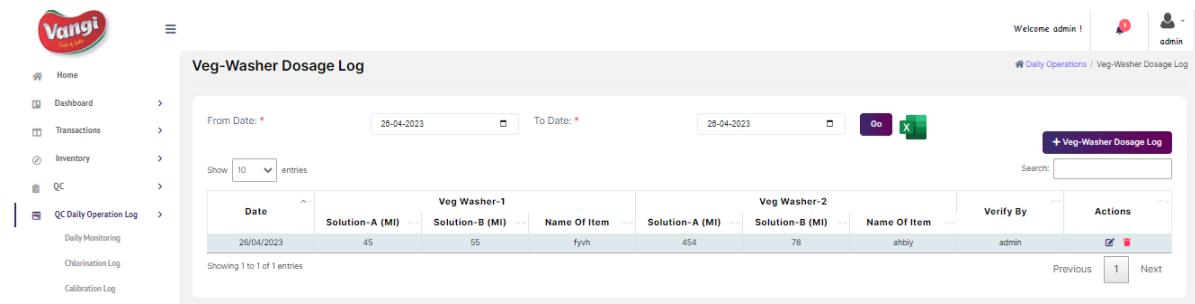
Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Veg Washer Dosage Log” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Veg Washer Dosage Log.

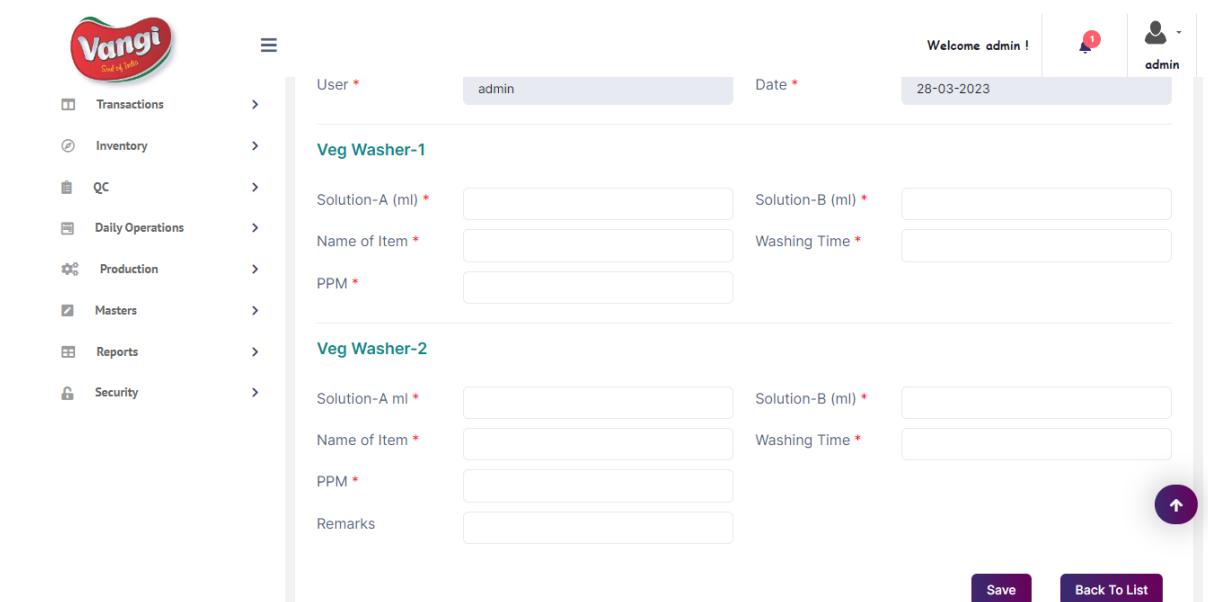
	Garima System Solutions Pvt Ltd <i>Simplified Technology, Enduring Solutions</i>	Doc Ref: User Manual
---	--	----------------------



The screenshot shows a table with columns for Date, Veg Washer-1 (Solution-A (ml), Solution-B (ml), Name Of Item), and Veg Washer-2 (Solution-A (ml), Solution-B (ml), Name Of Item). The first row is for Veg Washer-1 on 26/04/2023, and the second row is for Veg Washer-2 on the same date.

Step 5: To add the Veg Washer Dosage Log, click on the **+ Veg Washer Dosage Log** present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Veg Washer Dosage Log page.



The form includes fields for User (admin) and Date (28-03-2023). The Veg Washer-1 section has fields for Solution-A (ml), Name of Item, PPM, and Washing Time. The Veg Washer-2 section has similar fields. A Remarks field is also present at the bottom. Buttons for Save and Back To List are at the bottom right.

Step 7: "User" and "Date" will be generated by default.

Step 8: For Veg Washer-1, "Enter the proportion of Solution-A", "Enter the proportion of Solution-B", "Name of Item", "Time Required for Washing" and "PPM".

Step 9: For Veg Washer-2, "Enter the proportion of Solution-A", "Enter the proportion of Solution-B", "Name of Item", "Time Required for Washing" and "PPM".

Step 10: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the "Remarks" textbox.

Step 11: To save the data click on the "Save" button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 12: If you want to preview the data, click the "Back to List" Button next to the save button.

Step 13: By clicking on the "Save" button, the user will get a pop-up "Inserted successfully!".



9.11.2. How to Use Veg Washer Dosage Log Report

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Veg Washer Dosage Log” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Veg Washer Dosage Log page on the screen.

Date	Veg Washer-1 Solution-A (MI) Solution-B (MI)	Name Of Item	Veg Washer-2 Solution-A (MI) Solution-B (MI)	Name Of Item	Verify By	Actions
26/04/2023	45 55	fyvh	454 78	abhly	admin	

- Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.
- Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.
- Step 7: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.
- Step 8: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.
- Step 9: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

9.11.3. How to Edit or Delete Veg Washer Dosage Log

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Veg Washer Dosage Log” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Veg Washer Dosage Log.



Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.

The screenshot shows a web application interface for managing veg washer dosage logs. On the left, there is a sidebar with various menu items like Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports, and Security. The main content area is titled "Edit Veg Washer Dosage Log". It contains two sections: "Veg Washer-1" and "Veg Washer-2". Each section has four input fields: "Solution-A (ml)", "Solution-B (ml)", "Name of Item", and "PPM". Below these fields, there is a "Washing Time" field. The "Veg Washer-1" section has values: 15, 15, onion, and 155. The "Veg Washer-2" section has values: 20, 23, onion, and 123. There is also a "Remarks" field at the bottom of the second section. At the bottom right of the form are two buttons: "Update" and "Back To List". The top right corner of the screen shows a welcome message "Welcome admin!" and a user profile icon.

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

9.12. Water Analysis

9.12.1. How to Add Water Analysis

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Water Analysis” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Water Analysis.



The screenshot shows a "Water Analysis" page with a table listing one entry. The columns are Sr No., Date, Time, Temperature(°C), Gas Reading, Verify By, and Actions. The entry details are: Sr No. 1, Date 17/03/2023, Time 18:49:48 PM, Temperature 45, Gas Reading 56, Verify By admin. There is a search bar and a button labeled "+ Water Analysis" in the top right.

Step 5: To add the Water Analysis, click on the **+ Water Analysis** present in the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Water Analysis page.

The screenshot shows the "Add Water Analysis" page. It includes fields for User (admin), Date (04-04-2023), and Time (17:16:39 PM). The "Production Area(RO Water)" section contains fields for PH, TDS, Hardness, and Salt Added. The "Soft Water" section also contains fields for PH, TDS, and Hardness.

Step 7: "User", "Date" and "Time" will be generated by default.

Step 8: In the production area(RO water) section, enter "PH", "TDS" and "Hardness" of RO Water and the amount of salt added to RO Water in the "Salt added" text box.

Step 9: In the Salt Water section, enter the "PH", "TDS" and "Hardness" of salt water.

The screenshot shows the "ETP Plant" section of the form. It includes fields for Temperature(°C), PH, TDS, and Gas Reading. There is also a Remarks field and a section for Remarks. At the bottom are "Save" and "Back To List" buttons.



Step 10: In the ETP Plant section, enter the “Temperature(°C)”, “PH” and “TDS” of the ETP Plant.

Step 11: Now, enter the temperature in the “Temperature(°C)” text box.

Step 12: Then, enter the reading of Gas in the ETP Plant in the “Gas Reading” text box.

Step 13: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.

Step 14: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 15: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

Step 16: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

9.12.2. How to Use Water Analysis Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Water Analysis” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Water Analysis page on the screen.

Sr No.	Date	Time	Temperature(°C)	Gas Reading	Verify By	Actions
1	17/03/2023	18:49:48 PM	45	56	admin	

Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 8: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.

Step 9: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

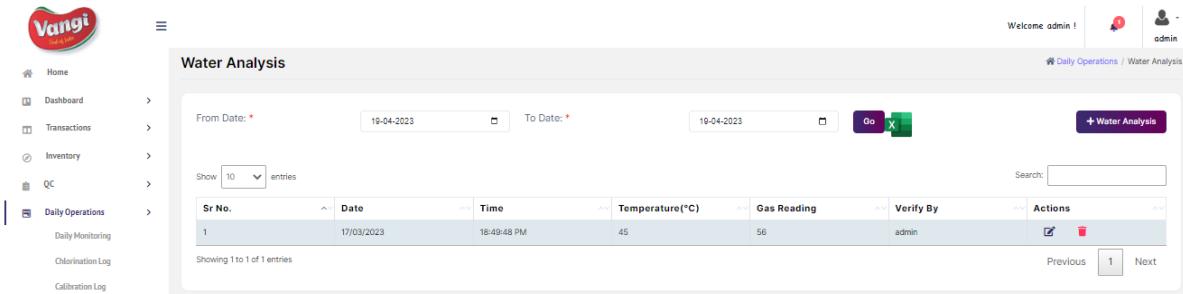
9.12.3. How to Edit or Delete Water Analysis

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “QC Daily Operations Log” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “QC Daily Operations Log” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Water Analysis” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Water Analysis.



The screenshot shows the 'Water Analysis' page. On the left is a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations (selected), Daily Monitoring, Calibration Log, and Calibration Log. The main area has a title 'Water Analysis' and a search bar with 'From Date: 19-04-2023' and 'To Date: 19-04-2023'. Below is a table with one row:

Sr No.	Date	Time	Temperature(°C)	Gas Reading	Verify By	Actions
1	17/03/2023	18:49:48 PM	45	56	admin	

At the bottom, it says 'Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries' and has 'Previous' and 'Next' buttons.

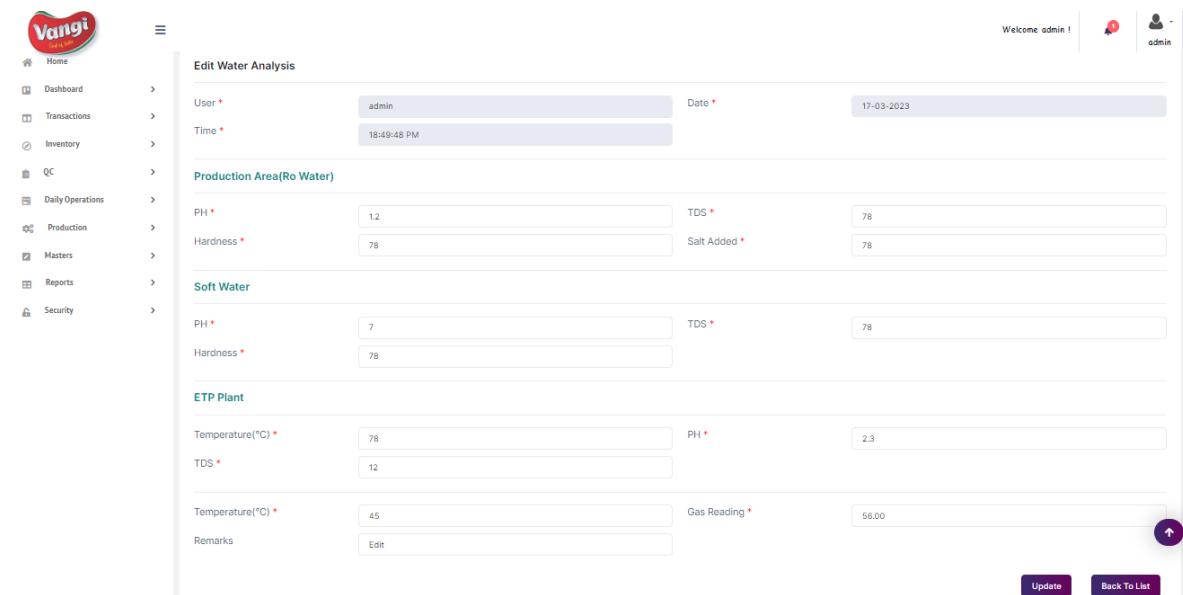
Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit Water Analysis' form. On the left is a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations (selected), Production, Masters, Reports, and Security. The main area has a title 'Edit Water Analysis' and several sections:

- Production Area(Ro Water)**: PH * (1.2), TDS * (78), Hardness * (78), Salt Added * (78).
- Soft Water**: PH * (7), TDS * (78), Hardness * (78).
- ETP Plant**: Temperature(°C) * (78), PH * (2.3), TDS * (12), Temperature(°C) * (45), Gas Reading * (56.00), Remarks (Edit).

At the bottom, there are 'Update' and 'Back To List' buttons.

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.



Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.



10. Production Module

Note:- Pre-requisites for Production Module

- C. The user should have to enter the data in the "[How to Add Recipe](#)", Masters Module first.
- D. Raw Material for recipes should also be entered in the "[Item](#)" before proceeding further in the production module.

10.1. Batch Planning

10.1.1. How to Create Batch Planning

Step 1: First 'Log in' to the application.

Step 2: "Production" icon will be visible in the 'Menu section' of the Home Page.

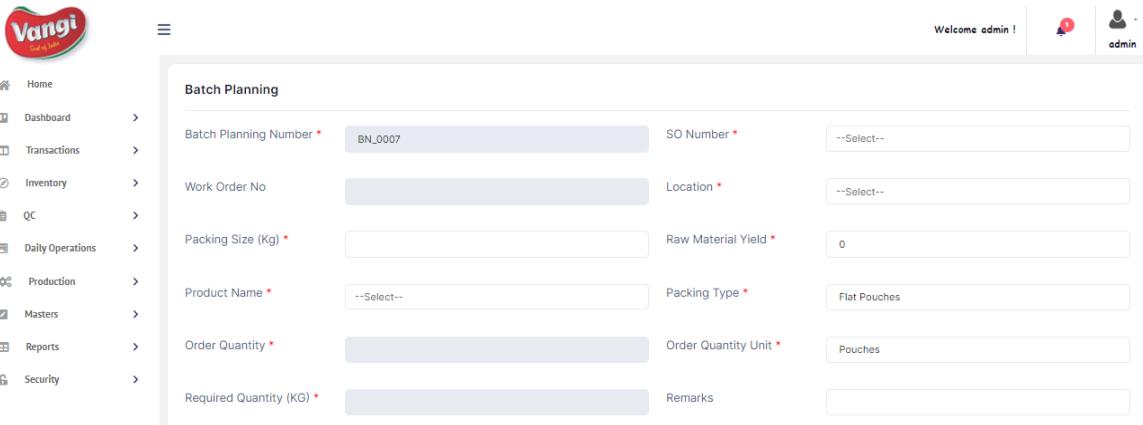
Step 3: By clicking on the "Production" icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select "Batch Planning" from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Batch Planning.

Batch Planning Number	Batch Planning Date	Work Order Number	SO Number	Product Name	Batch Size	Batch Count	Actions
BN_0004	26-03-2023 22:40:01	WO_DM_00003	SO00007	Test Tomato Gravy	60.30	18.42	
BN_0005	28-03-2023 12:36:56	WO_DM_00003	SO00007	DAL MAKHANI BASET	40.00	25.76	
BN_0006	31-03-2023 17:05:27	WO_DM_00004	SO00008	Test Tomato Gravy	60.30	9.21	

Step 5: To add the Batch Planning, click the **+ Batch Planning** present on the top-right corner of the Batch Planning page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Batch Planning page.



Step 7: The batch Planning Number will be generated by default.

Step 8: Select the SO Number from the “SO Number” dropdown menu.

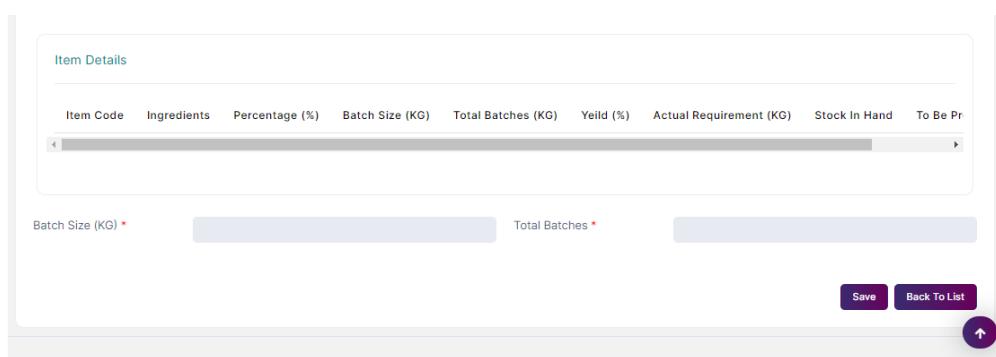
Step 9: By selecting the SO Number, the Work Order No will be generated by default.

Step 10: Now, select the location from the “Location” dropdown menu.

Step 11: Enter the weight of the package in the “Packaging Size (KG)” text box.

Step 12: Then, enter the yield of raw material in the “Raw Material Yield” text box.

Step 13: Select the product's name from the “Product Name” dropdown menu.



Step 14: By selecting the Product Name, “Order Quantity”, “Required Quantity”, “Item Details”, “Batch Size(KG)” and “Total Batches” will be generated by default.

Step 15: Enter the type of Packing in the “Packing Type” text box.

Step 16: Then enter the order quantity unit in the “Order Quantity Unit” text box.

Step 17: In the Item Details section, enter the percentage of yield in the “Yield(%)” text box.

Step 18: By entering the Yield percentage, the “Actual Requirement(KG)” and “To be Procured(KG)” fields will be generated by default.

Step 19: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.

Step 20: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 21: If the User wants to view the previous data list, click on the “Back to List” Button.



Step 22: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

10.1.2. How to View or Delete Batch Planning

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Production” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Production”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Batch Planning” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Batch Planning.

Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.

Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

10.2. Production Indent

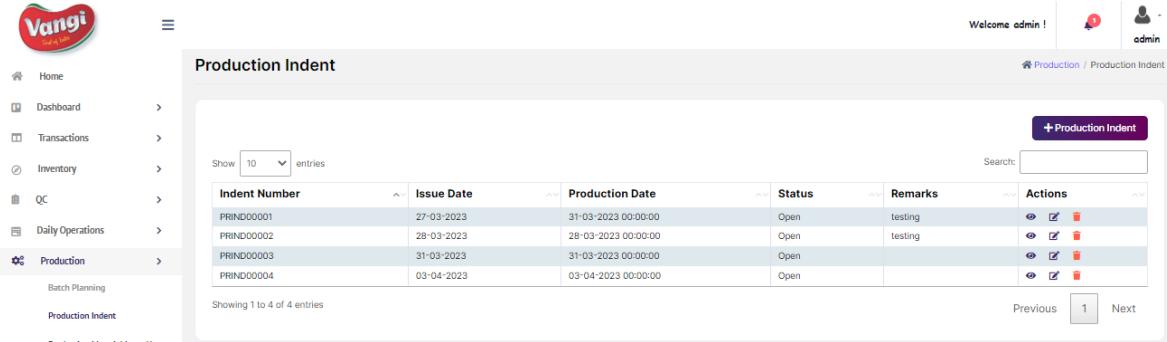
10.2.1. How to Add Production Indent

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Production” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Production” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Production Indent” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Production Indent.



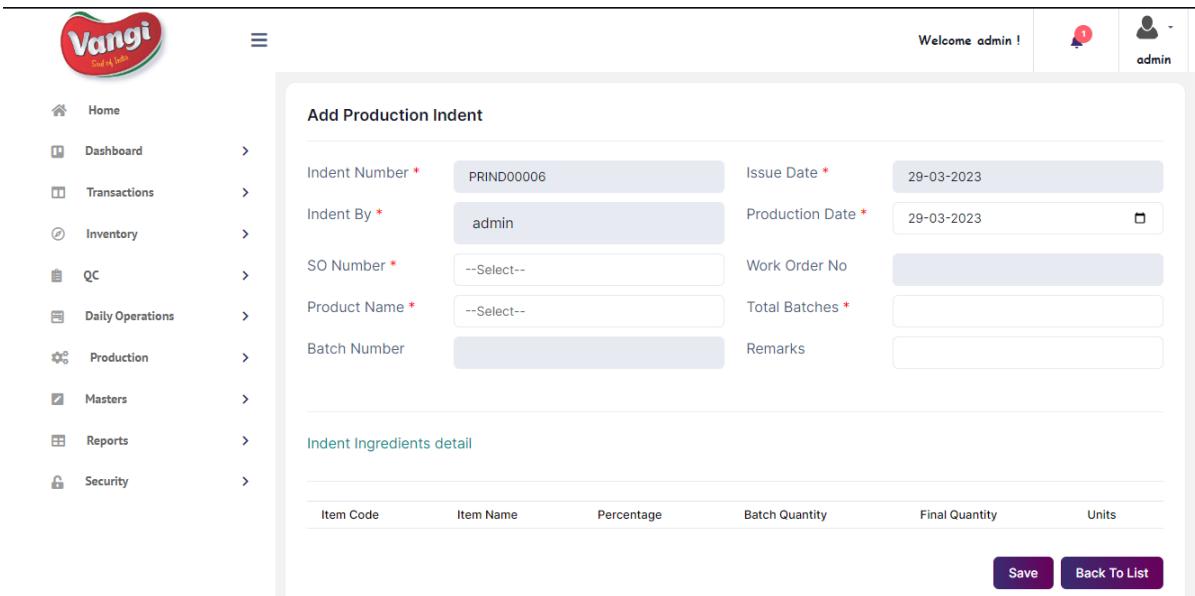
The screenshot shows the 'Production Indent' section of the application. On the left is a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production (selected), Batch Planning, and Production Indent. The main area is titled 'Production Indent' and displays a table with the following data:

Indent Number	Issue Date	Production Date	Status	Remarks	Actions
PRIND00001	27-03-2023	31-03-2023 00:00:00	Open	testing	
PRIND00002	28-03-2023	28-03-2023 00:00:00	Open	testing	
PRIND00003	31-03-2023	31-03-2023 00:00:00	Open		
PRIND00004	03-04-2023	03-04-2023 00:00:00	Open		

Below the table, it says 'Showing 1 to 4 of 4 entries'. At the top right is a purple button labeled '+ Production Indent'.

Step 5: To add the Production Indent, click the **+ Production Indent** on the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Production Indent page.



The screenshot shows the 'Add Production Indent' page. On the left is a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production (selected), Masters, Reports, and Security. The main area is titled 'Add Production Indent' and contains the following form fields:

Indent Number *	PRIND00006	Issue Date *	29-03-2023
Indent By *	admin	Production Date *	<input type="date"/>
SO Number *	--Select--	Work Order No	
Product Name *	--Select--	Total Batches *	
Batch Number		Remarks	

Below the form is a section titled 'Indent Ingredients detail' with a table:

Item Code	Item Name	Percentage	Batch Quantity	Final Quantity	Units
-----------	-----------	------------	----------------	----------------	-------

At the bottom right are two buttons: 'Save' and 'Back To List'.

Step 7: "Indent Number", "Issue Date" and "Indent By" will be generated by default.

Step 8: Choose the date of production from the "Production Date" date picker.

Step 9: Select the SO number from the "SO Number" dropdown menu.

Step 10: By selecting the SO number, "Work Order No" will be generated by default.

Step 11: Then, select the name of the product from the "Product Name" dropdown menu.

Step 12: Enter the total number of batches in the "Total Batches" text box.

Step 13: "Batch Number" will be generated by default.

Step 14: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the "Remarks" textbox.

Step 15: By selecting the "Product Name", "Indent Ingredients details" will be generated by default.



Step 16: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 17: If the User wants to view the previous data list, click on the “Back to List” Button.

Step 18: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

10.2.2. How to View, Edit or Delete Production Indent

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Production” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Production”, a sub menu will be visible. Select “Production Indent” from that sub menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the production Indent.

The screenshot shows a web-based application interface for managing production indent. At the top, there's a navigation bar with a logo on the left, followed by 'Welcome admin!', a profile icon, and the name 'admin'. Below the navigation bar, the title 'Production Indent' is displayed. On the left, a sidebar menu lists various sections: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, and Production. Under Production, two sub-options are visible: Batch Planning and Production Indent, with 'Production Indent' being the active one. The main content area is titled 'Production Indent' and contains a table with four rows of data. The columns are labeled: Indent Number, Issue Date, Production Date, Status, Remarks, and Actions. The data in the table is as follows:

Indent Number	Issue Date	Production Date	Status	Remarks	Actions
PRIND00001	27/03/2023	31/03/2023 00:00:00	Open	testing	
PRIND00002	28/03/2023	28/03/2023 00:00:00	Open	testing	
PRIND00003	31/03/2023	31/03/2023 00:00:00	Open		
PRIND00004	03/04/2023	03/04/2023 00:00:00	Open		

Below the table, a message says 'Showing 1 to 4 of 4 entries'. At the bottom right, there are buttons for 'Previous' (with page number 1), 'Next', and a search bar with placeholder text 'Search: []'.

Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.

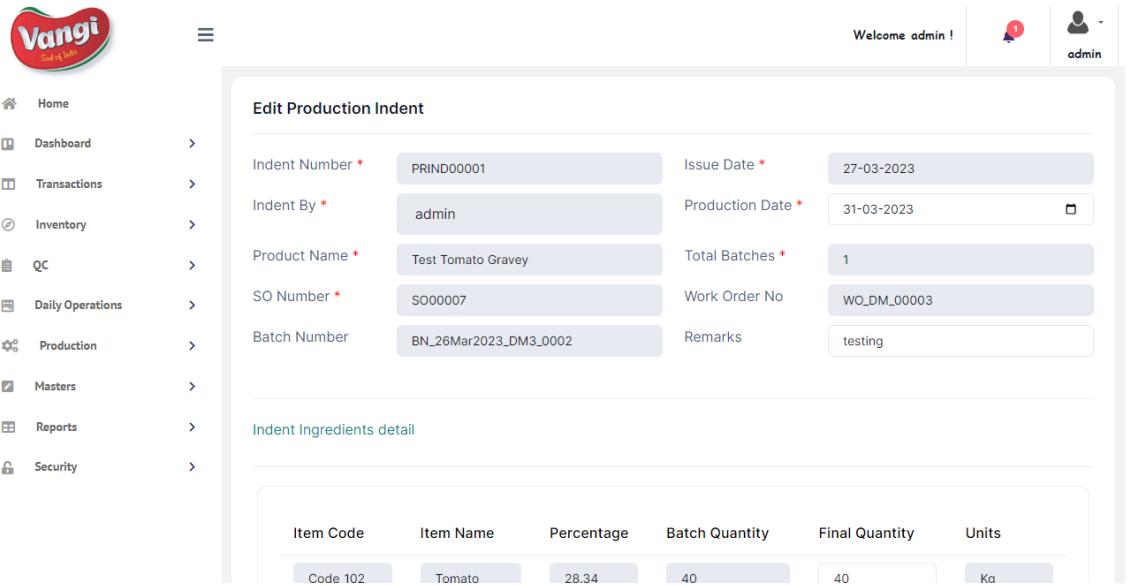
Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 9: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 10: You will be redirected to the following screen.



Indent Number * PRIND0001 Issue Date * 27-03-2023

Indent By * admin Production Date * 31-03-2023

Product Name * Test Tomato Gravy Total Batches * 1

SO Number * SO00007 Work Order No WO_DM_00003

Batch Number BN_26Mar2023_DM3_0002 Remarks testing

Item Code	Item Name	Percentage	Batch Quantity	Final Quantity	Units
Code 102	Tomato	28.34	40	40	Ka

Step 11: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 12: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 13: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 14: If you want to preview the data, click on the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

10.3. Production Material Issue Note

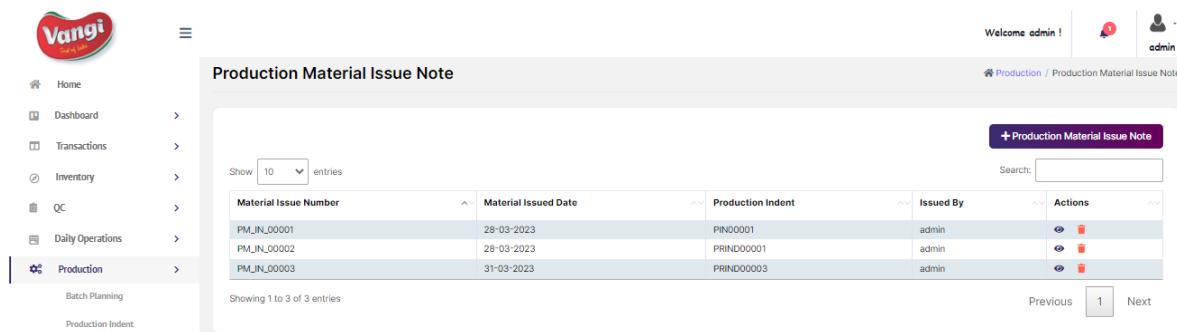
10.3.1. How to Add Production Material Issue Note

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Production” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Production” icon, a sub menu will be visible. Select “Production Material Issue Note” from that sub menu.

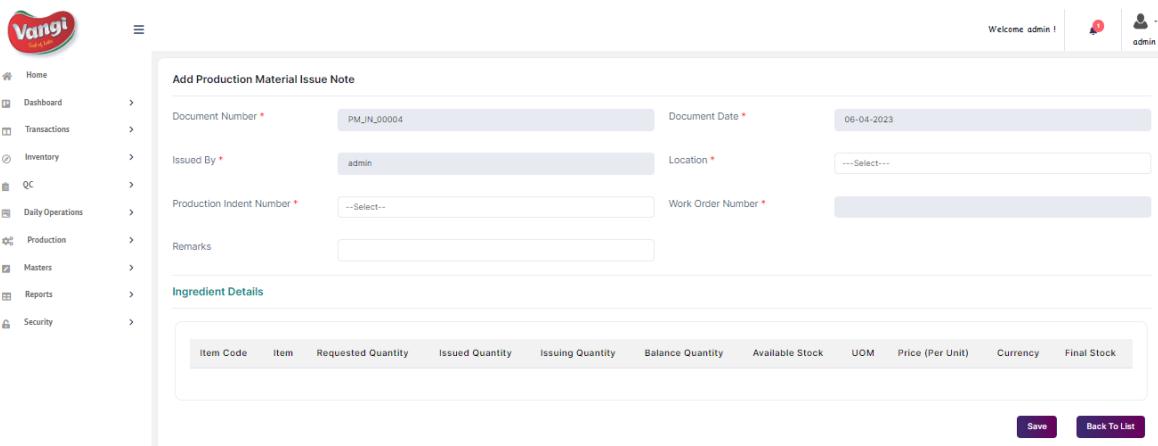
Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Production Material Issue Note.



Material Issue Number	Material Issued Date	Production Indent	Issued By	Actions
PM_IN_00001	28-03-2023	PIN0001	admin	 
PM_IN_00002	28-03-2023	PRIND0001	admin	 
PM_IN_00003	31-03-2023	PRIND00003	admin	 

Step 5: To add the Production Material Issue Note, click the **+ Production Material Issue Note** on the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Production Material Issue Note page.



Step 7: “Document Number”, “Document Date” and “Issued By” will be generated by default.

Step 8: Select the location from the “Location” dropdown menu.

Step 9: Then, select the “Production Indent Number” from the dropdown menu.

Step 10: By selecting the “Location” and “Production Indent Number”, “Work Order Number” and “Ingredient Details” will be generated by default.

Step 11: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.

Step 12: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 13: If the User wants to view the previous data list, click on the “Back to List” Button.

Step 14: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

10.3.2. How to View or Delete Production Material Issue Note

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Production” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Production”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Production Material Issue Note” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Production Material Issue Note.



The screenshot shows a table with the following data:

Material Issue Number	Material Issued Date	Production Indent	Issued By	Actions
PM_IN_00001	28-03-2023	PIN00001	admin	
PM_IN_00002	28-03-2023	PRIND00001	admin	
PM_IN_00003	31-03-2023	PRIND00003	admin	

Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.

Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

10.4. Stage-1 RQ CCP

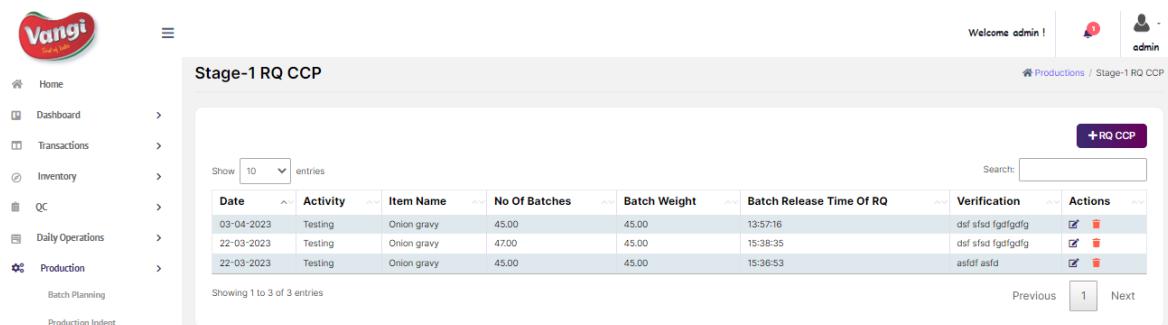
10.4.1. How to Add RQ CCP

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Production” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Production” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Stage-1 RQ CCP” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Stage-1 RQ CCP.

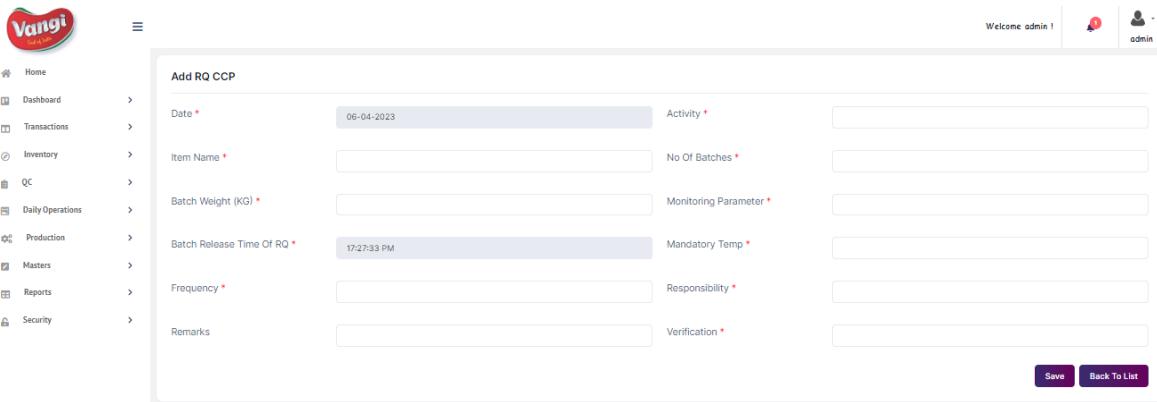


The screenshot shows a table with the following data:

Date	Activity	Item Name	No Of Batches	Batch Weight	Batch Release Time Of RQ	Verification	Actions
03-04-2023	Testing	Onion gravy	45.00	45.00	13:57:16	dsf sfds fgfdgdfg	
22-03-2023	Testing	Onion gravy	47.00	45.00	15:38:35	dsf sfds fgdfgdfg	
22-03-2023	Testing	Onion gravy	45.00	45.00	15:38:53	asfdf asfd	

Step 5: To add the RQ CCP, click the  on the top-right corner of the RQ CCP page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add RQ CCP page.



The screenshot shows the 'Add RQ CCP' form. The fields are as follows:

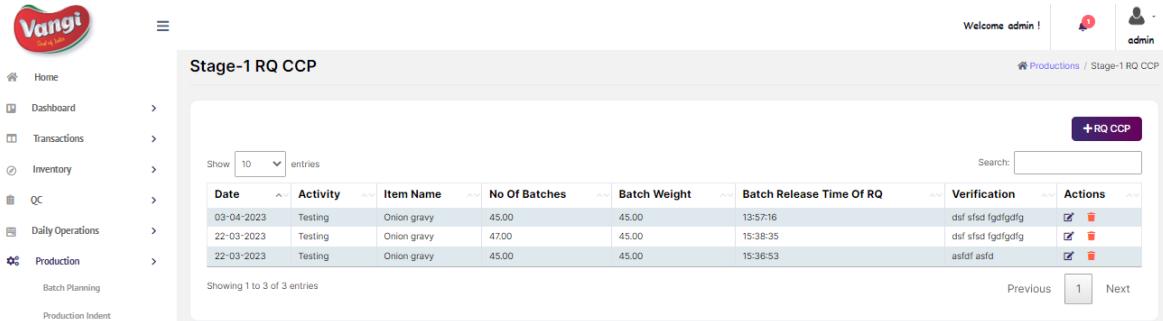
- Date: 06-04-2023
- Activity: (empty)
- Item Name: (empty)
- No Of Batches: (empty)
- Batch Weight (KG): (empty)
- Monitoring Parameter: (empty)
- Batch Release Time Of RQ: 17:27:33 PM
- Mandatory Temp: (empty)
- Frequency: (empty)
- Responsibility: (empty)
- Remarks: (empty)
- Verification: (empty)

Buttons at the bottom: Save, Back To List.

- Step 7: The Date is coming from the current date.
 Step 8: Enter Activity in the “Activity” text box.
 Step 9: Then, enter the name of an item in the “Item Name” text box.
 Step 10: Enter the number of batches in the “No Of Batches” text box.
 Step 11: Now, enter the weight of the batch in the “Batch Weight(KG)” text box.
 Step 12: Enter the monitoring parameter in the “Monitoring Parameter” text box.
 Step 13: The batch Release Time of RQ will be the current time.
 Step 14: Enter the mandatory temperature in the “Mandatory Temp” text box.
 Step 15: Then, enter the frequency in the “Frequency” text box.
 Step 16: Now, enter the responsible position in the “Responsibility” text box.
 Step 17: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.
 Step 18: Enter verification in the “Verification” text box.
 Step 19: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.
 Step 20: If you want to preview the data, click on the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.
 Step 21: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

10.4.2. How to Edit or Delete RQ CCP

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
 Step 2: Select “Production” from the menu section.
 Step 3: By clicking on “Production”, a sub menu will be visible. Select “Stage-1 RQ CCP” from that sub menu.
 Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Stage-1 RQ CCP.



The screenshot shows a table with the following data:

Date	Activity	Item Name	No Of Batches	Batch Weight	Batch Release Time Of RQ	Verification	Actions
03-04-2023	Testing	Onion gravy	45.00	45.00	13:57:16	dsf sfid fgdfgdfg	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
22-03-2023	Testing	Onion gravy	47.00	45.00	15:38:35	dsf sfid fgdfgdfg	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
22-03-2023	Testing	Onion gravy	45.00	45.00	15:36:53	asdf asdf	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

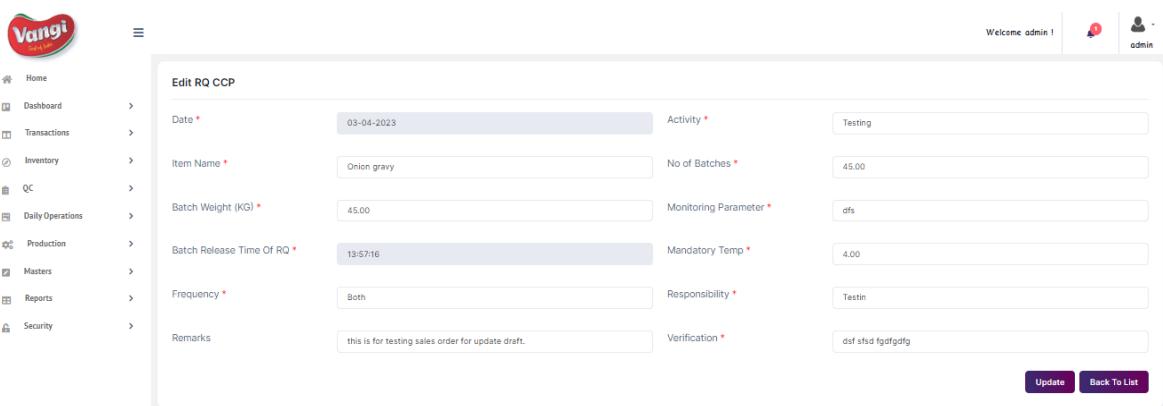
Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.



The screenshot shows a form with the following fields:

- Date: 03-04-2023
- Activity: Testing
- Item Name: Onion gravy
- No of Batches: 45.00
- Batch Weight (KG): 45.00
- Monitoring Parameter: dfs
- Batch Release Time Of RQ: 13:57:16
- Mandatory Temp: 4.00
- Frequency: Both
- Responsibility: Testin
- Remarks: this is for testing sales order for update draft.
- Verification: dst stsd fgdfgdfg

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

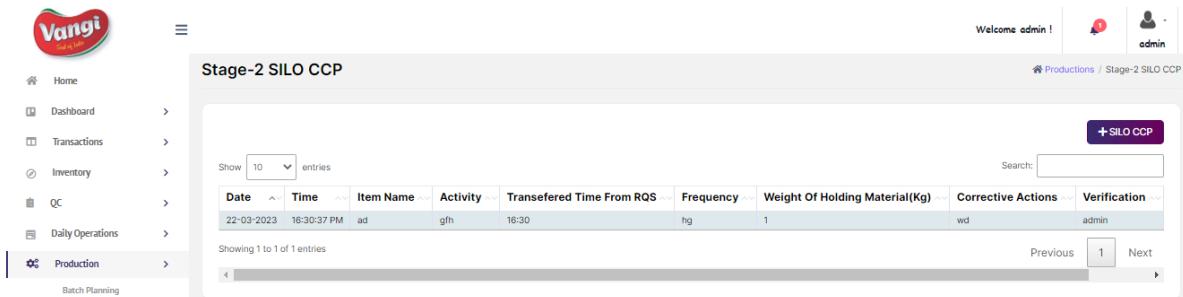
Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click on the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

10.5. Stage-2 SILO CCP

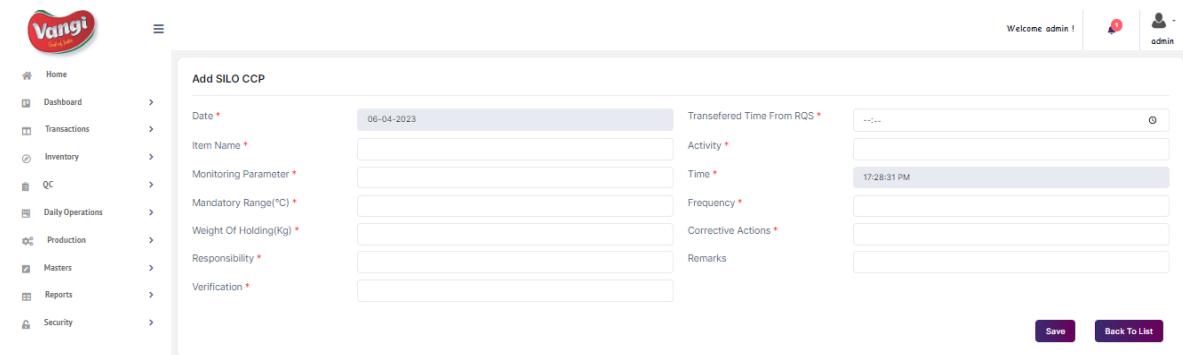
10.5.1. How to Add SILO CCP

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

- Step 2: “Production” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “Production” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Stage-2 SILO CCP” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Stage-2 SILO CCP.



- Step 5: To add the SILO CCP, click the **+ SILO CCP** on the top-right corner of the SILO CCP page.
- Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add SILO CCP page.



- Step 7: The Date is coming from the current date.
- Step 8: Choose the “Transferred Time from RQS” from the time picker.
- Step 9: Then, enter the name of an item in the “Item Name” text box.
- Step 10: Enter Activity in the “Activity” text box.
- Step 11: Enter the monitoring parameter in the “Monitoring Parameter” text box.
- Step 12: The Time will be the current time.
- Step 13: Now, enter the mandatory range of temperature in the “Mandatory Range(°C) text box.”
- Step 14: Then, enter the frequency in the “Frequency” text box.
- Step 15: Enter the weight of holding in the “Weight of Holding(KG)” text box.
- Step 16: Then, enter the corrective actions in the “Corrective Actions” text box.
- Step 17: Now, enter the responsible position in the “Responsibility” text box.



- Step 18: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.
Step 19: Enter verification in the “Verification” text box.
Step 20: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.
Step 21: If you want to preview the data, click on the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.
Step 22: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

10.5.2. How to Edit or Delete SILO CCP

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
Step 2: Select “Production” from the menu section.
Step 3: By clicking on “Production”, a sub menu will be visible. Select “Stage-2 SILO CCP” from that sub menu.
Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Stage-2 SILO CCP.

The screenshot shows the 'Stage-2 SILO CCP' page. At the top right, there are 'Welcome admin !' and 'admin' buttons. Below the title, there's a search bar and a 'New Entry' button. A table displays data with columns: Time, Item Name, Activity, Transefered Time From RQS, Frequency, Weight Of Holding Material(Kg), Corrective Actions, Verification, and Actions. One entry is shown: 16:30:37 PM, ad, gfh, 16:30, hg, 1, wd, admin. Navigation buttons 'Previous' and 'Next' are at the bottom right, along with a page number '1'.

- Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.
Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.
Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.
Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.
Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit SILO CCP' form. At the top right, there are 'Welcome admin !' and 'admin' buttons. The form has several input fields: Date (22-03-2023), Transefered Time From RQS (16:30), Item Name (ad), Activity (gfh), Monitoring Parameter (dgbf), Time (16:30:37 PM), Mandatory Range(°C) (1), Frequency (hg), Weight Of Holding Material(Kg) (1), Corrective Actions (wd), Responsibility (vfb g), Remarks (vfb), and Verification (admin). At the bottom right are 'Update' and 'Back To List' buttons.



Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click on the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

10.6. Stage-3 Packing CCP

10.6.1. How to Add Packing CCP

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Production” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Production” icon, a sub menu will be visible. Select “Stage-3 Packing CCP” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Stage-3 Packing CCP.

The screenshot shows the 'Stage-3 Packing CCP' page. On the left, there's a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, and Production. The Production link is highlighted. The main area has a title 'Stage-3 Packing CCP'. Below it is a table with columns: Date, Item Name, Release Time From SILO, Monitoring Filling Temp-93 To 95(°C), No Of Pouches, Corrective Actions, and Actions. One entry is listed: '22-03-2023 Onion Gravy with Tomato Slice Production 11:52:13 85-95 180 Multiple Doutes GHGS'. At the top right, there's a purple button labeled '+ Packing CCP' and a search bar. At the bottom right, there are buttons for 'Previous', 'Next', and a page number '1'.

Step 5: To add the Packing CCP, click the **+ Packing CCP** on the top-right corner of the Packing CCP page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Packing CCP page.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Stage-3 Packing CCP' form. On the left, there's a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports, and Security. The Production link is highlighted. The main area has a title 'Add Stage-3 Packing CCP'. It contains several input fields: Date (06-04-2023), Item Name (empty), Release Time From SILO (17:29:49 PM), Hot Line Temperature(°C) (empty), Product Temperature(°C) (empty), Cleaning & Hygiene Checks (---Select---), Random Weight(KG) (empty), Monitoring Parameters (empty), Monitoring Filling Temp(°C) (empty), No of Pouches (empty), Remarks (empty), Corrective Actions (empty). At the bottom right, there are 'Save' and 'Back To List' buttons.

Step 7: The Date is coming from the current date.

Step 8: Then, enter the name of an item in the “Item Name” text box.



- Step 9: The Release Time From SILO will be the current time.
- Step 10: Enter the temperature of the hotline in the “Hot Line Temperature($^{\circ}\text{C}$)” text box.
- Step 11: Then, enter the temperature of the product in the “Product Temperature($^{\circ}\text{C}$)” text box.
- Step 12: Now, select whether the cleaning and hygiene are ok or not.
- Step 13: Enter the random weight in the “Random Weight(KG)” text box.
- Step 14: Enter the monitoring parameter in the “Monitoring Parameter” text box.
- Step 15: Now, enter the temperature of monitoring filling in the “Monitoring Filling Temperature($^{\circ}\text{C}$)” text box.
- Step 16: Enter the number of pouches in the “No of Pouches” text box.
- Step 17: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.
- Step 18: Then, enter the corrective actions in the “Corrective Actions” text box.
- Step 19: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.
- Step 20: If you want to preview the data, click on the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.
- Step 21: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

10.6.2. How to Edit or Delete Packing CCP

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: Select “Production” from the menu section.
- Step 3: By clicking on “Production”, a sub menu will be visible. Select “Stage-3 Packing CCP” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Stage-3 Packing CCP.

The screenshot shows the "Stage-3 Packing CCP" page. At the top right, it says "Welcome admin!" and "admin". Below that is a breadcrumb navigation: "Production / Stage-3 Packing CCP". On the left, there's a sidebar with a logo and links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, and Production (which is currently selected). The main area has a title "Stage-3 Packing CCP" and a table with one row of data. The table columns are: Date, Item Name, Release Time From SILO, Monitoring Filling Temp-93 To 95($^{\circ}\text{C}$), No Of Pouches, Corrective Actions, and Actions. The data in the table is: Date: 22-03-2023, Item Name: Onion Gravy with Tomato Slice Production, Release Time From SILO: 11:52:13, Monitoring Filling Temp-93 To 95($^{\circ}\text{C}$): 85-95, No Of Pouches: 180, Corrective Actions: Multiple Doutes GHGS, and Actions: a edit icon and a delete icon. At the bottom of the table, it says "Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries". There are also "Previous" and "Next" buttons.

- Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.
- Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.
- Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.
- Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.
- Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit Stage-3 Packing CCP' form. It contains the following data:

Field	Value
Date *	06-04-2023
Release Time From SILO *	11:52:13
Product Temperature(*C) *	75-85
Random Weight(KG) *	10.00
Monitoring Filling Temp(*C) *	85-95
Item Name *	Onion Gravy with Tomato Slice Production
Hot Line Temperature(*C) *	96-98
Cleaning & Hygiene Checks *	No
Monitoring Parameters *	Not Ok
No of Pouches *	180
Corrective Actions *	Multiple Doutes GHQS

Buttons: Update, Back To List

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click on the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

10.7. Stage-4 Chiller CCP

10.7.1. How to Add Stage-4 Chiller CCP

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Production” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Production” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Stage-4 Chiller CCP” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Stage-4 Chiller CCP.

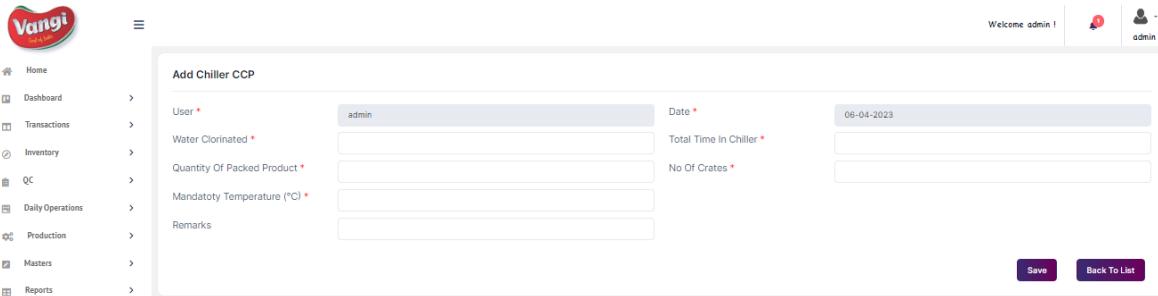
The screenshot shows the 'Stage-4 Chiller CCP' main page. The table data is as follows:

Date	Water Chlorinated	Total Time In Chiller	Quantity Of PakedProduct	No Of Crates	Mandatorily To
29-03-2023	yes with hypochloride	35 min	174	10	10

Buttons: + Chiller CCP

Step 5: To add the Chiller CCP, click the **+ Chiller CCP** on the top-right corner of the page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Chiller CCP page.



The screenshot shows the 'Add Chiller CCP' form. The 'User' field is populated with 'admin'. The 'Date' field shows '06-04-2023'. The 'Water Chlorinated' field contains 'Water Chlorinated'. The 'Total Time In Chiller' field also shows '06-04-2023'. The 'Quantity Of Packed Product' field contains '174'. The 'Mandatory Temperature (°C)' field contains '10'. The 'No Of Crates' field contains '10'. The 'Remarks' field is empty. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Back To List' buttons.

Step 7: "User" and "Date" will be generated by default.

Step 8: Fill the data in the "Water Chlorinated", "Total Time In Chiller" and "Quantity of Packed Product" text boxes.

Step 9: Enter the number of crates in the "No of Crates" text box.

Step 10: Now, enter the mandatory temperature in the "Mandatory Temperature (°C)" text box.

Step 11: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the "Remarks" textbox.

Step 12: To save the data click on the "Save" button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click on the "Back to List" Button next to the save button.

Step 14: By clicking on the "Save" button, the user will get a pop-up "Inserted successfully!".

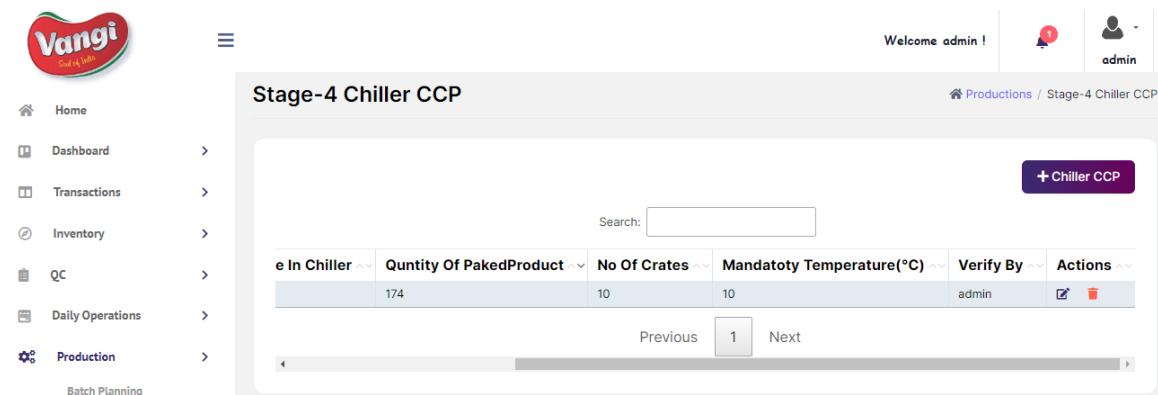
10.7.2. How to Edit or Delete Stage-4 Chiller CCP

Step 1: First 'Log in' to the application.

Step 2: Select "Production" from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on "Production", a sub-menu will be visible. Select "Stage-4 Chiller CCP" from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Stage-4 Chiller CCP.



The screenshot shows the 'Stage-4 Chiller CCP' main page. At the top right, it says 'Welcome admin !' and 'admin'. Below that, it shows 'Productions / Stage-4 Chiller CCP'. There is a search bar with 'Search:' and a '+ Chiller CCP' button. A table displays data: 'e In Chiller' (174), 'Qunty Of PakedProduct' (10), 'No Of Crates' (10), 'Mandatoty Temperature(°C)' (10), 'Verify By' (admin), and 'Actions' (edit and delete icons). At the bottom, there are 'Previous' and 'Next' buttons.



Step 5: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 6: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure you want to delete?”.

Step 7: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.

Step 8: To Edit the data, click on the “Edit icon” located in the table's rightmost column.

Step 9: You will be redirected to the following screen.

User *	admin	Date *	06-04-2023
Water Chlorinated *	yes with hypochloride	Total Time In Chiller *	35 min
Quantity Of Packed Product *	174	No Of Crates *	10
Mandatory Temperature (°C) *	5	Remarks	
		Update	Back To List

Step 10: To edit any field, click on that field and make the necessary changes.

Step 11: After editing the required field, click on the “Update” button to save the changes.

Step 12: By clicking on the “Update” button, the user will get a pop-up “Updated successfully!”.

Step 13: If you want to preview the data, click on the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

10.8. Finished Good Series

10.8.1. How to Add Finished Good Series

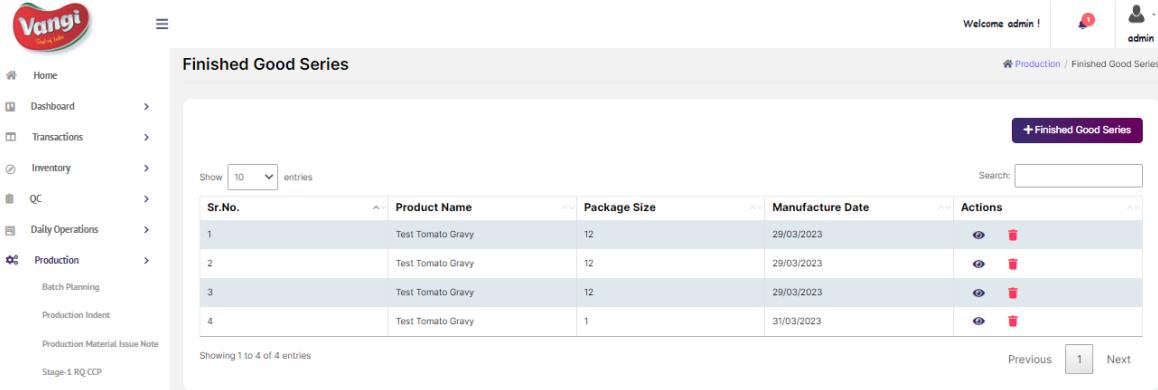
Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Production” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Production” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Finished Good Series” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Finished Good Series.

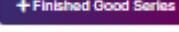
	Garima System Solutions Pvt Ltd <i>Simplified Technology, Enduring Solutions</i>	Doc Ref: User Manual
---	--	----------------------



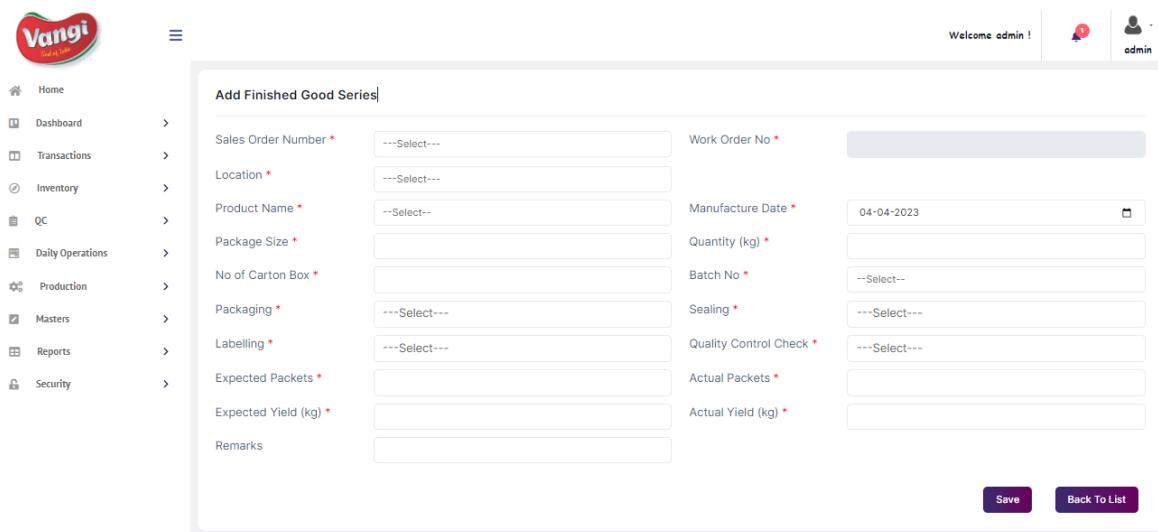
The screenshot shows a table titled "Finished Good Series" with the following data:

Sr.No.	Product Name	Package Size	Manufacture Date	Actions
1	Test Tomato Gravy	12	29/03/2023	
2	Test Tomato Gravy	12	29/03/2023	
3	Test Tomato Gravy	12	29/03/2023	
4	Test Tomato Gravy	1	31/03/2023	

Showing 1 to 4 of 4 entries

Step 5: To add the Finished Good Series, click the  on the top-right corner of the Finished Good Series page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Finished Good Series page.



The screenshot shows the "Add Finished Good Series" form with the following fields:

Sales Order Number *	<input type="text" value="--Select--"/>	Work Order No *	<input type="text"/>
Location *	<input type="text" value="--Select--"/>	Manufacture Date *	<input type="date" value="04-04-2023"/>
Product Name *	<input type="text" value="--Select--"/>	Quantity (kg) *	<input type="text"/>
Package Size *	<input type="text"/>	Batch No *	<input type="text" value="--Select--"/>
No of Carton Box *	<input type="text"/>	Sealing *	<input type="text" value="--Select--"/>
Packaging *	<input type="text" value="--Select--"/>	Quality Control Check *	<input type="text" value="--Select--"/>
Labelling *	<input type="text" value="--Select--"/>	Actual Packets *	<input type="text"/>
Expected Packets *	<input type="text"/>	Actual Yield (kg) *	<input type="text"/>
Expected Yield (kg) *	<input type="text"/>		
Remarks	<input type="text"/>		

Buttons at the bottom:  

Step 7: Enter the product's name in the "Product Name" text box.

Step 8: Then, enter the size of the package in the "Packaging Size" text box.

Step 9: Choose the date of manufacturing from the "Manufacture Date" date picker.

Step 10: Enter the quantity of the product in the "Quantity(KG)" text box.

Step 11: Now, enter the number of carton boxes of the product in the "No of Carton Box" text box.

Step 12: Then, enter the number of batches in the "Batch No" text box.

Step 13: Select the Sales Order Number from the "Sales Order Number" dropdown menu.

Step 14: Now, select whether the packaging, sealing and labelling of the product are ok or not.



- Step 15: Then, select whether the quality control check is ok or not.
- Step 16: Enter the number of expected packets in the “Expected Packets” text box.
- Step 17: Then, enter the number of actual packets in the “Actual Packets” text box.
- Step 18: Enter the expected yield of the product in the “Expected Yield(kg)” text box.
- Step 19: Then, enter the actual yield of the product in the “Actual Yield(kg)” text box.
- Step 20: Work Order No will be generated by default, by selecting the Sales Order Number.
- Step 21: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.
- Step 22: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.
- Step 23: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.
- Step 24: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

10.8.2. How to View or Delete Finished Good Series

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: Select “Production” from the menu section.
- Step 3: By clicking on “Production”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Finished Good Series” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Finished Good Series.

The screenshot shows the Vangi software interface. On the left is a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production (which is expanded to show Batch Planning, Production Indent, Production Material Issue Note, and Stage-1 RQ CCP), and a link to Stage-1 RQ CCP. The main content area has a header "Welcome admin ! Production / Finished Good Series". Below the header is a search bar and a button "+ Finished Good Series". A table displays four entries for "Test Tomato Gravy" with details: Sr.No., Product Name, Package Size, Manufacture Date, and Actions (with icons for View and Delete). At the bottom, it says "Showing 1 to 4 of 4 entries" and includes navigation buttons for Previous, Next, and a page number 1.

- Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.
- Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.
- Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure want to delete?”.
- Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.



10.9. Post Production Rejection Note

10.9.1. How to Add Post Production RN

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Production” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Production” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Post Production Rejection Note” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Post Production Rejection Note.

The screenshot shows a web-based application interface for 'Post-Production RN'. At the top right, there's a welcome message 'Welcome admin!' and a user profile icon for 'admin'. Below the header, a breadcrumb navigation shows 'Production / Post-Production RN'. The main content area is titled 'Post-Production RN' and contains a table with two entries. The columns are labeled 'Document Date', 'Document Number', 'Rejection Type', 'Batch Number', 'Work-Order Number', 'Sales-Order Number', and 'Actions'. The first entry has a document date of 28-04-2023, document number PP_RN_00001, rejection type FGS, batch number BN_31Mar2023_DM4_00046, work-order number WO_DM_00004, sales-order number SO00008, and actions (edit, delete). The second entry has a document date of 01-05-2023, document number PP_RN_00002, rejection type FGS, batch number BN_26Mar2023_DM3_0002, work-order number WO_DM_00003, sales-order number SO00007, and actions (edit, delete). A search bar is at the top right of the table, and navigation buttons 'Previous', '1', and 'Next' are at the bottom right.

Step 5: To add the Post Production Rejection Note, click the **+ Post-Production RN** on the top-right corner of the Post Production Rejection Note page.

Step 6: The user will be redirected to the Add Post Production Rejection Note page.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Post Production Rejection Note' form. At the top right, there's a welcome message 'Welcome admin!' and a user profile icon for 'admin'. The form fields include 'Rejection Note Date' (set to 04-05-2023), 'Rejection Note Number' (set to pp_RN_00003), 'Type' (dropdown menu), 'Work Order Number' (dropdown menu), 'Batch Number' (dropdown menu), and 'Item QC Details' (table with columns: Item Code, Item, Ordered Quantity (Packets), FGS Quantity (Packets), Rejected Quantity (Packets), Remarks). There is also a 'Remarks' text input field at the bottom. At the bottom right, there are three buttons: 'Save', 'Save Draft', and 'Back To List'.

Step 7: “Rejection Note Date” and “Rejection Note Number” will be generated by default.

Step 8: Select the type from the “Type” dropdown menu.

Step 9: By selecting the type, the “Batch Rejection” checkbox will appear.

Step 10: Then select the Work Order number from the “Work Order Number” dropdown menu.



Step 11: By selecting the work order number, “Batch Number” will be generated automatically and Item QC details table will be visible.

Step 12: Enter the number of quantities rejected in the “Rejected Quantity (Packets)” text box.

Step 13: The user can be able to Provide Remarks by typing into the “Remarks” textbox.

Step 14: To save the data click on the “Save” button, at the bottom of the page.

Step 15: If you want to preview the data, click the “Back to List” Button next to the save button.

Step 16: By clicking on the “Save” button, the user will get a pop-up “Inserted successfully!”.

10.9.2. How to View or Delete Post Production Rejection Note

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: Select “Production” from the menu section.

Step 3: By clicking on “Production”, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Post Production Rejection Note” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: You will be redirected to the main page of the Post Production Rejection Note.

The screenshot shows a web-based application interface for managing production rejection notes. The top navigation bar includes links for Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, QC Daily Operation Log, Production (which is selected), and Batch Planning. On the right, there are welcome messages for 'admin' and a link to 'Production / Post-Production RN'. The main content area is titled 'Post-Production RN' and displays a table of rejection notes. The table has columns for Document Date, Document Number, Rejection Type, Batch Number, Work-Order Number, Sales-Order Number, and Actions. Two entries are listed:

Document Date	Document Number	Rejection Type	Batch Number	Work-Order Number	Sales-Order Number	Actions
28-04-2023	PP_RN_00001	FGS	BN_31Mar2023_DM4_00046	WO_DM_00004	SO00008	
01-05-2023	PP_RN_00002	FGS	BN_26Mar2023_DM3_0002	WO_DM_00003	SO00007	

At the bottom of the table, it says "Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries".

Step 5: Users can View the Data by clicking on the “View” Button.

Step 6: To delete the data, click on the “Delete Icon”.

Step 7: By clicking the “Delete” Button, the user will get a confirmation pop up “Are you sure you want to delete?”.

Step 8: If the user clicks on the “OK” button, another pop-up “Deleted successfully!” will be displayed and the data will be removed from the log.



11. Reports Module

11.1. Company Report

11.1.1. How to Use Company Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: A sub-menu will be visible by clicking the “Reports” icon. Select “Company” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Company Reports page on the screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Company Report' page. On the left, there is a sidebar menu with various options like Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, and Reports. Under Reports, there are sub-options for Company, Debit Note Report, Delivery Challan (Against SO) Report, Batch-wise Production Cost, FG Location wise, and Finished Goods Dispatch. The main content area is titled 'Company Report'. It has a search bar for 'Company Type' with a dropdown showing 'All' and a 'Go' button. Below it is a 'Show' dropdown set to '10 entries' and a 'Search' text box. To the right of these are export icons for PDF and Excel. The main area contains a table with columns: Type, Name, Contact Person, Contact No, Email Id, Address, and Remarks. The table data includes various company entries with details like testing123, Tester, 989989898, testing123@gmail.com, akota,vadodara, test123; Hunger 75 test Foods, hunger test, 0748598352, hunger75test@test.com, Surat, test; and several other entries for different companies like ABC company, DEF company, etc., with their respective details. At the bottom, it says 'Showing 1 to 9 of 9 entries' and has 'Previous' and 'Next' buttons.

Step 5: The user can use the filter “Company Type” to decide whether they want all or some specific details.

Step 6: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

Step 7: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 8: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.

Step 9: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 10: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

11.2. Debit Note Report

11.2.1. How to Use Debit Note Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.



Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Debit Note Report” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Debit Note Report page on the screen.

This screenshot shows the 'Debit Note Report' search interface. On the left is a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports (which is expanded to show Company and Debit Note Report), and Delivery Challan (Against SO) Report. The main area has a title 'Debit Note Report' and fields for 'From Date:' (06-04-2023), 'To Date:' (06-04-2023), and 'Debit Number:' (dropdown menu labeled '--Select--'). At the bottom right are 'Go' and 'Print' buttons.

Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: The user can use the filter “Debit Number” to see whether they want all or some specific details.

Step 8: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

This screenshot shows the results of the Debit Note Report search. The sidebar is identical to the previous screenshot. The main area has a title 'Debit Note Report' and fields for 'From Date:' (01-02-2023), 'To Date:' (06-04-2023), and 'Debit Number:' (input field DN00001). Below these are buttons for 'Show' (with dropdown menu showing '10 entries'), 'Search' (text input), 'PDF' (blue icon), and 'Excel' (green icon). A table displays two entries:

Sr.No.	Debit Note No	Debit Note Date	PO No	Item Name	PO Quantity	Debited Quantity
1	DN00001	03-02-2023 00:00:00	PO00001	Tomato	1000	12
2	DN00001	03-02-2023 00:00:00	PO00001	Tomato	200	7

At the bottom, it says 'Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries' and has 'Previous' and 'Next' buttons.

Step 9: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 10: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.

Step 11: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 12: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.



11.3. Delivery Challan (Against SO) Report

11.3.1. How to Use Delivery Challan (Against SO) Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Delivery Challan (Against SO) Report” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Delivery Challan (Against SO) Report page on the screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Delivery Challan (Against SO) Report' page. The search form includes fields for 'From Date' (06-04-2023), 'To Date' (06-04-2023), and 'SO Number' (dropdown labeled '--Select--'). A 'Go' button is at the bottom right of the form. The left sidebar has a 'Reports' section selected, showing other report options like 'Company', 'Debit Note Report', and 'Delivery Challan (Against SO) Report'.

Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: The user can use the filter “SO Number” to see whether they want all or some specific details.

Step 8: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

Sr.No.	SO Number	SO Date	Delivery Challan No	Delivery Challan Date	Client Name
1	SO000010	04-04-2023	DC00008	04-04-2023	Testing company
2	SO00009	04-04-2023	DC00009	04-04-2023	ABC company name

Step 9: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 10: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.



Step 11: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 12: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

11.4. Batch-wise Production Cost Report

11.4.1. How to Use Batch-wise Production Cost Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Batch-wise Production Cost” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Batch-wise Production Cost Report page on the screen.

Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: The user can use the filter “Batch Number” to see whether they want all or some specific details.

Step 8: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.



Sr.No.	Work Order Number	Production Material Issue Note Number	Product Name	Batch Number	Raw Material Cost
1	WO_DM_00003	PM_IN_00001	Tomato	BN_26Mar2023_DM3_0002	40
2	WO_DM_00003	PM_IN_00001	Chilli	BN_26Mar2023_DM3_0002	10.02
3	WO_DM_00003	PM_IN_00001	Onion	BN_26Mar2023_DM3_0002	50
4	WO_DM_00003	PM_IN_00002	Tomato	BN_26Mar2023_DM3_0002	40
5	WO_DM_00003	PM_IN_00002	Chilli	BN_26Mar2023_DM3_0002	0
6	WO_DM_00003	PM_IN_00002	Onion	BN_26Mar2023_DM3_0002	0
7	WO_DM_00004	PM_IN_00003	Tomato	BN_31Mar2023_DM4_00046.BN_31Mar2023_DM4_00047	40
8	WO_DM_00004	PM_IN_00003	Chilli	BN_31Mar2023_DM4_00046.BN_31Mar2023_DM4_00047	10.02
9	WO_DM_00004	PM_IN_00003	Onion	BN_31Mar2023_DM4_00046.BN_31Mar2023_DM4_00047	50

Step 9: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 10: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.

Step 11: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 12: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

11.5. FG Location Wise Report

11.5.1. How to Use FG Location Wise Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “FG Location Wise Report” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the FG Location Wise Report page on the screen.



Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: The user can use the filter “Location” to decide whether they want all or some specific details.

Step 8: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

The screenshot shows the Garima System Solutions Pvt Ltd application interface. On the left, there is a sidebar menu with various options like Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports (which is expanded to show FG Locationwise Report and Finished Goods Dispatch), and Company. The main content area is titled "FG (Location wise Report)". It has fields for "From Date" (01-02-2023) and "To Date" (28-03-2023). A "Location" dropdown is set to "WareHouse-2sf". There are "Go" and "Excel" export buttons. Below these, a table displays data with 10 entries shown per page. The table columns are Sr.No., Location Name, Item Code, Item Name, Item Unit, Item Unit Price, and Quantity. The single entry listed is: Sr.No. 1, Location Name WareHouse-2sf, Item Code Code_101, Item Name Tomato gravy, Item Unit Packets (1KG), Item Unit Price 50.00, and Quantity 10. A search bar is also present at the bottom of the table.

Sr.No.	Location Name	Item Code	Item Name	Item Unit	Item Unit Price	Quantity
1	WareHouse-2sf	Code_101	Tomato gravy	Packets (1KG)	50.00	10

Step 9: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 10: To search the data, use the “Search” text box.

Step 11: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 12: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

11.6. Finished Goods Dispatch Report

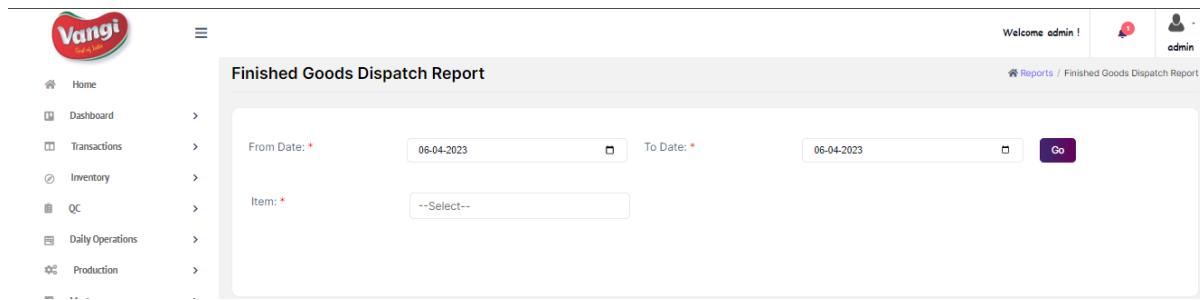
11.6.1. How to Use Finished Goods Dispatch Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub menu will be visible. Select “Finished Good Dispatch” from that sub menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Finished Goods Dispatch Report page on the screen.

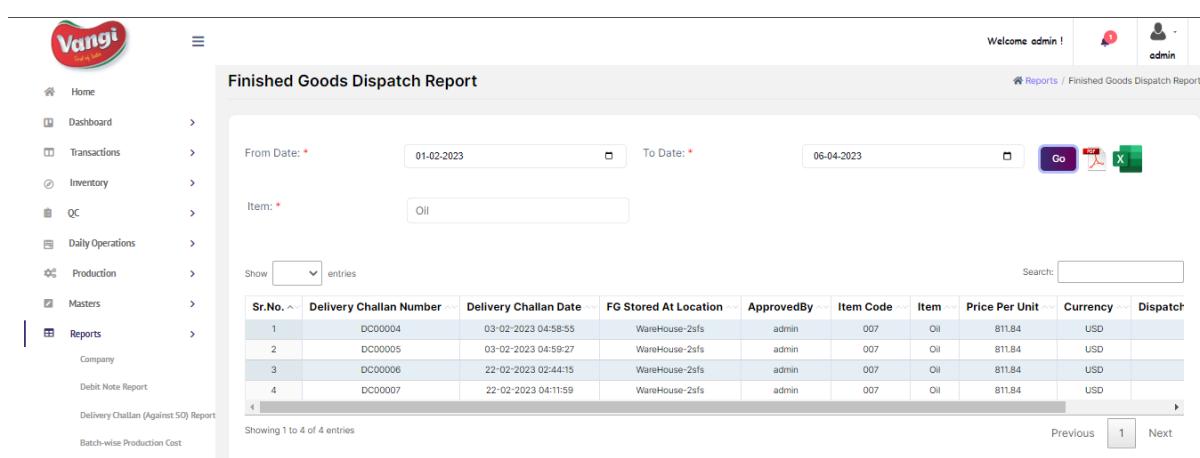


Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: Select the item from the “Item” dropdown menu.

Step 8: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.



Step 9: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 10: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.

Step 11: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 12: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

11.7. GRN Report

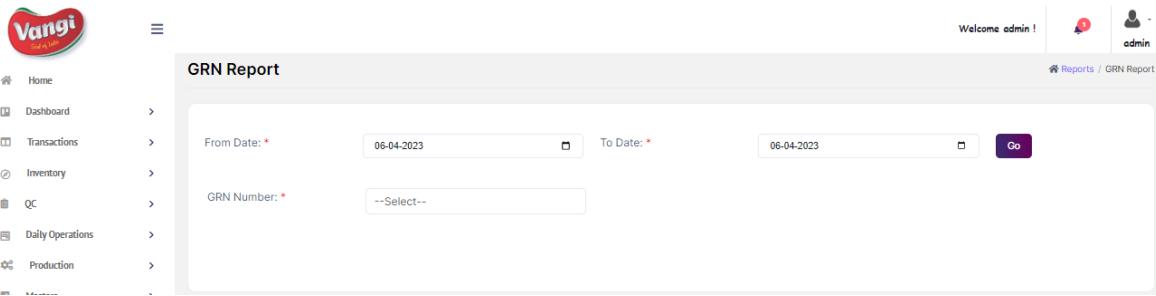
11.7.1. How to Use GRN Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub menu will be visible. Select “GRN Report” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the GRN Report page on the screen.



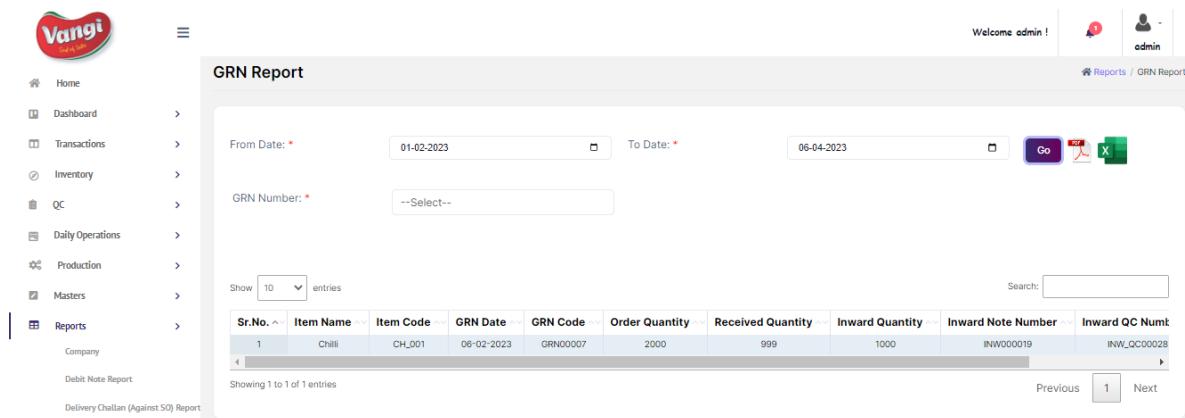
The screenshot shows the 'GRN Report' page. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the 'Vangi' logo, a search bar, and user information ('Welcome admin!', 'admin'). Below the header, the main content area is titled 'GRN Report'. It contains three input fields: 'From Date:' with the value '06-04-2023', 'To Date:' with the value '06-04-2023', and 'GRN Number:' with the placeholder 'Select'. To the right of these fields is a 'Go' button. On the left side of the page, there is a sidebar menu with options like Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports, Company, Debit Note Report, and Delivery Challan (Against SO) Report.

Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: The user can use the filter “GRN Number” to see whether they want all or some specific details.

Step 8: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.



The screenshot shows the 'GRN Report' page after the 'Go' button has been clicked. The 'From Date' is now set to '01-02-2023' and the 'To Date' is '06-04-2023'. The 'GRN Number' field still says 'Select'. Below the search fields, there is a table with the following data:

Sr.No.	Item Name	Item Code	GRN Date	GRN Code	Order Quantity	Received Quantity	Inward Quantity	Inward Note Number	Inward QC Numt
1	Chilli	CH_001	06-02-2023	GRN00007	2000	999	1000	INW000019	INW_QC00028

Below the table, it says 'Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries'. On the right side of the table, there are buttons for 'Go', 'PDF', and 'Excel'. There are also 'Show' and 'Search' dropdowns at the top of the table area.

Step 9: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 10: To search the data, use the “Search” text box.

Step 11: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 12: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

11.8. Inventory Analysis (FIFO) Report

11.8.1. How to Use Inventory Analysis (FIFO) Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.



Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub menu will be visible. Select “Inventory Analysis (FIFO)” from that sub menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Inventory Analysis (FIFO) Report page on the screen.

This screenshot shows the 'Inventory Analysis Report (FIFO)' page. On the left is a navigation sidebar with icons for Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, and Masters. Under Masters, 'Reports' is selected, which further includes Company, Debit Note Report, Delivery Challan (Against SO) Report, and Batch-wise Production Cost. The main content area has a title 'Inventory Analysis Report (FIFO)'. It features three date pickers: 'From Date: *' (06-04-2023), 'To Date: *' (06-04-2023), and a 'Go' button. Below these is a dropdown menu labeled 'Item: *' with the option '--ALL--' selected. At the top right, there are 'Welcome admin!' and 'admin' user info, along with a red profile icon.

Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: Select the item from the “Item” dropdown menu.

Step 8: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

This screenshot shows the same 'Inventory Analysis Report (FIFO)' page after the 'Go' button was clicked. The 'From Date' is now set to '01-02-2023' and the 'To Date' is '06-04-2023'. The 'Item' dropdown is set to 'Onion'. Below the search area, there's a 'Show' dropdown set to '1 entries' and a 'Search' text box. The main content area displays a table titled 'Available Stock' with columns: Sr.No., Vendor Name, Item, Date, Quantity, Unit Price, Total Price, Currency, and Stock In. Two rows of data are shown:

Sr.No.	Vendor Name	Item	Date	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price	Currency	Stock In		
1	Code_1051	Onion	31-03-2023 05:07:09	24	50	0	INR	0	0	0
2	Code_1051	Onion	28-03-2023 06:51:02	-10	0	0		0	0	0

At the bottom, it says 'Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries' and has 'Previous' and 'Next' buttons. On the right side of the table, there are icons for PDF (blue), Excel (green), and Print (red).

Step 9: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 10: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.

Step 11: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 12: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.



11.9. Inventory FIFO Report

11.9.1. How to Use Inventory FIFO Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Inventory FIFO” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Inventory FIFO Report page on the screen.

Welcome admin !

Reports / Inventory Report (FIFO)

From Date: * 06-04-2023 To Date: * 06-04-2023 Go

Item: * --Select--

Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: Select the item from the “Item” dropdown menu.

Step 8: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

Welcome admin !

Reports / Inventory Report (FIFO)

From Date: * 01-02-2023 To Date: * 06-04-2023 Go PDF EXCEL

Item: * Tomato gravy

Show entries Search:

Sr.No.	Item Code	Item	Price Per Unit	Stock Quantity	UOM	Inward Date
1	Code_101	Tomato gravy	50.00 (INR)	Packets (1 KG)	980	16-02-2023 16:25:12

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries

Previous 1 Next

Step 9: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 10: To search the data, use the “Search” text box.

Step 11: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 12: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.



11.10. Issue Note Report

11.10.1. How to Use Issue Note Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Issue Note Report” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Issue Note Report page on the screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Issue Note Report' page. On the left is a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, and Masters. The 'Reports' link is also present under the Masters category. The main area has a title 'Issue Note Report'. It contains three input fields: 'From Date:' with value '06-04-2023', 'To Date:' with value '06-04-2023', and 'Issue Note Number:' with placeholder 'Select--'. There is a 'Go' button to the right of the date fields.

Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: The user can use the filter “Issue Note Number” to decide whether they want all or some specific details.

Step 8: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

The screenshot shows the 'Issue Note Report' page after the 'Go' button was clicked. The interface is similar to the previous screenshot, but now it displays a table of issued items. The table has columns: Sr.No., Issue Note Number, Issue Note Date, Item Name, Quantity Requested, Quantity Issued, Available Stock Before Issue, and Stock After Issuing. The data in the table is as follows:

Sr.No.	Issue Note Number	Issue Note Date	Item Name	Quantity Requested	Quantity Issued	Available Stock Before Issue	Stock After Issuing
1	IN00002	02-02-2023	Tomato gravy	12	10	50	40
2	IN00003	06-02-2023	Tomato gravy	10	1	40	39
3	IN00004	05-04-2023	Tomato	30	20	29	9
4	IN00004	05-04-2023	Tomato	8	8	18	10

Below the table, it says 'Showing 1 to 4 of 4 entries'. At the bottom right, there are buttons for 'Previous', 'Next', and a page number '1'.

Step 9: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 10: To search the data, use the “Search” text box.



Step 11: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 12: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

11.11. Post-Production RN Report

11.11.1. How to Use Post-Production RN Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Post-Production RN Report” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Post-Production RN Report page on the screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Post-Production RN Report' search interface. It features a sidebar with navigation links like Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, QC Daily Operation Log, Production, Masters, and Reports. The Reports link is highlighted. The main area has a title 'Post-Production RN Report'. It contains four input fields: 'From Date:' with value '28-04-2023', 'To Date:' with value '28-04-2023', 'Work Order No.' with value 'All', and 'Batch Number' with value 'All'. A purple 'Go' button is located at the bottom right of the search form.

Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: The user can use the filters “Work Order No” and “Batch Number” to see whether they want all or some specific details.

Step 8: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

The screenshot shows the results of the 'Post-Production RN Report'. At the top, there are input fields for 'From Date' (28-04-2023) and 'To Date' (28-04-2023), and dropdowns for 'Work Order No.' (All) and 'Batch Number' (All). Below these are buttons for 'Show 10 entries' and a 'Search' text box. The main area displays a table with columns: Sr.No., RN Date, WO Number, Batch Number, Post-Production RN Number, Stage, Item Name, Item Code, Item Unit Price (Rs), Total Quantity (KG), and Rejected Quantity (KG). A message 'No data available in table' is centered above the table. At the bottom, it says 'Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries' and includes 'Previous' and 'Next' navigation buttons.

Step 9: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 10: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.



Step 11: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 12: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

11.12. Purchase Invoice Report

11.12.1. How to Use Purchase Invoice Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Purchase Invoice” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Purchase Invoice Report page on the screen.

Purchase Invoice Report

Welcome admin !

Reports / Purchase Invoice Report

From Date: * 06-04-2023 To Date: * 06-04-2023 Go

PO Number: * --Select-- Payment Status: --All--

Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: The user can use the filters “PO number” and “Payment status” to see whether they want all or some specific details.

Step 8: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

Purchase Invoice Report

Welcome admin !

Reports / Purchase Invoice Report

From Date: * 01-02-2023 To Date: * 06-04-2023 Go PDF X

PO Number: * --Select-- Payment Status: --All--

Show 10 entries Search:

Sr.No.	PO Number	PO Date	Delivery Date	Company Name	Invoice Amount	Advance Amount	Amount Paid	Balance Payment	Payment Date
1	P0000036	06-02-2023	06-02-2023	ABC company name	324234	0	1000	3762	06-02-2023

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries

Previous 1 Next

Step 9: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.



Step 10: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.

Step 11: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 12: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

11.13. Purchase Order Report

11.13.1. How to Use Purchase Order Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Purchase Order” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Purchase Order Report page on the screen.

PO Report

From Date: * 06-04-2023 To Date: * 06-04-2023 Go

Status: * Open Vendors: * --Select--

Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: Select the status from the “Status” dropdown menu.

Step 8: Now, select the vendor from the “Vendors” dropdown menu.

Step 9: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

PO Report

From Date: * 01-02-2023 To Date: * 06-04-2023 Go PDF X

Status: * Open Vendors: * ABC company name

Show entries Search:

Sr.No.	PO Date	PO Number	Indent Number	PO Status	Vendor Name
1	04-02-2023 12:00:00	P0000030	INT00005	Open	ABC company name

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries Previous 1 Next



Step 10: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 11: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.

Step 12: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 13: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

11.14. Raw Material Cost Analysis Report

11.14.1. How to Use Raw Material Cost Analysis Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub menu will be visible. Select “Cost Analysis Report” from that sub menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Raw Material Cost Analysis Report page on the screen.

Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: The user can use the filter “Item Name” to see whether they want all or some specific details.

Step 8: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

Sr.No.	Work Order Number	Item Code	Item Name	Quantity Used	Item Unit Price	Raw Material Cost
1	WO_DM_00003	Code_I02	Tomato	20	40	800
2	WO_DM_00003	Code_I02	Tomato	20	40	800
3	WO_DM_00004	Code_I02	Tomato	80	40	3200

 The search bar contains 'Tomato'. The date range is from 01-02-2023 to 06-04-2023. The Go button is visible at the top right." data-bbox="154 123 879 336"/>

Step 9: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 10: To search the data, use the “Search” text box.

Step 11: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 12: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

11.15. Raw Material Received Report

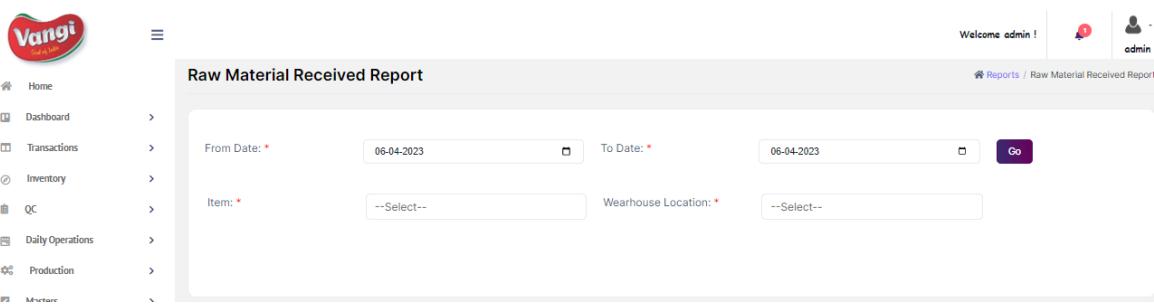
11.15.1. How to Use Raw Material Received Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Raw Material Received” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Raw Material Received Report page on the screen.



Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: Select the item from the “Items” dropdown menu.



Step 8: Now, select the location of the warehouse from the “Warehouse Location” dropdown menu.

Step 9: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

This screenshot shows the 'Raw Material Received Report' page. On the left is a sidebar with navigation links: Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, Masters, Reports (which is currently selected), Company, and Batch-wise Production Cost. The main area has a title 'Raw Material Received Report' and a breadcrumb 'Reports / Raw Material Received Report'. It features search fields for 'From Date' (01-02-2023) and 'To Date' (04-04-2023), an 'Item' field (Chilli), and a 'Warehouse Location' field (WareHouse-2sfs). Below these are buttons for 'Go' (purple), 'PDF' (red), and 'Excel' (green). A 'Show' dropdown is set to '1 entries'. A table displays one entry: Sr.No. 1, GRN No. GRN00007, GRN Date 06-02-2023 12:00:00, Item Code CH_001, Item Name Chilli, Price Per Unit(Rs) 2, Quantity Received(KG) 999, and Item Stored At Location WareHouse-2sfs. At the bottom, it says 'Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries' and has 'Previous' and 'Next' buttons.

Step 10: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 11: To search the data, use the “Search” text box.

Step 12: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 13: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

11.16. Sales Invoice Report

11.16.1. How to Use Sales Invoice Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Sales Invoice Report” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Sales Invoice Report page on the screen.

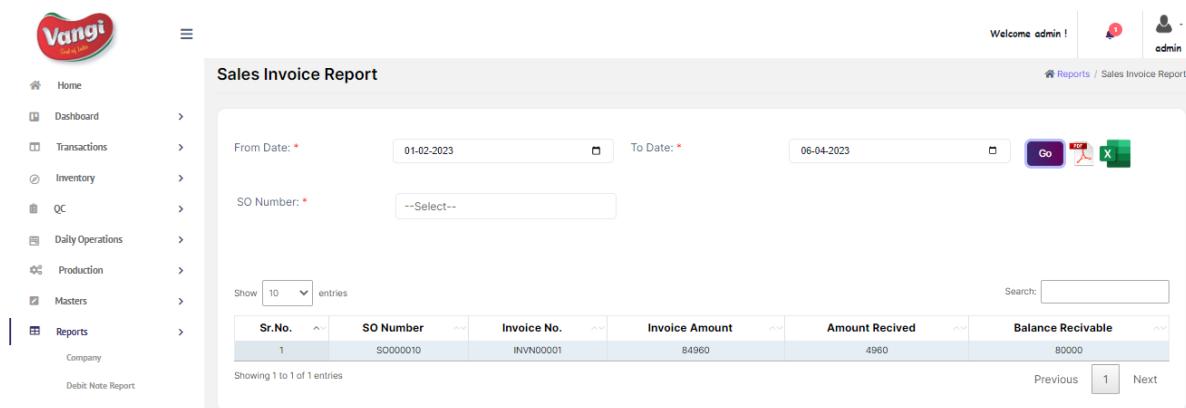
This screenshot shows the 'Sales Invoice Report' page. The sidebar is identical to the previous one. The main area has a title 'Sales Invoice Report' and a breadcrumb 'Reports / Sales Invoice Report'. It features search fields for 'From Date' (06-04-2023) and 'To Date' (06-04-2023), and a 'SO Number' field with a dropdown placeholder '--Select--'. Below these are buttons for 'Go' (purple), 'PDF' (red), and 'Excel' (green).

Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: The user can use the filter “SO Number” to see whether they want all or some specific details.

Step 8: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.



11.17. Sales Report

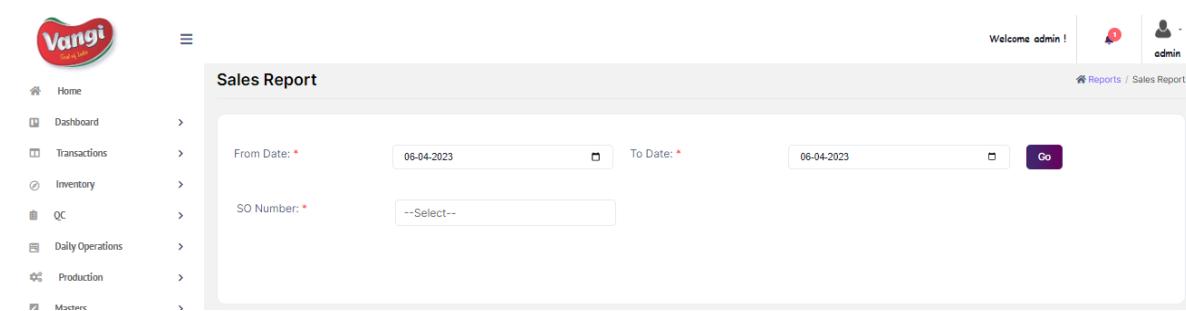
11.17.1. How to Use Sales Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub menu will be visible. Select “Sales Report” from that sub menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Sales Report page on the screen.

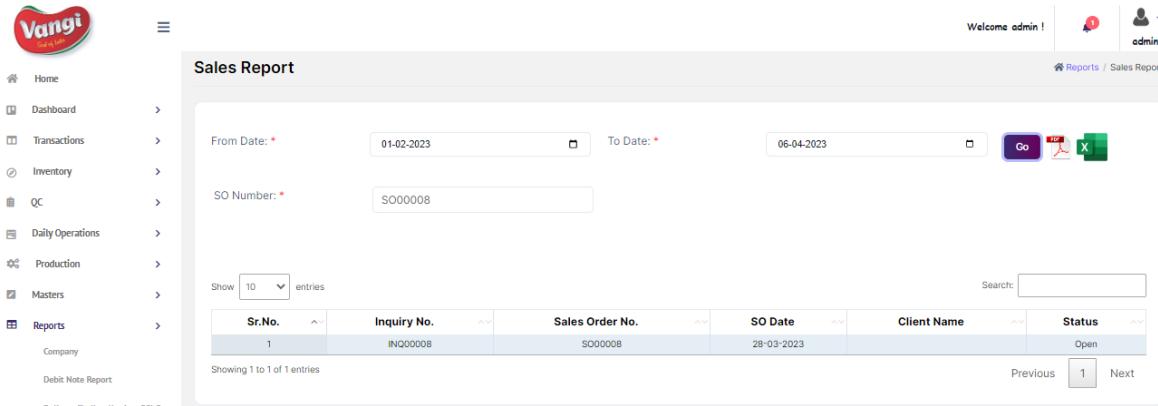


Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: The user can use the filter “SO Number” to see whether they want all or some specific details.

Step 8: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.



Sales Report

From Date: * 01-02-2023 To Date: * 06-04-2023

SO Number: * SO00008

Show 10 entries

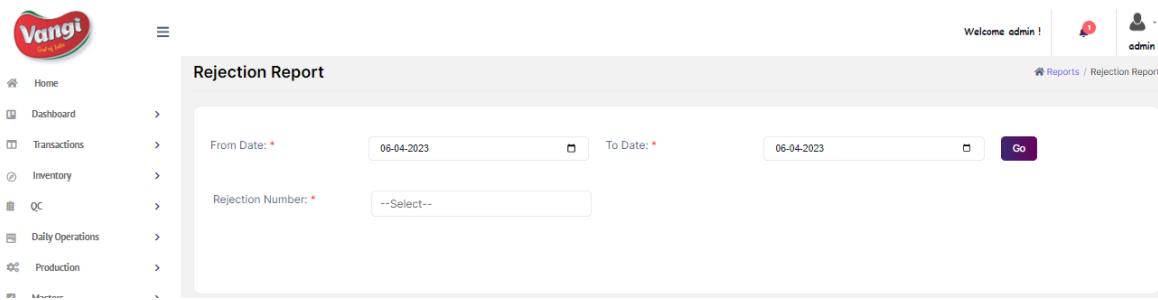
Sr.No.	Inquiry No.	Sales Order No.	SO Date	Client Name	Status
1	INQ00008	SO00008	28-03-2023	Open	Open

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries

11.18. Rejection Report

11.18.1. How to Use Rejection Report

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Rejection” from that sub-menu.
- Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Rejection Report page on the screen.

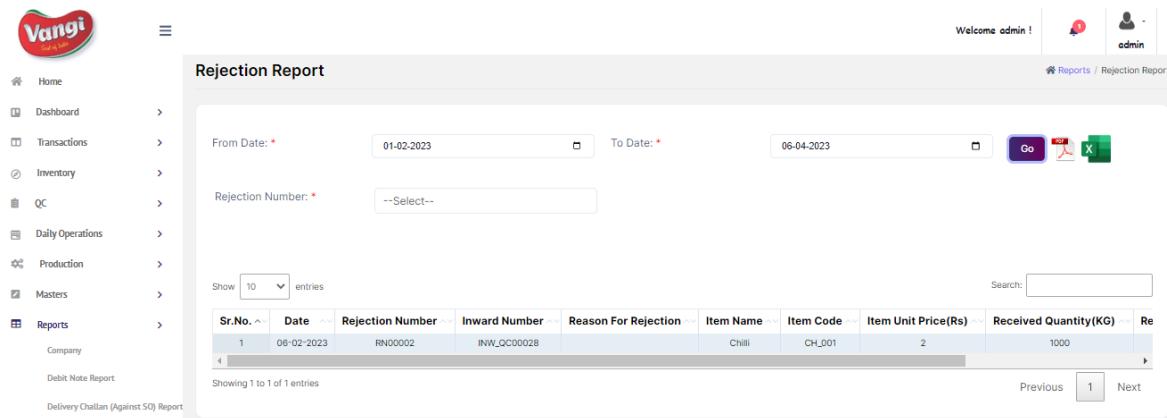


Rejection Report

From Date: * 06-04-2023 To Date: * 06-04-2023

Rejection Number: * --Select--

- Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.
- Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.
- Step 7: The user can use the filter “Rejection Number” to see whether they want all or some specific details.
- Step 8: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.



The screenshot shows the 'Rejection Report' section of the application. The table data is as follows:

Sr.No.	Date	Rejection Number	Inward Number	Reason For Rejection	Item Name	Item Code	Item Unit Price(Rs)	Received Quantity(KG)	Remarks
1	06-02-2023	RN00002	INW_QC00028		Chilli	CH_001	2	1000	

Step 9: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 10: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.

Step 11: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 12: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

11.19. Stock Reconciliation Report

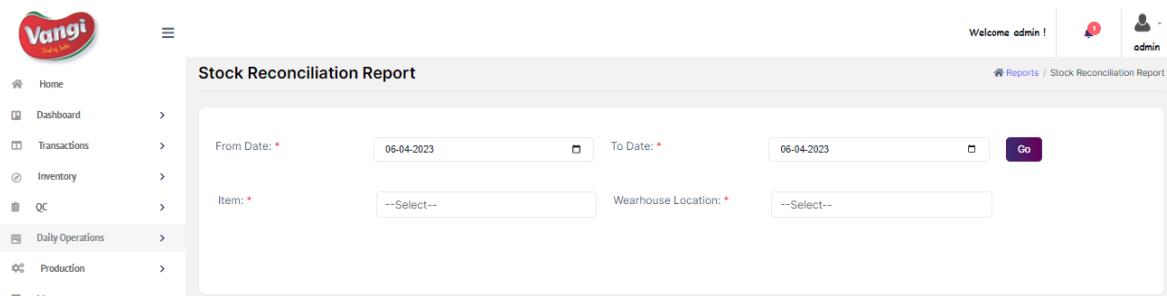
11.19.1. How to Use Stock Reconciliation Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub menu will be visible. Select “Stock Reconciliation” from that sub menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Stock Reconciliation Report page on the screen.



Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: Select the item from the “Item” dropdown menu.



Step 8: Now, select the location of the warehouse from the “Warehouse Location” dropdown menu.

Step 9: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

Step 10: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 11: To search the data, use the “Search” text box.

Step 12: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 13: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

11.20. Stock Report

11.20.1. How to Use Stock Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Stock” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Stock Report page on the screen.

Step 5: The user can use the filter “Items” to decide whether they want all or some specific details.

Step 6: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.



Sr. No.	Item Code	Item Name	Category	Item Unit Price (Rs)	Stock Quantity (KG)	Item Unit	Inventory Value (Rs)	Reorder	Reorder
1	Code_101	Tomato gravy	Finished Good	50	980	Packets (1 KG)	49000	ok	
2	Code_104	Onion gravy	Finished Good	40	1950	Packets (1 KG)	78000	ok	
3	Code_102	Tomato	Raw Material	40	704	Kg	28160	ok	
4	Code_102	Tomato	Raw Material	50	235	Kg	11750	Reorder	
5	Code_1051	Onion	Raw Material	50	24	Kg	1200	Reorder	
6	CH_001	Chilli	Raw Material	10.02	8	Kg	80.18	Reorder	
7	Code_102	Tomato	Raw Material	4059.38	4	Kg	16237.52	Reorder	
8	CH_001	Chilli	Raw Material	813.5	4	Kg	3254	Reorder	
9	Code_1051	Onion	Raw Material	4059.38	5	Kg	20296.9	Reorder	
10	PL_0001	Palak	Raw Material	1669.21	5	Kg	8346.05	Reorder	
11	RD_0010	Raddish	Raw Material	3251.56	5	Kg	16257.8	Reorder	
12	CR_0001	Carrot	Raw Material	2029.69	5	Kg	10148.45	Reorder	
13	CH_001	Chilli	Raw Material	2	999	Kg	1998	ok	
14	Code_1051	Onion	Raw Material	0	-10	Kg	0	Reorder	
15	CH_001	Chilli	Raw Material	0	-1	Kg	0	Reorder	
16	Test_Code02 (Test Tomato Gravy)	Test Tomato Gravy	Finished Good	50	189	Packets	9450	ok	

Step 7: Now, the user Can View the livestock Present in the Warehouse.

Step 8: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 9: To search the data, use the “Search” text box.

Step 10: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 11: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

11.21. Stock Movement Report

11.21.1. How to Use Stock Movement Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub menu will be visible. Select “Stock Movement” from that sub menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Stock Movement Report page on the screen.

The page shows a search interface with "From Date: * 06-04-2023" and "To Date: * 06-04-2023".



Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

Sr.No.	Item Code	Item Name	Inward Date Of Item	Price Per Unit (Rs)	Date	From Location	From Location Before Transfer Quantity (KG)
1	Code_101	Tomato gravy	15-11-2022 12:27:00	50	05-04-2023 04:24:06	Main Warehouse	590
2	Code_104	Onion gravy	15-11-2022 12:27:00	40	05-04-2023 04:21:51	Main Warehouse	1320
3	Code_101	Tomato gravy	24-11-2022 03:51:48	50	05-04-2023 04:21:11	WareHouse-2sf	30
4	Code_101	Tomato gravy	24-11-2022 03:51:48	50	13-02-2023 02:29:23	WareHouse-2sf	39

Step 8: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 9: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.

Step 10: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 11: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

11.22. Total Inventory Cost Report

11.22.1. How to Use Total Inventory Cost Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub menu will be visible. Select “Total Inventory Cost” from that sub menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Total Inventory cost Report page on the screen.



Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: Select the item from the “Item” dropdown menu.

Step 8: Now, select the location of the warehouse from the “Warehouse Location” dropdown menu.

Step 9: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

Sr.No.	Item Code	Item	Price Per Unit	Stock Quantity	UOM	Total Inventory Value
1	Code_101	Tomato gravy	50.00 INR	30	Packets (1 KG)	1500 INR
2	Code_101	Tomato gravy	50.00 INR	10	Packets (1 KG)	500 INR
3	Code_101	Tomato gravy		20	Packets (1 KG)	

Step 10: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 11: To search the data, use the “Search” text box.

Step 12: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 13: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

11.23. Wastage Report

11.23.1. How to Use Wastage Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Wastage Report” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Wastage Report page on the screen.



This screenshot shows the "Wastage Report" search interface. It includes a sidebar with navigation links like Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, and Reports. The main area has fields for "From Date" (19-04-2023), "To Date" (19-04-2023), and "PO Number" (dropdown menu). A "Go" button is at the bottom right.

Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: The user can use the filter “PO Number” to whether they want all or some specific details.

Step 8: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

This screenshot shows the results of the Wastage Report search. The table has columns for Sr.No., Date, Rejection Number, Inward Number, Inward QC Number, PO Number, Supplier Name, Item Name, Item Code, Item Unit Price (Rs), Inward Quantity (KG), Received Quantity (KG), Rejected Quantity (KG), Wastage Quantity (%), Reason For Wastage, and Approved By. The data shows five entries with details like item names (Chilli, Onion, Tomato), rejection reasons (Rotten, Onion 4 kg wastage, Tomato 5 kg wastage), and approval status (Admin).

Sr.No.	Date	Rejection Number	Inward Number	Inward QC Number	PO Number	Supplier Name	Item Name	Item Code	Item Unit Price (Rs)	Inward Quantity (KG)	Received Quantity (KG)	Rejected Quantity (KG)	Wastage Quantity (%)	Reason For Wastage	Approved By
1	06-02-2023	RN00002	INW000019	INW_QC00028	P0000036	ABC company name	Chilli	CHI_001	2	1000	1000	1	0.1	Rotten	Admin
2	14-04-2023	RN00003	INW00009	INW_QC00030	P0000013	Testing company	Onion	Code_101	50	100	10	4	40	Onion 4 kg wastage	Admin
3	14-04-2023	RN00003	INW00009	INW_QC00030	P0000013	Testing company	Tomato	Code_102	50	800	20	5	25	Tomato 5 kg wastage	Admin
4	14-04-2023	RN00004	INW00009	INW_QC00031	P0000013	Testing company	Tomato	Code_102	50	800	780	50	6.41	Tomato 50 KG	Admin
5	14-04-2023	RN00004	INW00009	INW_QC00031	P0000013	Testing company	Onion	Code_101	50	100	90	5	5.56	Onion 5 KG	Admin

Step 9: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 10: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.

Step 11: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 12: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

11.24. Pre-Production QC Report

11.24.1. How to Use Pre-Production QC Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.



Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Pre-Production QC Report” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Pre-Production QC Report page on the screen.

From Date: * 19-04-2023 To Date: * 19-04-2023 WO Number: * --Select-- Go

Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: The user can use the filter “WO Number” to whether they want all or some specific details.

Step 8: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

Sr.No.	Date	WO Number	Material Issue Number	PQC Number	Item Name	Item Code	Item Unit Price (Rs)	Inward Quantity (KG)	Received Quantity (KG)	Balance Quantity (KG)	Rejected Quantity (KG)	Waste Quantity (%)	Reason For Wastage	Approved By
1	29-03-2023	WQ_DM_00003	PM_IN_00001	PQC_0001	Tomato	Code_I02	40	20	10	10	4	40		Admin
2	29-03-2023	WQ_DM_00003	PM_IN_00001	PQC_0001	Onion	Code_I051	50	10	5	5	1	20		Admin
3	18-04-2023	WQ_DM_00004	PM_IN_00003	PQC_0005	Tomato	Code_I02	40	80	5	70	1	20		Admin

Step 9: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 10: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.

Step 11: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 12: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.



11.25. Yield Report

11.25.1. How to Use Yield Report

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Reports” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Reports” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Yield Report” from that sub-menu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Yield Report page on the screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Yield Report' page. At the top, there are two date pickers labeled 'From Date:' and 'To Date:', both set to '06-04-2023'. Below them is a dropdown menu labeled 'Batch Number:' with the option '--Select--'. On the right side of the page, there is a 'Go' button and a link to 'Reports / Yield Report'. The left sidebar contains a navigation menu with items like Home, Dashboard, Transactions, Inventory, QC, Daily Operations, Production, and Masters.

Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 7: The user can use the filter “Batch Number” to whether they want all or some specific details.

Step 8: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

The screenshot shows the 'Yield Report' page after the 'Go' button was clicked. It displays a table with one entry. The table columns are Sr.No., Work Order Number, Batch Number, Product Name, Expected Yield, and Actual Yield. The data in the table is:

Sr.No.	Work Order Number	Batch Number	Product Name	Expected Yield	Actual Yield
1	WO_EX_00001	1212	Tomato Gravy	12	12

Below the table, it says 'Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries'. There are 'Previous' and 'Next' buttons at the bottom right. The left sidebar shows the 'Reports' section expanded, with 'Company' listed under it.



Step 9: The user can use “Show Entries” to view More or fewer Data on the Screen.

Step 10: Use the “Search” text box to search the data.

Step 11: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “PDF Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.

Step 12: The user Can Export the Report by clicking on the “Excel Icon” present on the Right side of the Column.



12. Dashboards

12.1. How to Use Raw Material Dashboard

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

Step 2: “Dashboards” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Dashboards” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “FIFO System Dashboard” from that submenu.

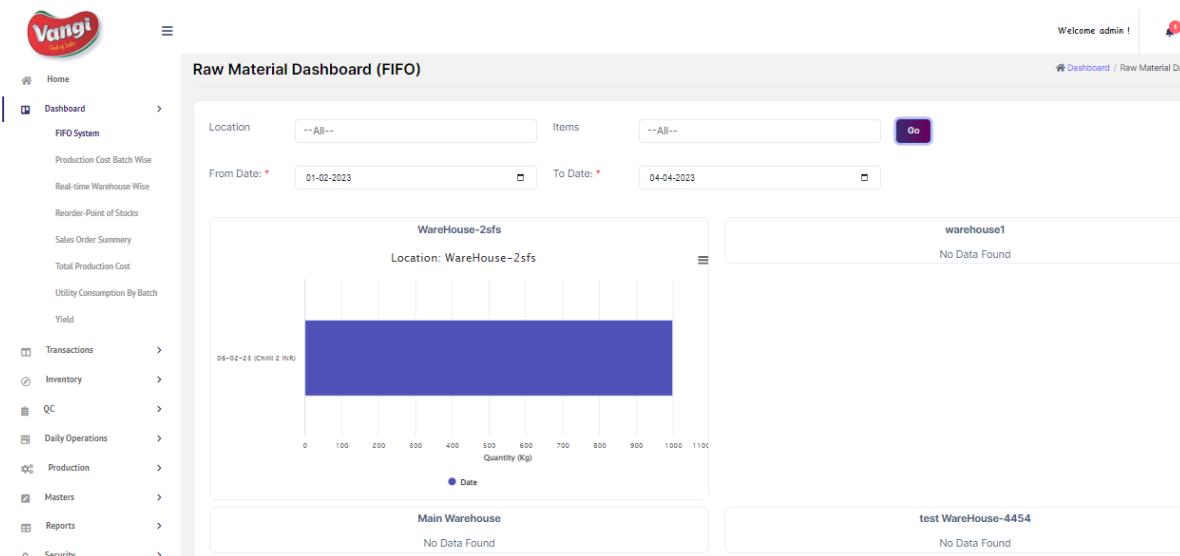
Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Raw Material (FIFO) Dashboard page on the screen.

Step 5: The user can use the filter “Location” and “Items” to whether they want all or some specific details.

Step 6: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.

Step 7: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.

Step 8: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.



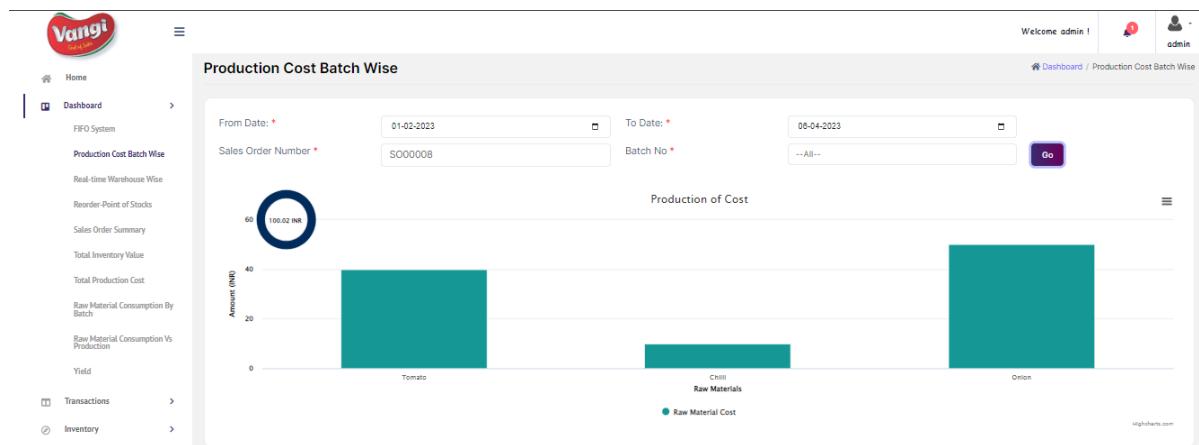


12.2. How to Use Production Cost Batch Wise Dashboard

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “Dashboards” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “Dashboards” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Production Cost Batch Wise Dashboard” from that submenu.
- Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Production Cost Batch Wise Dashboard page on the screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Production Cost Batch Wise' dashboard. The sidebar on the left has 'Home', 'Dashboard' (highlighted in blue), 'FIFO System', 'Production Cost Batch Wise' (highlighted in blue), and 'Real-time Warehouse Wise'. The main content area is titled 'Production Cost Batch Wise' and contains four input fields: 'From Date: *' (04-04-2023), 'To Date: *' (04-04-2023), 'Sales Order Number *' (---Select---), and 'Batch No *' (---All---). Below these is a 'Go' button. At the top right, it says 'Welcome admin!' and shows a user profile icon.

- Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.
- Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.
- Step 7: Select the sales order number from the “Sales Order No” dropdown menu.
- Step 8: Select the number of batches from the “Batch No” dropdown menu.
- Step 9: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.



12.3. How to Use Real-time Warehouse-Wise Stock Dashboard

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “Dashboards” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.



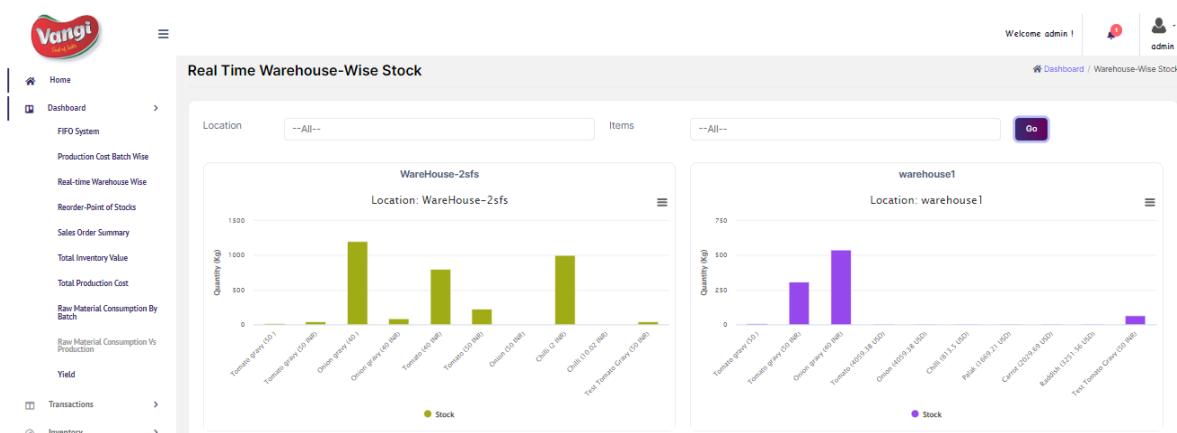
Step 3: By clicking on the “Dashboards” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Real-time Warehouse-Wise Stock Dashboard” from that submenu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Real-time Warehouse-Wise Stock Dashboard page on the screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Real Time Warehouse-Wise Stock' dashboard. On the left, there's a sidebar with navigation links including Home, Dashboard, FIFO System, Production Cost Batch Wise, and Real-time Warehouse Wise. The main area has two filter boxes: 'Location' set to '--All--' and 'Items' set to '--All--'. Below the filters is a chart titled 'WareHouse-2sf' with the subtitle 'Location: WareHouse-2sf'. The chart shows stock levels for items like Tomato (grey) (50), Tomato (grey) (20 kg), Onion (grey) (50), Onion (grey) (40 kg), Tomato (40 kg), Tomato (20 kg), Onion (20 kg), Chilli (20 kg), Chilli (10 kg), and Tomato (grey) (50 kg). A legend indicates that green bars represent 'Stock'. At the bottom right of the chart area is a purple 'Go' button.

Step 5: The user can use the filter “Location” and “Items” to whether they want all or some specific details.

Step 6: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.



12.4. How to Use Re-order Point of Stocks Dashboard

Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.

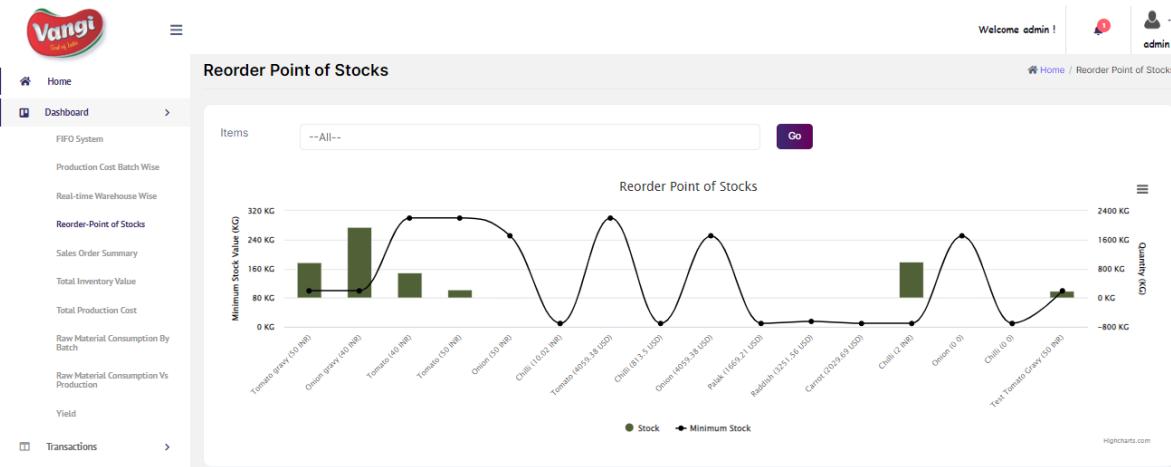
Step 2: “Dashboards” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.

Step 3: By clicking on the “Dashboards” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Re-order Point of Stocks Dashboard” from that submenu.

Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Re-order Point of Stocks Dashboard page on the screen.

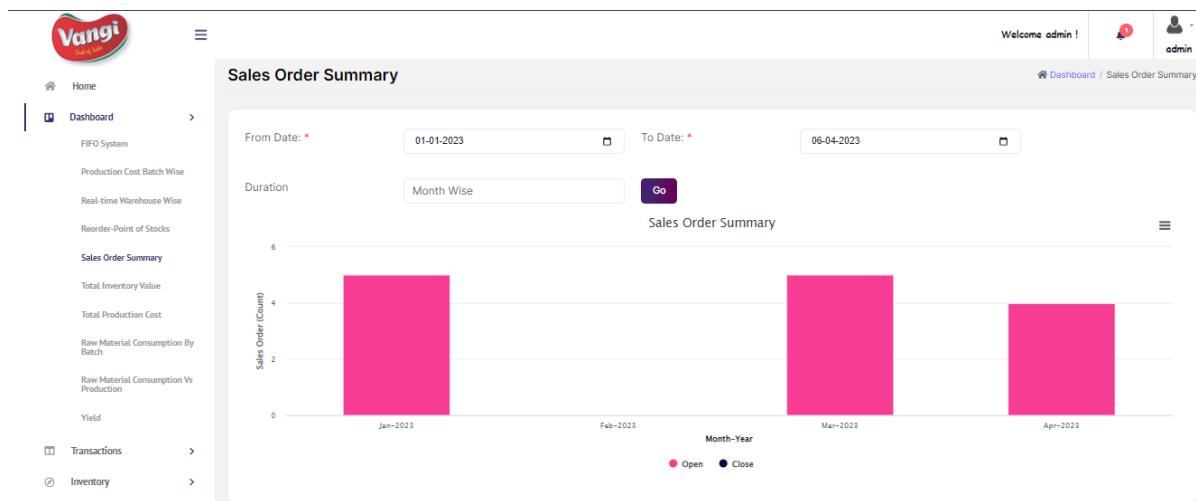
Step 5: The user can use the filter “Items” to whether they want all or some specific details.

Step 6: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.



12.5. How to Use Sales Order Summary Dashboard

- Step 1: First 'Log in' to the application.
- Step 2: "Dashboards" icon will be visible in the 'Menu section' of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the "Dashboards" icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select "Sales Order Summary Dashboard" from that submenu.
- Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Sales Order Summary Dashboard page on the screen.

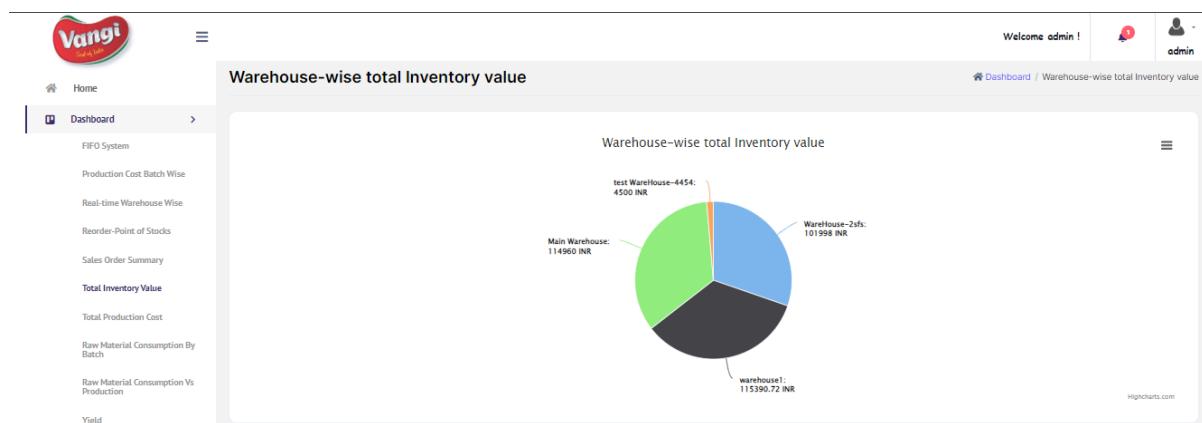


- Step 5: The User can change the "From Date", "To Date" and "Duration" according to their need.
- Step 6: Now by clicking on the "Go" button, all the details will be visible.



12.6. How to Use Total Inventory Value Dashboard

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “Dashboards” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “Dashboards” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Total Inventory Value Dashboard” from that submenu.
- Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Total Inventory Value Dashboard page on the screen.



12.7. How to Use Total Production Cost Dashboard

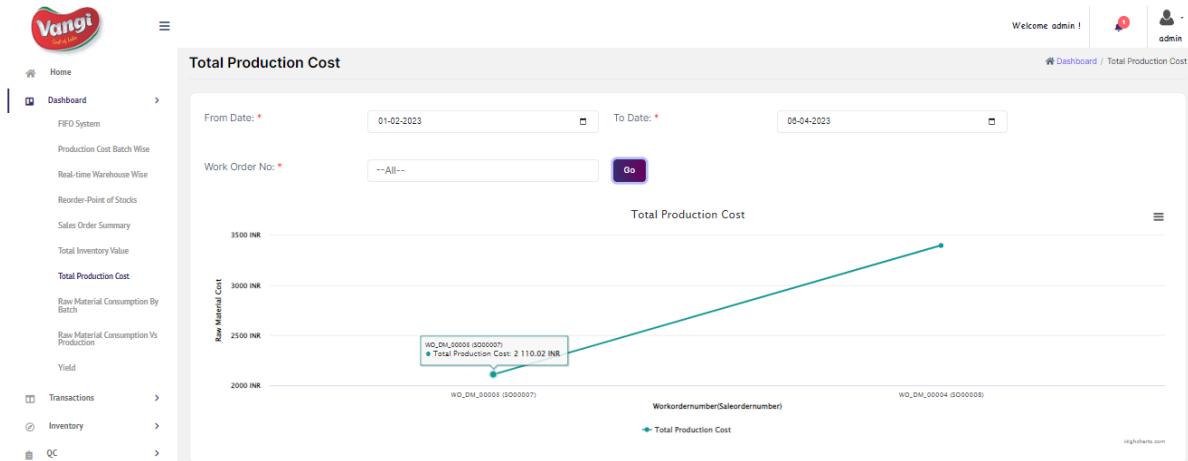
- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “Dashboards” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “Dashboards” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Total Production Cost Dashboard” from that submenu.
- Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Total Production Cost Dashboard page on the screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Total Production Cost' dashboard. At the top, it features a 'Welcome admin!' message, a notification icon, and a user profile for 'admin'. The title 'Total Production Cost' is displayed above a search form. The search form includes three date pickers: 'From Date: *' (set to 06-04-2023), 'To Date: *' (set to 06-04-2023), and a dropdown for 'Work Order No.' containing the option '--All--'. A 'Go' button is located to the right of the dropdown. On the left, a sidebar menu lists 'Dashboard' (selected and highlighted in blue) and other options like FIFO System, Production Cost Batch Wise, Real-time Warehouse Wise, Reorder-Point of Stocks, and Sales Order Summary.

- Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.
- Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.
- Step 7: Select the work order number from the “Work Order No” dropdown menu.

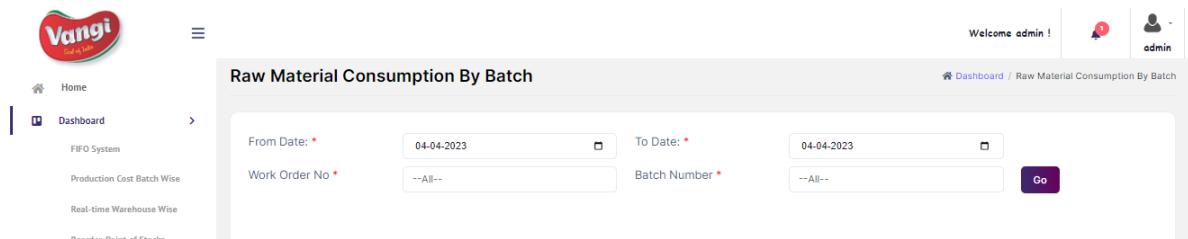


Step 9: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

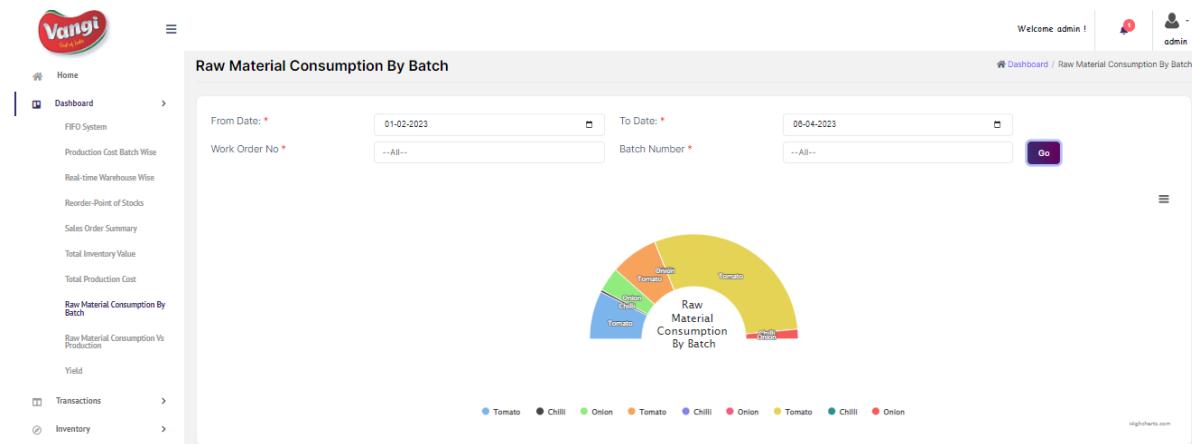


12.8. How to Use Raw Material Consumption By Batch Dashboard

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “Dashboards” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “Dashboards” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Raw Material Consumption By Batch Dashboard” from that submenu.
- Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Raw Material Consumption By Batch Dashboard page on the screen.

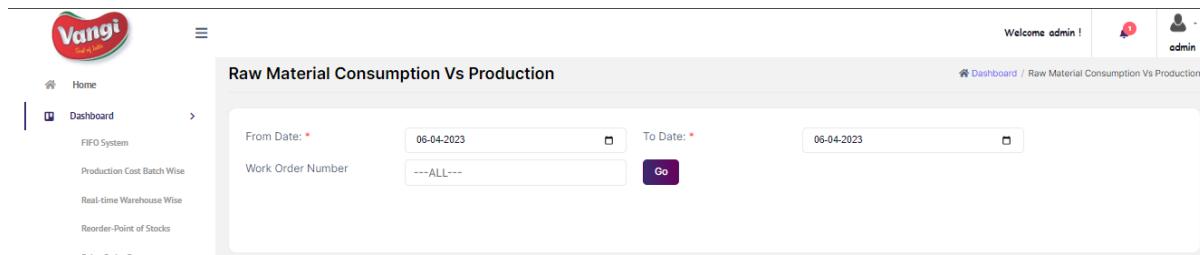


- Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.
- Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.
- Step 7: Select the work order number from the “Work Order No” dropdown menu.
- Step 8: Select the number of batches from the “Batch Number” dropdown menu.
- Step 9: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

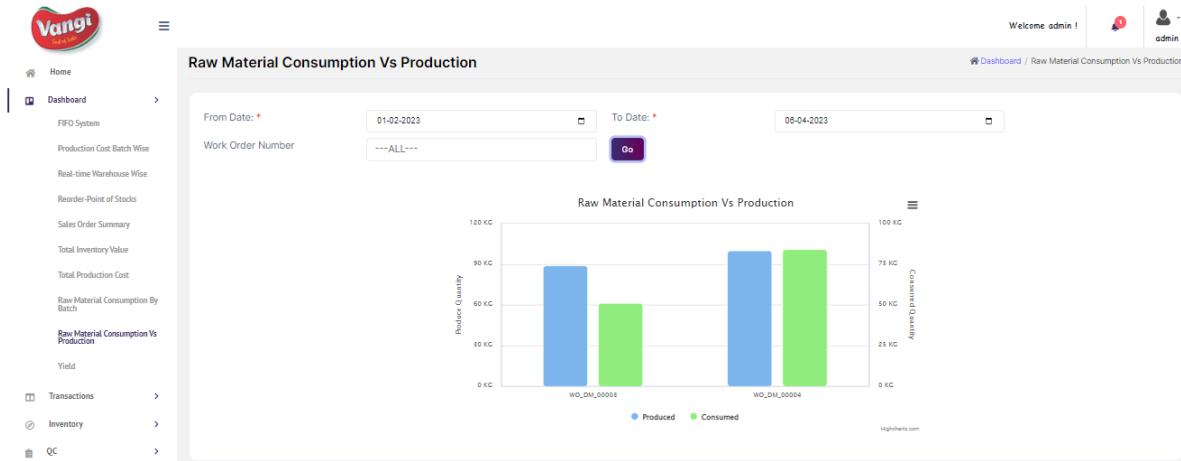


12.9. How to Use Raw Material Consumption Vs Production Dashboard

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “Dashboards” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “Dashboards” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Yield Dashboard” from that submenu.
- Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Yield Dashboard page on the screen.

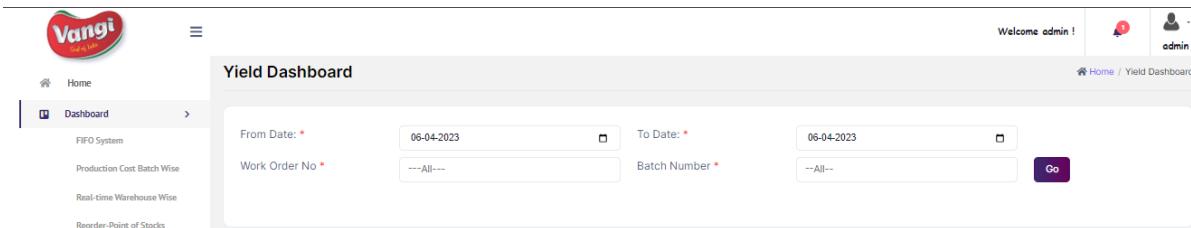


- Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.
- Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.
- Step 7: Select the work order number from the “Work Order Number” dropdown menu.
- Step 8: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.



12.10. How to Use Yield Dashboard

- Step 1: First ‘Log in’ to the application.
- Step 2: “Dashboards” icon will be visible in the ‘Menu section’ of the Home Page.
- Step 3: By clicking on the “Dashboards” icon, a sub-menu will be visible. Select “Yield Dashboard” from that submenu.
- Step 4: Users have been redirected to the Yield Dashboard page on the screen.



- Step 5: The user has to select the From Date from the “From Date” date picker.
- Step 6: The user has to select To Date from the “To Date” date picker.
- Step 7: Select the work order number from the “Work Order No” dropdown menu.
- Step 8: Select the number of batches from the “Batch Number” dropdown menu.
- Step 9: Now by clicking on the “Go” button, all the details will be visible.

